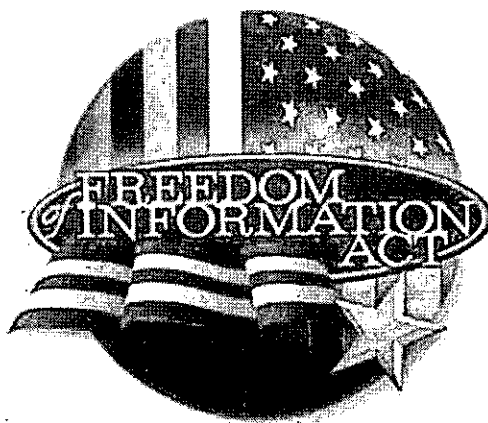


**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS**

**SUBJECT: MANUAL OF INVESTIGATIVE
OPERATIONS AND GUIDELINES (MIOG)**

**VOLUME 3
SECTIONS 24-35**



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

**THE BEST COPY
OBTAINABLE IS
INCLUDED IN THE
REPRODUCTION OF
THESE DOCUMENTS.
PAGES INCLUDED THAT
ARE BLURRED, LIGHT, OR
OTHERWISE DIFFICULT
TO READ ARE THE
RESULT OF THE
CONDITION OF THE
ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.
NO BETTER COPY CAN BE
REPRODUCED.**



VOLUME III
SECTION 24-35

*Manual of
Investigative
Operations
and Guidelines*



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation

MANUAL OF
INVESTIGATIVE
OPERATIONS
AND
GUIDELINES

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 1

SECTION 24. TERRITORIAL ALLOCATION LIST

24-1 PURPOSE

This list is maintained as a reference that shows the geographic area assigned to each field office, including Legal Attaches. Each office's specific territory is listed for the purpose of setting out investigative leads and for liaison coverage.

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

24-2 THE STATES

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

24-2.1 ALABAMA

Resident agency(s) listed has direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Autauga	Mobile (Montgomery)
Baldwin	Mobile
Barbour	Mobile
Bibb	Birmingham
Blount	Birmingham
Bullock	Mobile (Montgomery)
Butler	Mobile (Montgomery)
Calhoun	Birmingham
Chambers	Mobile
Cherokee	Birmingham
Chilton	Mobile (Montgomery)
Choctaw	Mobile
Clarke	Mobile
Clay	Birmingham
Cleburne	Birmingham
Coffee	Mobile
Colbert	Birmingham

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 2

Conecuh	Mobile
Coosa	Mobile (Montgomery)
Covington	Mobile
Crenshaw	Mobile (Montgomery)
Cullman	Birmingham
Dale	Mobile
Dallas	Mobile (Montgomery)
De Kalb	Birmingham
Elmore	Mobile (Montgomery)
Escambia	Mobile
Etowah	Birmingham
Fayette	Birmingham
Franklin	Birmingham
Geneva	Mobile
Greene	Birmingham
Hale	Mobile (Montgomery)
Henry	Mobile
Houston	Mobile
Jackson	Birmingham
Jefferson	Birmingham
Lamar	Birmingham
Lauderdale	Birmingham
Lawrence	Birmingham
Lee	Mobile
Limestone	Birmingham
Lowndes	Mobile (Montgomery)
Macon	Mobile
Madison	Birmingham
Marengo	Mobile
Marion	Birmingham
Marshall	Birmingham
Mobile	Mobile
Monroe	Mobile
Montgomery	Mobile (Montgomery)
Morgan	Birmingham
Perry	Mobile (Montgomery)
Pickens	Birmingham
Pike	Mobile (Montgomery)
Randolph	Mobile
Russell	Mobile
St. Clair	Birmingham
Shelby	Birmingham
Sumter	Birmingham
Talladega	Birmingham
Tallapoosa	Mobile
Tuscaloosa	Birmingham

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 3

Walker	Birmingham
Washington	Mobile
Wilcox	Mobile
Winston	Birmingham

EFFECTIVE: 07/03/97

24-2.2 ALASKA

All counties covered by the office at Anchorage.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/78

24-2.3 ARIZONA

All counties covered by the office at Phoenix except that part of the Navajo Indian Reservation lying within Apache County is covered by Albuquerque.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/78

24-2.4 ARKANSAS

All counties are covered by the office at Little Rock. Resident agency(s) listed has direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Arkansas	Little Rock
Ashley	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Baxter	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Benton	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Boone	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Bradley	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Calhoun	Little Rock (Fort Smith)

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 4

Carroll	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Chicot	Little Rock
Clark	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Clay	Little Rock
Cleburne	Little Rock
Cleveland	Little Rock
Columbia	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Conway	Little Rock
Craighead	Little Rock
Crawford	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Crittenden	Little Rock
Cross	Little Rock
Dallas	Little Rock
Desha	Little Rock
Drew	Little Rock
Faulkner	Little Rock
Franklin	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Fulton	Little Rock
Garland	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Grant	Little Rock
Greene	Little Rock
Hempstead	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Hot Springs	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Howard	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Independence	Little Rock
Izard	Little Rock
Jackson	Little Rock
Jefferson	Little Rock
Johnson	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Lafayette	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Lawrence	Little Rock
Lee	Little Rock
Lincoln	Little Rock
Little River	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Logan	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Lonoke	Little Rock
Madison	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Marion	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Miller	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Mississippi	Little Rock
Monroe	Little Rock
Montgomery	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Nevada	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Newton	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Ouachita	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Perry	Little Rock

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 5

Phillips	Little Rock
Pike	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Poinsett	Little Rock
Polk	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Pope	Little Rock
Prairie	Little Rock
Pulaski	Little Rock
Randolph	Little Rock
Saline	Little Rock
Scott	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Searcy	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Sebastian	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Sevier	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Sharp	Little Rock
St. Francis	Little Rock
Stone	Little Rock
Union	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
Van Buren	Little Rock
Washington	Little Rock (Fort Smith)
White	Little Rock
Woodruff	Little Rock
Yell	Little Rock

EFFECTIVE: 02/10/97

24-2.5 CALIFORNIA

| Resident agencies listed have direct mail service. |

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Alameda	San Francisco (Oakland)
Alpine	Sacramento
Amador	Sacramento
Butte	Sacramento
Calaveras	Sacramento
Camp Roberts	Los Angeles
Colusa	Sacramento
Contra Costa	San Francisco
Del Norte	San Francisco
Edwards Air Force Base	Los Angeles

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 6

El Dorado	Sacramento
Fresno	Sacramento (Fresno)
Glenn	Sacramento
Humboldt	San Francisco
Imperial	San Diego
Inyo	Sacramento (Fresno)
Kern	Sacramento (Fresno)
(Except Edwards Air Force Base which is covered by Los Angeles)	
Kings	Sacramento (Fresno)
Lake	San Francisco
Lassen	Sacramento
Los Angeles	Los Angeles
Madera	Sacramento (Fresno)
Marin	San Francisco
Mariposa	Sacramento (Fresno)
Mendocino	San Francisco
Merced	Sacramento (Fresno)
Modoc	Sacramento
Mono	Sacramento
Monterey	San Francisco (San Jose)
(Except Camp Roberts which is covered by Los Angeles)	
Napa	San Francisco
Nevada	Sacramento
Orange	Los Angeles (Santa Ana)
Placer	Sacramento
Plumas	Sacramento
Riverside	Los Angeles (Riverside)
Sacramento	Sacramento
San Benito	San Francisco (San Jose)
San Bernardino	Los Angeles (Riverside)
San Diego	San Diego
San Francisco	San Francisco
San Joaquin	Sacramento
San Luis Obispo	Los Angeles
San Mateo	San Francisco
Santa Barbara	Los Angeles
Santa Clara	San Francisco (San Jose)
Santa Cruz	San Francisco (San Jose)
Shasta	Sacramento
Sierra	Sacramento
Siskiyou	Sacramento
Solano	Sacramento

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 7

Sonoma	San Francisco
Stanislaus	Sacramento
Sutter	Sacramento
Tehama	Sacramento
Trinity	Sacramento
Tulare	Sacramento (Fresno)
Tuolumne	Sacramento
Ventura	Los Angeles
Yolo	Sacramento
Yosemite	Sacramento
National Park	
Yuba	Sacramento

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

24-2.6 COLORADO

All counties covered by the office at Denver.

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

24-2.7 CONNECTICUT

All counties covered by the office at New Haven.

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

24-2.8 DELAWARE

All counties covered by the office at Baltimore.

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 8

24-2.9 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Covered by the Field Office at Washington

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

24-2.10 FLORIDA

| Resident agencies listed have direct mail service. |

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Alachua	Jacksonville
Baker	Jacksonville
Bay	Jacksonville (Pensacola)
Bradford	Jacksonville
Brevard	Tampa
Broward	Miami
Calhoun	Jacksonville (Pensacola)
Charlotte	Tampa
Citrus	Jacksonville
Clay	Jacksonville
Collier	Tampa
Columbia	Jacksonville
Dade	Miami
De Soto	Tampa
Dixie	Jacksonville
Duval	Jacksonville
Escambia	Jacksonville (Pensacola)
Flagler	Jacksonville
Franklin	Jacksonville (Tallahassee)
Gadsden	Jacksonville (Tallahassee)
Gilchrist	Jacksonville
Glades	Tampa
Gulf	Jacksonville (Pensacola)
Hamilton	Jacksonville
Hardee	Tampa
Hendry	Tampa
Hernando	Tampa
*Highlands	Miami
Hillsborough	Tampa
Holmes	Jacksonville (Pensacola)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 9

Indian River	Miami
Jackson	Jacksonville (Pensacola)
Jefferson	Jacksonville (Tallahassee)
Lafayette	Jacksonville (Tallahassee)
Lake	Jacksonville
Lee	Tampa
Leon	Jacksonville (Tallahassee)
Levy	Jacksonville
Liberty	Jacksonville (Tallahassee)
Madison	Jacksonville (Tallahassee)
Manatee	Tampa
Marion	Jacksonville
Martin	Miami
Monroe	Miami
Nassau	Jacksonville
Okaloosa	Jacksonville (Pensacola)
Okeechobee	Miami
Orange	Tampa
Osceola	Tampa
Palm Beach	Miami
Pasco	Tampa
Pinellas	Tampa
*Polk	Tampa
Putnam	Jacksonville
St. Johns	Jacksonville
St. Lucie	Miami
Santa Rosa	Jacksonville (Pensacola)
Sarasota	Tampa
Seminole	Tampa
Sumter	Jacksonville
Suwannee	Jacksonville
Taylor	Jacksonville (Tallahassee)
Union	Jacksonville
Volusia	Jacksonville
Wakulla	Jacksonville (Tallahassee)
Walton	Jacksonville (Pensacola)
Washington	Jacksonville (Pensacola)

*Note: Leads for the Florida State Correctional Institution, also known as the Avon Park Correctional Institution, which has a mailing address of Avon Park, Florida, and the Avon Park Bombing and Gunnery Range are covered by the Tampa Division.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 10

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

24-2.11 GEORGIA

All counties covered by office at Atlanta. Resident agencies listed have direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Appling	Atlanta (Augusta)
Atkinson	Atlanta (Savannah)
Bacon	Atlanta (Savannah)
Baker	Atlanta (Macon)
Baldwin	Atlanta (Macon)
Banks	Atlanta (Rossville)
Barrow	Atlanta (Rossville)
Bartow	Atlanta (Rossville)
Ben Hill	Atlanta (Macon)
Berrien	Atlanta (Macon)
Bibb	Atlanta (Macon)
Bleckley	Atlanta (Macon)
Brantley	Atlanta (Savannah)
Brooks	Atlanta (Macon)
Bryan	Atlanta (Savannah)
Bulloch	Atlanta (Augusta)
Burke	Atlanta (Augusta)
Butts	Atlanta (Macon)
Calhoun	Atlanta (Macon)
Camden	Atlanta (Savannah)
Candler	Atlanta (Augusta)
Catoosa	Atlanta (Rossville)
Charlton	Atlanta (Savannah)
Chatham	Atlanta (Savannah)
Chattahooche	Atlanta (Macon)
Cherokee	Atlanta (Rossville)
Clarke	Atlanta (Macon)
Clay	Atlanta (Macon)
Clinch	Atlanta (Macon)
Coffee	Atlanta (Augusta)
Colquitt	Atlanta (Macon)
Columbus	Atlanta (Augusta)
Cook	Atlanta (Macon)

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 11

Crawford	Atlanta (Macon)
Crisp	Atlanta (Macon)
Dade	Atlanta (Rossville)
Dawson	Atlanta (Rossville)
Decatur	Atlanta (Macon)
Dodge	Atlanta (Augusta)
Dooly	Atlanta (Macon)
Dougherty	Atlanta (Macon)
Early	Atlanta (Macon)
Echols	Atlanta (Macon)
Effingham	Atlanta (Savannah)
Elbert	Atlanta (Macon)
Emanuel	Atlanta (Augusta)
Evans	Atlanta (Augusta)
Fannin	Atlanta (Rossville)
Floyd	Atlanta (Rossville)
Forsyth	Atlanta (Rossville)
Franklin	Atlanta (Macon)
Gilmer	Atlanta (Rossville)
Glascocock	Atlanta (Augusta)
Glynn	Atlanta (Savannah)
Gordon	Atlanta (Rossville)
Grady	Atlanta (Macon)
Greene	Atlanta (Macon)
Habersham	Atlanta (Rossville)
Hall	Atlanta (Rossville)
Hancock	Atlanta (Macon)
Haralson	Atlanta (Rossville)
Harris	Atlanta (Macon)
Hart	Atlanta (Macon)
Houston	Atlanta (Macon)
Irwin	Atlanta (Macon)
Jackson	Atlanta (Rossville)
Jasper	Atlanta (Macon)
Jeff Davis	Atlanta (Augusta)
Jefferson	Atlanta (Augusta)
Jenkins	Atlanta (Augusta)
Johnson	Atlanta (Augusta)
Jones	Atlanta (Macon)
Lamar	Atlanta (Macon)
Lanier	Atlanta (Macon)
Laurens	Atlanta (Augusta)
Lee	Atlanta (Macon)
Liberty	Atlanta (Savannah)
Lincoln	Atlanta (Augusta)
Long	Atlanta (Savannah)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 12

Lowndes	Atlanta (Macon)
Lumpkin	Atlanta (Rossville)
Macon	Atlanta (Macon)
Madison	Atlanta (Macon)
Marion	Atlanta (Macon)
McDuffie	Atlanta (Augusta)
McIntosh	Atlanta (Savannah)
Miller	Atlanta (Macon)
Mitchell	Atlanta (Macon)
Monroe	Atlanta (Macon)
Montgomery	Atlanta (Augusta)
Morgan	Atlanta (Macon)
Murray	Atlanta (Rossville)
Muscogee	Atlanta (Macon)
Oconee	Atlanta (Macon)
Oglethorpe	Atlanta (Macon)
Paulding	Atlanta (Rossville)
Peach	Atlanta (Macon)
Pickens	Atlanta (Rossville)
Pierce	Atlanta (Savannah)
Polk	Atlanta (Rossville)
Pulaski	Atlanta (Macon)
Putnam	Atlanta (Macon)
Quitman	Atlanta (Macon)
Rabun	Atlanta (Rossville)
Randolph	Atlanta (Macon)
Richmond	Atlanta (Augusta)
Schley	Atlanta (Macon)
Screven	Atlanta (Augusta)
Seminole	Atlanta (Macon)
Stephens	Atlanta (Rossville)
Stewart	Atlanta (Macon)
Sumter	Atlanta (Macon)
Talbot	Atlanta (Macon)
Taliaferro	Atlanta (Augusta)
Tallnall	Atlanta (Augusta)
Taylor	Atlanta (Macon)
Telfair	Atlanta (Augusta)
Terrell	Atlanta (Macon)
Thomas	Atlanta (Macon)
Tift	Atlanta (Macon)
Toombs	Atlanta (Augusta)
Towns	Atlanta (Rossville)
Truetlen	Atlanta (Augusta)
Turner	Atlanta (Macon)
Twiggs	Atlanta (Macon)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 13

Union	Atlanta (Rossville)
Upson	Atlanta (Macon)
Walker	Atlanta (Rossville)
Walton	Atlanta (Macon)
Ware	Atlanta (Savannah)
Warren	Atlanta (Augusta)
Washington	Atlanta (Macon)
Wayne	Atlanta (Savannah)
Webster	Atlanta (Macon)
White	Atlanta (Rossville)
Whitfield	Atlanta (Rossville)
Wilcox	Atlanta (Macon)
Wilkes	Atlanta (Augusta)
Wilkinson	Atlanta (Macon)
Worth	Atlanta (Macon)

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

24-2.12 HAWAII

Covered by the office at Honolulu.

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

24-2.13 IDAHO

All counties covered by the office at Salt Lake City.

Resident agency(s) listed has direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Ada	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Adams	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Bannock	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Bear Lake	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Benewah	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Bingham	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Blaine	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Boise	Salt Lake City (Boise)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 14

Bonner	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Bonneville	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Boundary	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Butte	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Camas	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Canyon	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Caribou	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Cassia	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Clark	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Clearwater	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Custer	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Elmore	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Franklin	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Fremont	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Gem	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Gooding	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Idaho	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Jefferson	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Jerome	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Kootenai	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Latah	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Lemhi	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Lewis	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Lincoln	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Madison	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Minidoka	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Nez Perce	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Oneida	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Owyhee	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Payette	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Power	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Shoshone	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Summit	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Teton	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Twin Falls	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Valley	Salt Lake City (Boise)
Washington	Salt Lake City (Boise)

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 15

24-2.14 ILLINOIS

Resident agencies listed have direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Adams	Springfield
Alexander	Springfield
Bond	Springfield
Boone	Chicago (Rockford)
Brown	Springfield
Bureau	Springfield
Calhoun	Springfield
Carroll	Chicago (Rockford)
Cass	Springfield
Champaign	Springfield
Christian	Springfield
Clark	Springfield
Clay	Springfield
Clinton	Springfield
Coles	Springfield
Cook	Chicago (North, South & West)
Crawford	Springfield
Cumberland	Springfield
De Kalb	Chicago (Rockford)
De Witt	Springfield
Douglas	Springfield
Du Page	Chicago (North & West)
Edgar	Springfield
Edwards	Springfield
Effingham	Springfield
Fayette	Springfield
Ford	Springfield
Franklin	Springfield
Fulton	Springfield
Gallatin	Springfield
Greene	Springfield
Grundy	Chicago (South)
Hamilton	Springfield
Hancock	Springfield
Hardin	Springfield
Henderson	Springfield
Henry	Springfield
Iroquois	Springfield
Jackson	Springfield

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 16

Jasper	Springfield
Jefferson	Springfield
Jersey	Springfield
Jo Daviess	Chicago (Rockford)
Johnson	Springfield
Kane	Chicago (West)
Kankakee	Springfield
Kendall	Chicago (West)
Knox	Springfield
Lake	Chicago (North)
La Salle	Chicago (South)
Lawrence	Springfield
Lee	Chicago (Rockford)
Livingston	Springfield
Logan	Springfield
Macon	Springfield
Macoupin	Springfield
Madison	Springfield
Marion	Springfield
Marshall	Springfield
Mason	Springfield
Massac	Springfield
McDonough	Springfield
McHenry	Chicago (Rockford)
McLean	Springfield
Menard	Springfield
Mercer	Springfield
Monroe	Springfield
Montgomery	Springfield
Morgan	Springfield
Moultrie	Springfield
Ogle	Chicago (Rockford)
Peoria	Springfield
Perry	Springfield
Piatt	Springfield
Pike	Springfield
Pope	Springfield
Pulaski	Springfield
Putnam	Springfield
Randolph	Springfield
Richland	Springfield
Rock Island	Springfield
St. Clair	Springfield
Saline	Springfield
Sangamon	Springfield
Schuyler	Springfield

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 17

Scott	Springfield
Shelby	Springfield
Stark	Springfield
Stephenson	Chicago (Rockford)
Tazewell	Springfield
Union	Springfield
Vermilion	Springfield
Wabash	Springfield
Warren	Springfield
Washington	Springfield
Wayne	Springfield
White	Springfield
Whiteside	Chicago (Rockford)
Will	Chicago (South)
Williamson	Springfield
Winnebago	Chicago (Rockford)
Woodford	Springfield

EFFECTIVE: 03/14/97

24-2.15 INDIANA

All counties covered by the office at Indianapolis.

Resident agency(s) listed has direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Elkhart	Indianapolis (Merrillville)
Fulton	Indianapolis (Merrillville)
Jasper	Indianapolis (Merrillville)
Kosciusko	Indianapolis (Merrillville)
Lake	Indianapolis (Merrillville)
LaPorte	Indianapolis (Merrillville)
Marshall	Indianapolis (Merrillville)
Newton	Indianapolis (Merrillville)
Porter	Indianapolis (Merrillville)
Pulaski	Indianapolis (Merrillville)
St. Joseph	Indianapolis (Merrillville)
Starke	Indianapolis (Merrillville)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 18

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

24-2.16 IOWA

All counties covered by the office at Omaha.

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

24-2.17 KANSAS

All counties covered by the office at Kansas City.

Resident agency(s) listed has direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Allen	Kansas City (Wichita)
Barber	Kansas City (Wichita)
Barton	Kansas City (Wichita)
Butler	Kansas City (Wichita)
Chase	Kansas City (Wichita)
Chautauqua	Kansas City (Wichita)
Comanche	Kansas City (Wichita)
Cowley	Kansas City (Wichita)
Edwards	Kansas City (Wichita)
Elk	Kansas City (Wichita)
Greenwood	Kansas City (Wichita)
Harper	Kansas City (Wichita)
Harvey	Kansas City (Wichita)
Kingman	Kansas City (Wichita)
Kiowa	Kansas City (Wichita)
Marion	Kansas City (Wichita)
McPherson	Kansas City (Wichita)
Montgomery	Kansas City (Wichita)
Neosho	Kansas City (Wichita)
Pawnee	Kansas City (Wichita)
Pratt	Kansas City (Wichita)
Reno	Kansas City (Wichita)
Rice	Kansas City (Wichita)
Rush	Kansas City (Wichita)
Sedgwick	Kansas City (Wichita)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 19

Stafford	Kansas City (Wichita)
Sumner	Kansas City (Wichita)
Wilson	Kansas City (Wichita)
Woodson	Kansas City (Wichita)

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

24-2.18 KENTUCKY

All counties covered by the office at Louisville.

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

24-2.19 LOUISIANA

All counties covered by the office at New Orleans.
Resident agencies listed have direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Acadia	New Orleans (Lafayette)
Allen	New Orleans (Lafayette)
Beauregard	New Orleans (Lafayette)
Blenville	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Bossier	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Caddo	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Calcasieu	New Orleans (Lafayette)
Caldwell	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Cameron	New Orleans (Lafayette)
Claiborne	New Orleans (Shreveport)
DeSoto	New Orleans (Shreveport)
East Carroll	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Evangeline	New Orleans (Lafayette)
Fabine	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Franklin	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Iberia	New Orleans (Lafayette)
Jackson	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Jefferson Davis	New Orleans (Lafayette)
Lafayette	New Orleans (Lafayette)

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 20

Lincoln	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Madison	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Morehouse	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Ouachita	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Red River	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Richland	New Orleans (Shreveport)
St. Landry	New Orleans (Lafayette)
St. Martin	New Orleans (Lafayette)
St. Mary	New Orleans (Lafayette)
Tenfas	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Union	New Orleans (Shreveport)
Vermilion	New Orleans (Lafayette)
Webster	New Orleans (Shreveport)
West Carroll	New Orleans (Shreveport)

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

24-2.20 MAINE

All counties covered by the office at Boston.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/89

24-2.21 MARYLAND

All counties covered by the office at Baltimore except in certain applicant-type cases. In cases involving other than Bureau applicants, the counties of Montgomery and Prince Georges are handled by the Washington Field Office (WFO). In Bureau support applicant cases, WFO handles recruiting and investigative leads in Montgomery, Prince Georges, Charles and St. Mary's Counties. In Special Agent applicant cases, all recruiting and investigative leads in Maryland are handled by the Baltimore Office.

EFFECTIVE: 03/14/97

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 21

24-2.22 MASSACHUSETTS

All counties covered by the office at Boston:

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/89

24-2.23 MICHIGAN

All counties covered by the office at Detroit. Resident
agency(s) listed has direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Allegan	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Barry	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Berrien	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Branch	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Calhoun	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Cass	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Ionai	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Kalamazoo	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Kent	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Lake	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Mason	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Mecasta	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Montcalm	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Muskegon	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Newaygo	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Oceana	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Osceola	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Ottawa	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
St. Joseph	Detroit (Grand Rapids)
Van Buren	Detroit (Grand Rapids)

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 22

24-2.24 MINNESOTA

All counties covered by the office at Minneapolis.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/89

24-2.25 MISSISSIPPI

All counties covered by the office at Jackson.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/89

24-2.26 MISSOURI

| Resident agencies listed have direct mail service. |

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Adair	St. Louis
Andrew	Kansas City
Atchison	Kansas City
Audrain	St. Louis
Barry	Kansas City
Barton	Kansas City
Bates	Kansas City
Benton	Kansas City (Springfield)
Bollinger	St. Louis
Boone	Kansas City
Buchanan	Kansas City
Butler	St. Louis
Caldwell	Kansas City
Callaway	Kansas City
Camden	Kansas City
Cape Girardeau	St. Louis
Carroll	Kansas City
Carter	St. Louis
Cass	Kansas City
Cedar	Kansas City (Springfield)
Chariton	St. Louis

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 23

Christian	Kansas City (Springfield)
Clark	St. Louis
Clay	Kansas City
Clinton	Kansas City
Cole	Kansas City
Cooper	Kansas City
Crawford	St. Louis
Dade	Kansas City
Dallas	Kansas City (Springfield)
Daviess	Kansas City
De Kalb	Kansas City
Dent	St. Louis
Douglas	Kansas City (Springfield)
Dunklin	St. Louis
Franklin	St. Louis
Gasconade	St. Louis
Gentry	Kansas City
Greene	Kansas City (Springfield)
Grundy	Kansas City
Harrison	Kansas City
Henry	Kansas City (Springfield)
Hickory	Kansas City (Springfield)
Holt	Kansas City
Howard	Kansas City
Howell	Kansas City (Springfield)
Iron	St. Louis
Jackson	Kansas City
Jasper	Kansas City
Jefferson	St. Louis
Johnson	Kansas City
Knox	St. Louis
Laclede	Kansas City (Springfield)
Lafayette	Kansas City
Lawrence	Kansas City
Lewis	St. Louis
Lincoln	St. Louis
Linn	St. Louis
Livingston	Kansas City
Macon	St. Louis
Madison	St. Louis
Maries	St. Louis
Marion	St. Louis
McDonald	Kansas City
Mercer	Kansas City
Miller	Kansas City
Mississippi	St. Louis

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 24

Moniteau	Kansas City
Monroe	St. Louis
Montgomery	St. Louis
Morgan	Kansas City
New Madrid	St. Louis
Newton	Kansas City
Nodaway	Kansas City
Oregon	Kansas City (Springfield)
Osage	Kansas City
Ozark	Kansas City (Springfield)
Pemiscot	St. Louis
Perry	St. Louis
Pettis	Kansas City
Phelps	St. Louis
Pike	St. Louis
Platte	Kansas City
Polk	Kansas City (Springfield)
Pulaski	Kansas City (Springfield)
Putnam	Kansas City
Ralls	St. Louis
Randolph	St. Louis
Ray	Kansas City
Reynolds	St. Louis
Ripley	St. Louis
St. Charles	St. Louis
St. Clair	Kansas City (Springfield)
St. Francois	St. Louis
Sainte Genevieve	St. Louis
St. Louis	St. Louis
St. Louis City	St. Louis
Saline	Kansas City
Schuyler	St. Louis
Scotland	St. Louis
Scott	St. Louis
Shannon	St. Louis
Shelby	St. Louis
Stoddard	St. Louis
Stone	Kansas City (Springfield)
Sullivan	Kansas City
Taney	Kansas City (Springfield)
Texas	Kansas City (Springfield)
Vernon	Kansas City
Warren	St. Louis
Washington	St. Louis
Wayne	St. Louis
Webster	Kansas City (Springfield)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 25

Worth Kansas City
Wright Kansas City | (Springfield) |

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

24-2.27 MONTANA

All counties covered by the office at Salt Lake City.
Resident agency(s) listed has direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Beaverhead	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Big Horn	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Blaine	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Broadwater	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Carbon	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Carter	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Cascade	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Chouteau	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Custer	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Daniels	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Dawson	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Deer Lodge	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Fallon	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Fergus	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Flathead	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Gallatin	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Garfield	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Glacier	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Golden Valley	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Granite	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Hill	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Jefferson	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Judith Basin	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Lake	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Lewis And Clark	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Liberty	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Lincoln	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Madison	Salt Lake City (Billings)
McCone	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Meagher	Salt Lake City (Billings)

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 26

Mineral	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Missoula	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Musselshell	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Park	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Petroleum	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Phillips	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Pondera	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Powder River	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Powell	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Prairie	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Ravalli	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Richland	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Roosevelt	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Rosebud	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Sanders	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Sheridan	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Silver Bow	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Stillwater	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Sweet Grass	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Teton	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Toole	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Treasure	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Valley	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Wheatland	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Wibaux	Salt Lake City (Billings)
Yellowstone	Salt Lake City (Billings)

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

24-2.28 NEBRASKA

All counties covered by the office at Omaha.

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 27

24-2.29 NEVADA

All counties covered by the office at Las Vegas. Resident agency(s) listed has direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Churchill	Las Vegas (Reno)
Douglas	Las Vegas (Reno)
Elko	Las Vegas (Reno)
Eureka	Las Vegas (Reno)
Humboldt	Las Vegas (Reno)
Lander	Las Vegas (Reno)
Lyon	Las Vegas (Reno)
Mineral	Las Vegas (Reno)
Pershing	Las Vegas (Reno)
Storey	Las Vegas (Reno)
Washoe	Las Vegas (Reno)
White Pine	Las Vegas (Reno)

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

24-2.30 NEW HAMPSHIRE

All counties covered by the office at Boston.

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

24-2.31 NEW JERSEY

All counties covered by the office at Newark except Camden, Gloucester, and Salem, which are handled by Philadelphia.

EFFECTIVE: 09/21/81

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 28

24-2.32 NEW MEXICO

All counties covered by the office at Albuquerque.
Resident agency(s) listed has direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Dona Ana	Albuquerque (Las Cruces)
Grant	Albuquerque (Las Cruces)
Hidalgo	Albuquerque (Las Cruces)
Luna	Albuquerque (Las Cruces)
Otero	Albuquerque (Las Cruces)
Sierra	Albuquerque (Las Cruces)

EFFECTIVE: 03/14/97

24-2.33 NEW YORK

Resident agencies followed by RA have direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Albany	Albany
Allegany	Buffalo
Bronx	New Rochelle
Broome	Albany
Cattaraugus	Buffalo
Cayuga	Albany
Chautauqua	Buffalo
Chemung	Buffalo
Chenango	Albany
Clinton	Albany
Columbia	Albany
Cortland	Albany
Delaware	Albany
Dutchess	New Rochelle
Erie	Buffalo
Essex	Albany
Franklin	Albany
Fulton	Albany
Genesee	Buffalo

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 29

Greene	Albany
Hamilton	Albany
Herkimer	Albany
Jefferson	Albany
Kings	Brooklyn-Queens - RA
Lewis	Albany
Livingston	Buffalo
Madison	Albany
Monroe	Buffalo
Montgomery	Albany
Nassau	Long Island - RA
New York	New York
Niagara	Buffalo
Oneida	Albany
Onondaga	Albany
Ontario	Buffalo
Orange	New Rochelle
Orleans	Buffalo
Oswego	Albany
Otsego	Albany
Putnam	New Rochelle
Queens	Brooklyn-Queens - RA
Rensselaer	Albany
Richmond	Brooklyn-Queens - RA
Rockland	New Rochelle
St. Lawrence	Albany
Saratoga	Albany
Schenectady	Albany
Schoharie	Albany
Schuyler	Buffalo
Seneca	Buffalo
Steuben	Buffalo
Suffolk	Long Island - RA
Sullivan	New Rochelle
Tioga	Albany
Tompkins	Albany
Ulster	Albany
Warren	Albany
Washington	Albany
Wayne	Buffalo
Westchester	New Rochelle
Wyoming	Buffalo
Yates	Buffalo

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 30

EFFECTIVE: 03/14/97

24-2.34 NORTH CAROLINA

All counties covered by the office at Charlotte.

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

24-2.35 NORTH DAKOTA

All counties covered by the office at Minneapolis.

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

24-2.36 OHIO

| Resident agencies listed have direct mail service. |

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Adams	Cincinnati
Allen	Cleveland
Ashland	Cleveland
Ashtabula	Cleveland
Athens	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Auglaize	Cleveland
Belmont	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Brown	Cincinnati
Butler	Cincinnati (Dayton)
Carroll	Cleveland
Champaign	Cincinnati (Dayton)
Clark	Cincinnati (Dayton)
Clermont	Cincinnati
Clinton	Cincinnati (Dayton)
Columbiana	Cleveland
Coshocton	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Crawford	Cleveland

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 31

Cuyahoga	Cleveland
Darke	Cincinnati (Dayton)
Defiance	Cleveland
Delaware	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Erie	Cleveland
Fairfield	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Fayette	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Franklin	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Fulton	Cleveland
Gallia	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Geauga	Cleveland
Greene	Cincinnati (Dayton)
Guernsey	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Hamilton	Cincinnati
Hancock	Cleveland
Hardin	Cleveland
Harrison	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Henry	Cleveland
Highland	Cincinnati
Hocking	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Holmes	Cleveland
Huron	Cleveland
Jackson	Cincinnati
Jefferson	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Knox	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Lake	Cleveland
Lawrence	Cincinnati
Licking	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Logan	Cincinnati (Dayton)
Lorain	Cleveland
Lucas	Cleveland
Madison	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Mahoning	Cleveland
Marion	Cleveland
Medina	Cleveland
Meigs	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Mercer	Cleveland
Miami	Cincinnati (Dayton)
Monroe	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Montgomery	Cincinnati (Dayton)
Morgan	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Morrow	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Muskingum	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Noble	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Ottawa	Cleveland
Paulding	Cleveland

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 32

Perry	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Pickaway	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Pike	Cincinnati
Portage	Cleveland
Preble	Cincinnati (Dayton)
Putnam	Cleveland
Richland	Cleveland
Ross	Cincinnati
Sandusky	Cleveland
Scioto	Cincinnati
Seneca	Cleveland
Shelby	Cincinnati (Dayton)
Stark	Cleveland
Summit	Cleveland
Trumbull	Cleveland
Tuscarawas	Cleveland
Union	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Van Wert	Cleveland
Vinton	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Warren	Cincinnati (Dayton)
Washington	Cincinnati (Columbus)
Wayne	Cleveland
Williams	Cleveland
Wood	Cleveland
Wyandot	Cleveland

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

24-2.37 OKLAHOMA

All counties covered by the office at Oklahoma City.

EFFECTIVE: 09/21/81

24-2.38 OREGON

All counties covered by the office at Portland.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 33

EFFECTIVE: 09/21/81

24-2.39 PENNSYLVANIA

The following counties in New Jersey are covered by the office at Philadelphia: Camden, Gloucester, and Salem. Resident agency(s) listed has direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Adams	Philadelphia
Allegheny	Pittsburgh
Armstrong	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Beaver	Pittsburgh
Bedford	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Berks	Philadelphia
Blair	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Bradford	Philadelphia
Bucks	Philadelphia
Butler	Pittsburgh
Cambria	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Cameron	Philadelphia
Carbon	Philadelphia
Centre	Philadelphia
Chester	Philadelphia
Clarion	Pittsburgh
Clearfield	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Clinton	Philadelphia
Columbia	Philadelphia
Crawford	Pittsburgh
Cumberland	Philadelphia
Dauphin	Philadelphia
Delaware	Philadelphia
Elk	Pittsburgh
Erie	Pittsburgh
Fayette	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Forest	Pittsburgh
Franklin	Philadelphia
Fulton	Philadelphia
Greene	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Huntingdon	Philadelphia
Indiana	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Jefferson	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 34

Juniata	Philadelphia
Lackawanna	Philadelphia
Lancaster	Philadelphia
Lawrence	Pittsburgh
Lebanon	Philadelphia
Lehigh	Philadelphia
Luzerne	Philadelphia
Lycoming	Philadelphia
McKean	Pittsburgh
Mercer	Pittsburgh
Mifflin	Philadelphia
Monroe	Philadelphia
Montgomery	Philadelphia
Montour	Philadelphia
Northampton	Philadelphia
Northumberland	Philadelphia
Perry	Philadelphia
Philadelphia	Philadelphia
Pike	Philadelphia
Potter	Philadelphia
Schuylkill	Philadelphia
Snyder	Philadelphia
Somerset	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Sullivan	Philadelphia
Susquehanna	Philadelphia
Tioga	Philadelphia
Union	Philadelphia
Venango	Pittsburgh
Warren	Pittsburgh
Washington	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Wayne	Philadelphia
Westmoreland	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Wyoming	Philadelphia
York	Philadelphia

EFFECTIVE: 03/14/97

24-2.40 RHODE ISLAND

All counties covered by the office at Boston.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 35

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

24-2.41 SOUTH CAROLINA

All counties covered by the office at Columbia.

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

24-2.42 SOUTH DAKOTA

All counties covered by the office at Minneapolis. |The
Pierre RA has supervisory responsibility over all counties and has
direct mail service. |

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

24-2.43 TENNESSEE

| Resident agencies listed have direct mail service. |

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Anderson	Knoxville
Bedford	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Benton	Memphis
Bledsoe	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Blount	Knoxville
Bradley	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Campbell	Knoxville
Cannon	Memphis (Nashville)
Carroll	Memphis
Carter	Knoxville (Johnson City)
Cheatham	Memphis (Nashville)
Chester	Memphis
Claiborne	Knoxville (Johnson City)
Clay	Memphis (Nashville)
Cocke	Knoxville (Johnson City)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 36

Coffee	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Crockett	Memphis
Cumberland	Memphis (Nashville)
Davidson	Memphis (Nashville)
Decatur	Memphis
De Kalb	Memphis (Nashville)
Dickson	Memphis (Nashville)
Dyer	Memphis
Fayette	Memphis
Fentress	Memphis (Nashville)
Franklin	Knoxville Chattanooga
Gibson	Memphis
Giles	Memphis (Nashville)
Grainger	Knoxville (Johnson City)
Greene	Knoxville (Johnson City)
Grundy	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Hamblen	Knoxville (Johnson City)
Hamilton	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Hancock	Knoxville (Johnson City)
Hardeman	Memphis
Hardin	Memphis
Hawkins	Knoxville (Johnson City)
Haywood	Memphis
Henderson	Memphis
Henry	Memphis
Hickman	Memphis (Nashville)
Houston	Memphis (Nashville)
Humphreys	Memphis (Nashville)
Jackson	Memphis (Nashville)
Jefferson	Knoxville (Johnson City)
Johnson	Knoxville (Johnson City)
Knox	Knoxville
Lake	Memphis
Lauderdale	Memphis
Lawrence	Memphis (Nashville)
Lewis	Memphis (Nashville)
Lincoln	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Loudon	Knoxville
Macon	Memphis (Nashville)
Madison	Memphis
Marion	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Marshall	Memphis (Nashville)
Maury	Memphis (Nashville)
McMinn	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
McNairy	Memphis
Meigs	Knoxville (Chattanooga)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 37

Monroe	Knoxville
Montgomery	Memphis (Nashville)
Moore	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Morgan	Knoxville
Obion	Memphis
Overton	Memphis (Nashville)
Perry	Memphis
Pickett	Memphis (Nashville)
Polk	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Putnam	Memphis (Nashville)
Rhea	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Roane	Knoxville
Robertson	Memphis (Nashville)
Rutherford	Memphis (Nashville)
Scott	Knoxville
Sequatchie	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Sevier	Knoxville (Johnson City)
Shelby	Memphis
Smith	Memphis (Nashville)
Stewart	Memphis (Nashville)
Sullivan	Knoxville (Johnson City)
Sumner	Memphis (Nashville)
Tipton	Memphis
Trousdale	Memphis (Nashville)
Unicoi	Knoxville (Johnson City)
Union	Knoxville
Van Buren	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Warren	Knoxville (Chattanooga)
Washington	Knoxville (Johnson City)
Wayne	Memphis (Nashville)
Weakley	Memphis
White	Memphis (Nashville)
Williamson	Memphis (Nashville)
Wilson	Memphis (Nashville)

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 38

24-2.44 TEXAS

| Resident agencies listed have direct mail service. |

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Anderson	Dallas (Tyler)
Andrews	El Paso
Angelina	Dallas (Tyler)
Aransas	Houston (Corpus Christi)
Archer	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Armstrong	Dallas (Lubbock)
Atascosa	San Antonio
Austin	Houston
Bailey	Dallas (Lubbock)
Bandera	San Antonio
Bastrop	San Antonio
Baylor	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Bee	Houston (Corpus Christi)
Bell	San Antonio
Bexar	San Antonio
Blanco	San Antonio
Borden	Dallas (Lubbock)
Bosque	San Antonio
Bowie	Dallas (Plano)
Brazoria	Houston (Texas City)
Brazos	Houston
Brewster	El Paso
Briscoe	Dallas (Lubbock)
Brooks	Houston (Corpus Christi)
Brown	Dallas (Lubbock)
Burleson	San Antonio
Burnet	San Antonio
Caldwell	San Antonio
Calhoun	Houston (Corpus Christi)
Callahan	Dallas (Lubbock)
Cameron	San Antonio (McAllen)
Camp	Dallas (Plano)
Carson	Dallas (Lubbock)
Cass	Dallas (Plano)
Castro	Dallas (Lubbock)
Chambers	Houston (Texas City)
Cherokee	Dallas
Childress	Dallas (Lubbock)
Clay	Dallas (Fort Worth)

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 39

Cochran	Dallas (Lubbock)
Coke	Dallas (Lubbock)
Coleman	Dallas (Lubbock)
Collin	Dallas (Plano)
Collingsworth	Dallas (Lubbock)
Colorado	Houston (Texas City)
Comal	San Antonio
Comanche	Dallas (Lubbock)
Concho	Dallas (Lubbock)
Cooke	Dallas (Plano)
Coryell	San Antonio
Cottle	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Crane	El Paso
Crockett	Dallas (Lubbock)
Crosby	Dallas (Lubbock)
Culberson	El Paso
Dallam	Dallas (Lubbock)
Dallas	Dallas
Dawson	Dallas (Lubbock)
Deaf Smith	Dallas (Lubbock)
Delta	Dallas (Plano)
Denton	Dallas (Plano)
De Witt	Houston (Corpus Christi)
Dickens	Dallas (Lubbock)
Dimmit	San Antonio
Donley	Dallas (Lubbock)
Duval	Houston (Corpus Christi)
Eastland	Dallas (Lubbock)
Ector	El Paso
Edwards	San Antonio
Ellis	Dallas
El Paso	El Paso
Erath	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Falls	San Antonio
Fannin	Dallas (Plano)
Fayette	Houston (Texas City)
Fisher	Dallas (Lubbock)
Floyd	Dallas (Lubbock)
Foard	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Fort Bend	Houston
Franklin	Dallas (Plano)
Freestone	San Antonio
Frio	San Antonio
Gaines	Dallas (Lubbock)
Galveston	Houston (Texas City)
Garza	Dallas (Lubbock)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 40

Gillespie	San Antonio
Glasscock	Dallas (Lubbock)
Goliad	Houston (Corpus Christi)
Gonzales	San Antonio
Gray	Dallas (Lubbock)
Grayson	Dallas (Plano)
Gregg	Dallas (Tyler)
Grimes	Houston
Guadalupe	San Antonio
Hale	Dallas (Lubbock)
Hall	Dallas (Lubbock)
Hamilton	San Antonio
Hansford	Dallas (Lubbock)
Hardeman	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Hardin	Houston (Beaumont)
Harris	Houston
Harrison	Dallas (Tyler)
Hartley	Dallas (Lubbock)
Haskell	Dallas (Lubbock)
Hays	San Antonio
Hemphill	Dallas (Lubbock)
Henderson	Dallas (Tyler)
Hidalgo	San Antonio (McAllen)
Hill	San Antonio (McAllen)
Hockley	Dallas (Lubbock)
Hood	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Hopkins	Dallas (Plano)
Houston	Dallas (Tyler)
Howard	Dallas (Lubbock)
Hudspeth	El Paso
Hunt	Dallas (Plano)
Hutchinson	Dallas (Lubbock)
Irion	Dallas (Lubbock)
Jack	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Jackson	Houston (Texas City)
Jasper	Houston (Beaumont)
Jeff Davis	El Paso
Jefferson	Houston (Beaumont)
Jim Hogg	San Antonio
Jim Wells	Houston (Corpus Christi)
Johnson	Dallas (Forth Worth)
Jones	Dallas (Lubbock)
Karnes	San Antonio
Kaufman	Dallas
Kendall	San Antonio
Kenedy	Houston

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 41

Kent	Dallas (Lubbock)
Kerr	San Antonio
Kimble	San Antonio
King	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Kinney	San Antonio
Kleberg	Houston (Corpus Christi)
Knox	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Lamar	Dallas (Plano)
Lamb	Dallas (Lubbock)
Lampasas	San Antonio
LaSalle	San Antonio
Lavaca	Houston (Texas City)
Lee	San Antonio
Leon	San Antonio
Liberty	Houston (Beaumont)
Limestone	San Antonio
Lipscomb	Dallas (Lubbock)
Live Oak	Houston (Corpus Christi)
Llano	San Antonio
Loving	El Paso
Lubbock	Dallas (Lubbock)
Lynn	Dallas (Lubbock)
Madison	Houston
Marion	Dallas (Tyler)
Martin	El Paso
Mason	San Antonio
Matagorda	Houston (Texas City)
Maverick	San Antonio
McCulloch	San Antonio
McLennan	San Antonio
McMullen	San Antonio
Medina	San Antonio
Menard	Dallas (Lubbock)
Midland	El Paso
Milam	San Antonio
Mills	Dallas (Lubbock)
Mitchell	Dallas (Lubbock)
Montague	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Montgomery	Houston
Moore	Dallas (Lubbock)
Morris	Dallas (Plano)
Motley	Dallas (Lubbock)
Nacogdoches	Dallas (Tyler)
Navarro	Dallas
Newton	Houston (Beaumont)
Nolan	Dallas (Lubbock)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 42

Nueces	Houston (Corpus Christi)
Ochiltree	Dallas (Lubbock)
Oldham	Dallas (Lubbock)
Orange	Houston (Beaumont)
Palo Pinto	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Panola	Dallas (Tyler)
Parker	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Parmer	Dallas (Lubbock)
Pecos	El Paso
Polk	Houston (Beaumont)
Potter	Dallas (Lubbock)
Presidio	El Paso
Rains	Dallas (Tyler)
Randall	Dallas (Lubbock)
Reagan	Dallas (Lubbock)
Real	San Antonio
Red River	Dallas (Plano)
Reeves	El Paso
Refugio	Houston (Corpus Christi)
Roberts	Dallas (Lubbock)
Robertson	San Antonio
Rockwall	Dallas (Plano)
Runnels	Dallas (Lubbock)
Rusk	Dallas (Tyler)
Sabine	Houston (Beaumont)
San Augustine	Houston (Beaumont)
San Jacinto	Houston
San Patricio	Houston (Corpus Christi)
San Saba	San Antonio
Schleicher	Dallas (Lubbock)
Scurry	Dallas (Lubbock)
Shackelford	Dallas (Lubbock)
Shelby	Dallas (Tyler)
Sherman	Dallas (Lubbock)
Smith	Dallas (Tyler)
Somervell	San Antonio
Starr	San Antonio (McAllen)
Stephens	Dallas (Lubbock)
Sterling	Dallas (Lubbock)
Stonewall	Dallas (Lubbock)
Sutton	Dallas (Lubbock)
Swisher	Dallas (Lubbock)
Tarrant	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Taylor	Dallas (Lubbock)
Terrell	San Antonio
Terry	Dallas (Lubbock)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 43

Throckmorton	Dallas (Lubbock)
Titus	Dallas (Plano)
Tom Green	Dallas (Lubbock)
Travis	San Antonio
Trinity	Houston (Beaumont)
Tyler	Houston (Beaumont)
Upshur	Dallas (Tyler)
Upton	El Paso
Uvalde	San Antonio
Val Verde	San Antonio
Van Zandt	Dallas (Tyler)
Victoria	Houston (Corpus Christi)
Walker	Houston
Waller	Houston
Ward	El Paso
Washington	San Antonio
Webb	San Antonio
Wharton	Houston (Texas City)
Wheeler	Dallas (Lubbock)
Wichita	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Wilbarger	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Willacy	San Antonio (McAllen)
Williamson	San Antonio
Wilson	San Antonio
Winkler	El Paso
Wise	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Wood	Dallas (Tyler)
Yoakum	Dallas (Lubbock)
Young	Dallas (Fort Worth)
Zapata	San Antonio
Zavala	San Antonio

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

24-2.45 UTAH

All counties covered by the office at Salt Lake City.

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 44

24-2.46 VERMONT

All counties covered by the office at Albany, N.Y.

EFFECTIVE: 01/31/78

24-2.47 VIRGINIA

Resident agencies listed have direct mailing addresses.

INDEPENDENT CITIES

CITY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Alexandria	Washington Field Office (WFO)
Bedford	Richmond
Bristol	Richmond
Buena Vista	Richmond
Charlottesville	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Chesapeake	Norfolk
Clifton Forge	Richmond
Colonial Heights	Richmond
Covington	Richmond
Culpeper	Richmond
Danville	Richmond
Emporia	Richmond
Fairfax	WFO
Falls Church	WFO
Franklin	Norfolk
Fredericksburg	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Galax	Richmond
Hampton	Norfolk
Harrisonburg	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Hopewell	Richmond
Leesburg	WFO
Lexington	Richmond
Lynchburg	Richmond
Manassas	WFO
Martinsville	Richmond
Newport News	Norfolk
Norfolk	Norfolk
Norton	Richmond

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 45

Petersburg	Richmond
Portsmouth	Norfolk
Quantico	WFO
Radford	Richmond
Richmond	Richmond
Roanoke	Richmond
Salem	Richmond
South Boston	Richmond
Staunton	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Suffolk	Norfolk
Vienna	WFO
Virginia Beach	Norfolk
Warrenton	WFO
Waynesboro	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Williamsburg	Norfolk
Winchester	Richmond (Fredricksburg)

COUNTIES

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Accomack	Norfolk
Albemarle	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Alleghany	Richmond
Amelia	Richmond
Amherst	Richmond
Appomattox	Richmond
Arlington	WFO
Augusta	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Bath	Richmond
Bedford	Richmond
Bland	Richmond
Botetourt	Richmond
Brunswick	Richmond
Buchanan	Richmond
Buckingham	Richmond
Campbell	Richmond
Caroline	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Carroll	Richmond
Charles City	Richmond
Charlotte	Richmond
Chesterfield	Richmond
Clarke	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Craig	Richmond
Culpeper	Richmond (Fredericksburg)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 46

Cumberland	Richmond
Dickenson	Richmond
Dinwiddle	Richmond
Essex	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Fairfax	WFO
Fauquier	WFO
Floyd	Richmond
Fluvanna	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Franklin	Richmond
Frederick	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Giles	Richmond
Gloucester	Norfolk
Goochland	Richmond
Grayson	Richmond
Greene	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Greensville	Richmond
Halifax	Richmond
Hanover	Richmond
Henrico	Richmond
Henry	Richmond
Highland	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Isle of Wight	Norfolk
James City	Norfolk
King and Queen	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
King George	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
King William	Richmond
Lancaster	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Lee	Richmond
Loudoun	WFO
Louisa	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Lunenburg	Richmond
Madison	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Mathews	Norfolk
Mecklenburg	Richmond
Middlesex	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Montgomery	Richmond
Nansemond	Norfolk
Nelson	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
New Kent	Richmond
Northampton	Norfolk
Northumberland	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Nottoway	Richmond
Orange	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Page	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Patrick	Richmond
Pittsylvania	Richmond

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 47

Powhatan	Richmond
Prince Edward	Richmond
Prince George	Richmond
Prince William	WFO
Pulaski	Richmond
Rappanhannock	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Richmond	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Roanoke	Richmond
Rockbridge	Richmond
Rockingham	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Russell	Richmond
Scott	Richmond
Shenandoah	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Smyth	Richmond
Southampton	Norfolk
Spotsylvania	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Stafford	WFO
Surry	Richmond
Sussex	Richmond
Tazewell	Richmond
Warren	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Washington	Richmond
Westmoreland	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Wise	Richmond
Wythe	Richmond
York	Norfolk

AGENCIES

CIA	WFO
Pentagon	WFO

AIRPORTS

Dulles International	WFO
National	WFO

MILITARY BASES

Dahlgren Naval Station	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Fort A. P. Hill	Richmond (Fredericksburg)
Fort Monroe	Norfolk
Navy Annex	WFO

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 48

EFFECTIVE: 03/14/97

24-2.48 WASHINGTON

All counties covered by the office at Seattle.

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

24-2.49 WEST VIRGINIA

All counties covered by the office at Pittsburgh.
Resident agency(s) listed has direct mail service.

COUNTY	COVERED BY OFFICE (RA)
Barbour	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Berkeley	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Braxton	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Brooke	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Calhoun	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Doddridge	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Gilmer	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Grant	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Hampshire	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Hancock	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Hardy	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Harrison	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Jefferson	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Lewis	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Marion	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Marshall	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Mineral	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Monongalia	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Morgan	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Ohio	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Pendleton	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Pleasants	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Pocahontas	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Preston	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Randolph	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 49

Ritchie	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Taylor	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Tucker	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Upshur	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Webster	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)
Wetzel	Pittsburgh (Monongahela Valley)

EFFECTIVE: 03/19/97

24-2.50 WISCONSIN

All counties covered by the office at Milwaukee.

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

24-2.51 WYOMING

All counties covered by the office at Denver except
| Yellowstone National Park, covered by | Salt Lake City. |

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

24-3 POSSESSIONS AND COMMONWEALTHS

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

24-3.1 GUAM

Guam covered by the office at Honolulu.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 50

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

24-3.2 NORTHERN MARIANAS

Commonwealth of Northern Marianas covered by office at
Honolulu.

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

24-3.3 PUERTO RICO

Commonwealth of Puerto Rico covered by the office at San
Juan.

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

24-3.4 VIRGIN ISLANDS

Virgin Islands covered by the office at San Juan.

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

24-4 STATE CAPITOLS

STATE	CAPITAL	COVERED BY OFFICE AT
Alabama	Montgomery	Mobile
Alaska	Juneau	Anchorage
Arizona	Phoenix	Phoenix
Arkansas	Little Rock	Little Rock
California	Sacramento	Sacramento
Colorado	Denver	Denver
Connecticut	Hartford	New Haven
Delaware	Dover	Baltimore

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 51

Florida	Tallahassee	Jacksonville
Georgia	Atlanta	Atlanta
Hawaii	Honolulu	Honolulu
Idaho	Boise	Salt Lake City
Illinois	Springfield	Springfield
Indiana	Indianapolis	Indianapolis
Iowa	Des Moines	Omaha
Kansas	Topeka	Kansas City
Kentucky	Frankfort	Louisville
Louisiana	Baton Rouge	New Orleans
Maine	Augusta	Boston
Maryland	Annapolis	Baltimore
Massachusetts	Boston	Boston
Michigan	Lansing	Detroit
Minnesota	St. Paul	Minneapolis
Mississippi	Jackson	Jackson
Missouri	Jefferson City	Kansas City
Montana	Helena	Salt Lake City
Nebraska	Lincoln	Omaha
Nevada	Carson City	Las Vegas
New Hampshire	Concord	Boston
New Jersey	Trenton	Newark
New Mexico	Santa Fe	Albuquerque
New York	Albany	Albany
North Carolina	Raleigh	Charlotte
North Dakota	Bismarck	Minneapolis
Ohio	Columbus	Cincinnati
Oklahoma	Oklahoma City	Oklahoma City
Oregon	Salem	Portland
Pennsylvania	Harrisburg	Philadelphia
Rhode Island	Providence	Boston
South Carolina	Columbia	Columbia
South Dakota	Pierre	Rapid City
Tennessee	Nashville	Memphis
Texas	Austin	San Antonio
Utah	Salt Lake City	Salt Lake City
Vermont	Montpelier	Albany
Virginia	Richmond	Richmond
Washington	Olympia	Seattle
West Virginia	Charleston	Pittsburgh
Wisconsin	Madison	Milwaukee
Wyoming	Cheyenne	Denver

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

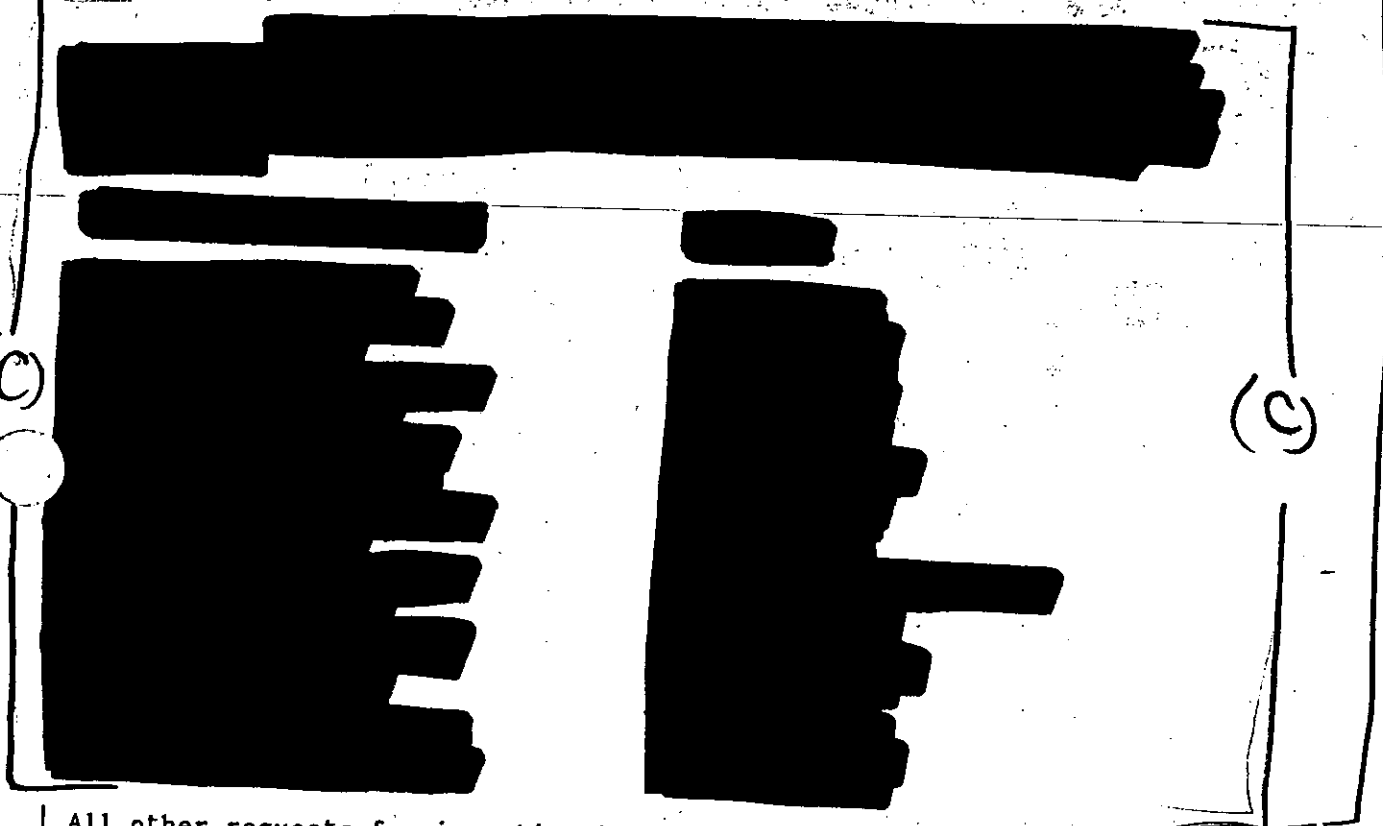
Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 52

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

24-5 UNITED STATES - MEXICO BORDER



All other requests for investigations in foreign countries should be sent to the Bureau.

EFFECTIVE: 11/03/95

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HERE IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Administrative 6-2-98
CLASSIFIED BY: SJS/rap
REASON: 1.5 (b, d)
DECLASSIFY ON: X 26

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 24 - 53

24-6 FOREIGN COUNTRIES

| Territorial allocation details are no longer maintained in
the manuals. An up-to-date listing is available in the FOIMS Tables
Application, "Territorial Allocation, Foreign Territorial Allocation"
options. |

EFFECTIVE: 11/16/93

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

29

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

(b)(1)

(b)(7)(A)

(d)(5)

(b)(2)

(b)(7)(B)

(j)(2)

(b)(3)

(b)(7)(C)

(k)(1)

(b)(7)(D)

(k)(2)

(b)(7)(E)

(k)(3)

(b)(7)(F)

(k)(4)

(b)(4)

(b)(8)

(k)(5)

(b)(5)

(b)(9)

(k)(6)

(b)(6)

(k)(7)

- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of _____

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

MIDG Pt II Sec 25

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X for this page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 1

SECTION 26. CLASSIFIED NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION AND MATERIAL

26-1 DELETED

EFFECTIVE: 02/12/92

26-2 GENERAL CLASSIFICATION INSTRUCTIONS

When material is prepared in the FBI which relates to national security and which meets the criteria of Executive Order 12356, it must be classified and marked in accordance with the provisions of that Order as outlined in this section. Information may be classified or reclassified after an agency has received a request for it under the Freedom of Information Act or the Privacy Act, if such classification meets the requirements for classification and is accomplished personally and on a document-by-document basis by an individual with original Top Secret classification authority. Information shall not be declassified automatically as a result of any unofficial publication or inadvertent or unauthorized disclosure in the United States or abroad of identical or similar information. The Attorney General may reclassify information previously declassified and disclosed if it is determined in writing that (1) the information requires protection in the interest of national security; and (2) the information may reasonably be recovered. These reclassification actions shall be reported promptly to the Director of the Information Security Oversight Office (ISOO). See ISOO Directive Number One, Section 2001.6 for reporting requirements.

EFFECTIVE: 02/12/92

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 2

26-2.1 Authority to Classify, Declassify, Upgrade and Downgrade

(1) Classification may be accomplished through use of a prepared guide which contains instructions for its use and which details the information to be classified, lists the classifying authority, and shows the level of classification and the length of time to remain classified. An example of such a guide is "Classification Guide No. 1" (G-1) regarding Foreign Government Information.

(2) Information may also be classified by incorporating, paraphrasing, restating, or generating in new form information that is already classified. This type of classification, including the use of classification guides, is known as "derivative classification." If previously classified information is used as the basis for classification, the previous markings must be honored and the original source documents must be shown on the "Classified by" line in a manner that will afford retrieval of the source document. Information to be classified which is not classified derivatively may only be classified by an individual having the authority to classify and in accordance with procedures set forth hereinafter.

(3) Authority to classify (or upgrade) material is strictly limited to specifically designated officials and supervisors approved in writing by the Attorney General. Such approval is handled through the Security|Clearances|Unit, Security|Countermeasures|Section,|Intelligence|Division, at FBIHQ.

(4) Agents or support personnel preparing national security material should determine whether there is a basis for classification, the level of classification, and the reasons, but only authorized classifiers may approve such classification (unless it is derivative classification), and only their credential numbers may be used as the classifying authority. In the absence of an authorized classifier, an individual not authorized, such as a relief supervisor, acting on authorized classifier's behalf, may classify material utilizing the authorized classifier's credential number.

(5) Classified material may be downgraded or declassified only by the original classifying authority, by a successor acting in the same capacity, by a supervisory official of either, or by officials delegated such authority in writing by the FBI Security Programs Manager. The successor or supervisory official need not be a classifying authority to downgrade or declassify. Information classified derivatively by classification guides may be downgraded or declassified by Special Agents in Charge and Senior Legal Attaches.

Administrative
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-2-98 BY SP5 JCL/m

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 3

(6) Those individuals in the FBI who have been designated as Original Top Secret Classification Authorities may not redelegate that (or a lesser) classification authority.

(7) The Attorney General of the United States has established the Department Review Committee (DRC) (see 28, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Section 17.135) as Department of Justice's (DOJ's) component responsible for the resolution of all issues concerning the implementation and administration of Executive Order 12356 which concerns national security material. The DRC is composed of representatives from various components within DOJ, including the FBI. Classification actions are discussed and voted upon. The DRC may vote to uphold the FBI classification action or may vote that classification is not warranted. The DRC will review and resolve all issues concerning a number of FBI classification actions, which, in part, may relate to:

(a) Administrative appeals of requests for records under the Freedom of Information Act (Title 5, USC, Section 552) and mandatory reviews for declassification when the FBI's proposed denial of information to the requestor is based upon national security concerns;

(b) All classified material which will require the submission of an affidavit or declaration to the Court to justify the nondisclosure of national security information pursuant to Freedom of Information/Privacy Acts (FOI/PA) exemptions or assertion of a "State Secret Claim."

The Document Classification Unit (DCU), Security Section (SS), Information Management Division (IMD), is responsible for liaison with the DRC and should be consulted in connection with any submission of material to the DRC.

EFFECTIVE: 02/12/92

26-2.2 Basis for Classifying Material

EFFECTIVE: 09/26/90

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 5

EFFECTIVE: 09/26/90

26-2.2.3 Reason for Classifying Otherwise Unclassifiable Material
in Context of Other Material

(1) Certain information which would otherwise be unclassified when standing alone (such as an FD-302, address, or the like), may require classification when combined or associated with other unclassified or classified information. In the context where this normally unclassified information would reveal our investigative interest in certain individuals, organizations, or countries, thereby causing the information now to fall within one of the criteria listed in 26-2.2.1 above, such as an intelligence activity or method, and it meets the criteria in 26-2.2.2, it should be classified.

(2) As a rule, the above basis for classification will be used infrequently inasmuch as the vast majority of classifiable FBI information will be readily identifiable as falling within the categories of (a) foreign government information, (b) intelligence sources, activities, or methods, or (c) foreign relations. Whenever the information is deemed to warrant classification based on the above reason (since it is not readily apparent that it falls within the 26-2.2.1 criteria), a reference must be made to the above reason on the face of the document. This will be accomplished by adding a line below the "Classified by _____" line as follows:

Classified by _____
Reason for Classification: FCIM II, 1-2.2.3
Declassify on: OADR

(3) The above does not apply to situations where the date of the communication, the page number, and otherwise innocuous information warrants classification on the basis that the entire document should be classified to protect the fact that the FBI has an investigation concerning that matter.

EFFECTIVE: 09/26/90

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 6

26-2.3 Classification Guidance

Section 26-2.2.1, supra, identified the categories of information that shall be considered for classification. Of the categories listed, those most likely to be encountered by FBI classifiers are:

b2

[REDACTED]

To assist classification authorities in rendering classification determinations concerning this information, the following guidance is supplied:

EFFECTIVE: 09/26/90

26-2.3.1

[REDACTED]

b2

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

(b)(1)

(b)(7)(A)

(d)(5)

(b)(2)

(b)(7)(B)

(j)(2)

(b)(3)

(b)(7)(C)

(k)(1)

(b)(7)(D)

(k)(2)

(b)(7)(E)

(k)(3)

(b)(7)(F)

(k)(4)

(b)(4)

(b)(8)

(k)(5)

(b)(5)

(b)(9)

(k)(6)

(b)(6)

(k)(7)

Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

_____ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of _____

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

MIOS manual

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X for this page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 12

26-2.4 Categories (Levels) of Classification

(1) There are three categories or levels of classification: "Top Secret," "Secret," and "Confidential."

(a) "Top Secret" shall be applied to information, the unauthorized disclosure of which reasonably could be expected to cause exceptionally grave damage to the national security.

(b) "Secret" shall be applied to information, the unauthorized disclosure of which reasonably could be expected to cause serious damage to the national security.

(c) "Confidential" shall be applied to information, the unauthorized disclosure of which reasonably could be expected to cause damage to the national security.

(2) If there is reasonable doubt about the need to classify information, it shall be safeguarded as if it were classified pending a determination by an original classification authority, who shall make this determination within thirty (30) days. If there is reasonable doubt about the appropriate level of classification, it shall be safeguarded at the highest level of classification pending a determination by an original classification authority, who shall make this determination within thirty (30) days.

EFFECTIVE: 02/23/84

26-2.5 Duration of Classification

Information shall be classified as long as required by national security consideration. The phrase "Originating Agency's Determination Required," as indicated by the abbreviation "OADR," will be utilized to show the duration of classification, except in those rare instances where there is a clear determination the information can be declassified on a specific date or event.

EFFECTIVE: 02/12/92

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 13

26-2.6 Classification Markings

(1) The following markings must be shown on the front page of all classified documents, except teletypes, which will be covered separately:

(a) Classification level ("Top Secret," "Secret," or "Confidential") at the top and bottom of: the front cover, if any; the title page, if any; the first page; the last page; the reverse side of the last page or cover. In addition, each interior page must be marked at the top and bottom according to the highest overall level of classification of the entire document.

(b) The identity of the classifying authority (credential number), classification guide number, or source document (if derivative).

(c) The notation, "Declassify on: Originating Agency's Determination Required" or "OADR," unless there is a clear determination the information can be declassified on a specific date or event. In the vast majority of cases, OADR will apply.

Example: Classified by (credential number)
Declassify on: OADR

(d) In instances where the identity of the originating agency and office are not apparent on the face of a document, the identity of the originating agency must be placed below the "Classified by" line (ISOO Dir. No. 1, Section 2001.5 (c)). This situation would occur most frequently at FBIHQ in classifying other Government agency information, such as an INS record. The FBI would be considered the originating agency for the classification decision in this instance and would have to be so noted. If this addition warrants classification, the portion should be marked accordingly.

(2) An ISOO booklet entitled "Marking," which is available from the Information Systems Security Unit, Security Countermeasures Section, Intelligence Division, FBIHQ, contains detailed, yet simple, instructions and examples on marking classified documents.

(3) When material is classified solely because of other agency data, it must be appropriately marked to correspond with the other agency's markings.

(4) When classified material is downgraded, upgraded or

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 14

declassified, a line will be drawn through the previous level of classification and related markings, and the new level, along with "upgraded," "downgraded" or "declassified," noted adjacent thereto, together with the date and credential number of the declassifier or classification authority, whichever is appropriate.

EFFECTIVE: 10/14/93

26-2.6.1 Internal Documents Prior to 1974

Prior to 1974, classification markings were not included on classifiable internal FBI documents. All such documents, when subject to disclosure, must be reviewed and appropriately marked for classification.

EFFECTIVE: 03/23/92

26-2.6.2 Marking of Separate Documents and Transmittal Documents

FBI reports have two parts, the cover page(s) and the report itself. For classification purposes, each part must be considered separately and marked appropriately. There will be instances when the cover page(s) is classified but not the report, and vice versa. Each part must indicate the level of classification, identity of the classifying officer, declassification date, etc. Similarly, a transmittal document, such as a cover letter/airtel to an LHM, a form letter, or a routing slip must be considered separately and marked accordingly. An unclassified transmittal document must be marked top and bottom of the front page with the highest classification level of any information transmitted by it. It must also be marked with an appropriate instruction indicating it is unclassified when separated from classified enclosure(s). If the transmittal document itself contains classified information, mark it as required for all other classified information, except:

(1) conspicuously mark the top and bottom of the front page of the transmittal document with the highest classification level of any information contained in the transmittal document or its enclosures; and

(2) mark the transmittal document with an appropriate

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 15

instruction indicating its overall classification level when separated from its enclosures.

EFFECTIVE: 03/23/92

26-2.6.3 Marking Separate Paragraphs | (See MIOG, Part II, 16-18.8.2(2), 16-18.8.13(5); Correspondence Guide-HQ, 1-4.1(3); Correspondence Guide-Field, 1-21.1(3); FCIM, Part II, 1-2.6.3.) |

(1) Whenever portions of classified material require different levels of classification, then each paragraph or portion must be marked to show its classification or that it is unclassified. (A "portion" includes the title or subject, as well as a paragraph, sentence or word of a communication.) In marking individual portions, the appropriate marking ("Top Secret," "Secret," "Confidential," or "Unclassified") should be typed in parentheses immediately following the portion in question. Abbreviations may be used (TS, S, C, or U). An introductory caveat, such as "This document is classified 'Secret' in its entirety, unless otherwise noted," may be used when the majority of the document is at the same level, thereby requiring only the portions that differ to be marked. A similar statement should be used to show the document is classified in its entirety, if that is the case. | (See (2) below.) |

(2) The FBINET subnetwork is authorized to process up to and including SECRET/collateral data. Under no circumstance may TOP SECRET (TS) or Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) be processed by FBINET, or entered into any Automated Information System (AIS) which is accessed by FBINET. AISs which utilize the FBINET subnetwork include: the Field Office Information Management System (FOIMS); the Resource Management System (RMS); the Criminal Law Enforcement Application (CLEA); the Criminal Law Enforcement System (CLES); the Investigative Support Information System (ISIS); the Uniform Crime Reporting System (UCRS); the Legal Counsel Information System (LCIS); and, the Training Division Support System (TDSS). To ensure compliance with this restriction, all correspondence containing TS or SCI data will be "portion marked" to show specific classification levels (i.e., title, each paragraph, etc.) Although a document may have an overall classification of TS and/or SCI, frequently the information to be entered into the AIS may actually be classifiable at a lower level. Portion marking will allow for that information which is classified as SECRET/collateral or below (if any) to be entered

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 16

into AISs accessed by the FBINET subnetwork. Under no circumstances may SCI, regardless of classification level, be processed on the FBINET subnetwork or entered into any AIS accessed by the FBINET subnetwork. However, SCI material can be appropriately downgraded, based on the approval of the originating agency, to the SECRET/CONFIDENTIAL collateral level through written summaries, etc., so it may be processed via FBINET. (Also see MIOG, Part II, Section 26-2.6.3(1).)

EFFECTIVE: 11/25/94

26-2.6.4 Marking Teletypes

Teletypes are marked with the classification level ("UNCLAS" or "UNCLAS E F T O," if unclassified) preceding the text on the first page and at the top of each succeeding page. The abbreviation "C BY _____; DECL: OADR" will be utilized at the end of the message on teletypes.

EFFECTIVE: 03/23/92

26-2.6.5 Marking Derivatively Classified Documents Being Disseminated Outside the FBI

When documents are being disseminated outside the FBI and have been classified derivatively, they should be treated as follows:

(1) If the derivative source is a single document, mark the outgoing copies "Classified by Derivative Source," and identify the source document on all FBI copies.

(2) If the derivative source is multiple documents or sources, mark the outgoing copies "Classified by Multiple Sources," and identify the multiple sources on all FBI copies.

EFFECTIVE: 03/23/92

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 17

26-2.7 Material With Different Classification Levels or
Declassification Dates

When classified material consists of two or more items of information which bear different classification levels or declassification dates, the following guidelines apply:

(1) Material containing different levels of classified information must be classified at the level of the highest classified component.

(2) Material containing different declassification dates must be marked with the most distant declassification date.

EFFECTIVE: 02/12/92

26-3 SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION INSTRUCTIONS

The procedures set forth above will not cover all situations involving classification matters. It is emphasized that the objective is to protect national security material in our files in a practical and reasonable manner. In connection with any problems not covered in these instructions which cannot be handled locally, the Security|Clearances|Unit, Security|Countermeasures|Section, |Intelligence|Division, should be consulted. Following are some special classification instructions representing classification decisions that have already been made and should be adhered to.

EFFECTIVE: 02/12/92

26-3.1 Classification of Notes

(1) When a note containing classified information is affixed to a communication that is unclassified, they should be treated as a single document and marked accordingly. In actual practice, this would mean that the original communication going to the field would be unmarked and would bear no reference to any classified material, whereas the FBIHQ copies containing the note would be classified and marked accordingly. The classified document would either have to be portion-marked or contain a caveat to the effect that all portions are unclassified unless otherwise noted. This caveat should not appear on the original unclassified document.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 18

(2) When classified enclosures are added to the above example, each package should be treated separately. The markings on each transmittal letter would be handled in accordance with instructions set forth in 26-2.6.2 above.

(3) For variations of the above, such as when the original and note are both classified, but at different levels, the same logic would apply, i.e., they would be treated as a single document. The reasoning behind treating the note and communication as a single document is because, generally, they are both prepared at the same time by the same person and are not intended to be utilized separately. In the event a note is added to a document at a later time by someone other than the originator of the document, that person has the responsibility to ensure proper classification procedures are followed with respect to the note.

EFFECTIVE: 02/23/84

26-3.2 Classification of Addenda and Attachments to Documents

(1) The intent behind Executive Order 12356 is that the individual generating information meeting the criteria for classification has the responsibility for ensuring that it is properly classified. In the situation where addenda are added to a communication by someone other than the originator, that person has the responsibility of ensuring that this information is properly classified. Even though an addendum is not likely to be used separately, it should still be marked as separate document, notwithstanding the fact that it might be numbered as if it were a single document. The key element is that it represents another individual's thought, and that individual has the responsibility to classify it. It would, therefore, be possible for a memorandum to be classified "Secret" in its entirety, one addendum to be "Unclassified," and another to be classified in part.

(2) Consideration should be given always to the possibility that an otherwise unclassified addendum might warrant classification by virtue of it being linked with a classified memorandum. If the originator of the memorandum determines an addendum prepared by another individual should have been classified, he/she has the prerogative to classify it.

(3) Since each component is to be marked as a separate

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 19

document, a notation on the first page of a memorandum, such as "All information contained herein is classified "Secret" unless otherwise noted," would apply only to the memorandum and not to any attachments or addenda. Likewise, the "Secret" markings at the top and bottom of each page of the memorandum should not be applied to the attachments or addenda unless they also are "Secret." They should be marked at the appropriate level of classification of the newly created document(s).

(4) In situations where memoranda with addenda attached are being reviewed for classification, such as pursuant to a Freedom of Information Act request, each part should be treated as a separate document to avoid confusion and enhance uniformity.

EFFECTIVE: 02/23/84

26-3.3

[REDACTED]

b2

EFFECTIVE: 02/23/84

26-3.4

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

(b)(1)

(b)(7)(A)

(d)(5)

(b)(2)

(b)(7)(B)

(j)(2)

(b)(3)

(b)(7)(C)

(k)(1)

(b)(7)(D)

(k)(2)

(b)(7)(E)

(k)(3)

(b)(7)(F)

(k)(4)

(b)(4)

(b)(8)

(k)(5)

(b)(5)

(b)(9)

(k)(6)

(b)(6)

(k)(7)

Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of _____

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

MIOS manual

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X for this page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 23

26-3.12

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b2

EFFECTIVE: 11/21/89

26-3.13

GIA - Classification of Covert Operations

[REDACTED]

b3
b7c
CIA

EFFECTIVE: 11/21/89

26-4 ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFORMATION BY INDIVIDUALS HAVING
OFFICIAL CLEARANCES

All FBI employees are cleared for access to classified national security material up to and including "Top Secret" on a strict need-to-know basis. No individual is to be permitted access to classified or classifiable material appearing in the files of the FBI unless they have been afforded official clearance for such access and have a need to know. It will be incumbent upon each FBI employee permitting such access to be assured the required clearance has been obtained. Questions as to whether an individual is cleared for access to national security material which cannot be resolved locally are to be referred to the Security Programs Manager at FBIHQ. Any instance of unauthorized access or attempted unauthorized access to national security material should be promptly reported to Director, FBI, Attention: Security Programs Manager.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 24

EFFECTIVE: 05/26/89

26-4.1 Inadvertent Unauthorized Access to National Security
Information

(1) In cases where national security information has been disclosed to an individual who has not had appropriate clearance(s) or has inadvertently had unauthorized access to national security information, that individual, once interviewed and briefed as to his/her responsibility and obligation not to disclose national security information, is to sign and date the Inadvertent Disclosure Statement, Form FD-722. This form provides an affirmation suitable for execution by any individual who has inadvertently obtained national security information. The form is to be witnessed by the FBI representative present. An individual who does not wish to sign the FD-722 should be briefed as to its contents. The reason for refusal should be noted on the form, which will then be appropriately witnessed.

(2) The original and one copy of the executed FD-722 are to be forwarded to FBIHQ, Attention: Security Programs Manager, as enclosures to a self-explanatory cover memorandum.

EFFECTIVE: 05/26/89

26-5 STORAGE OF CLASSIFIED MATERIAL (See MIOG, Part I, 261-2
(3) (a), (4) (a); Part II, 16-7.2.6 (9) (g), 35-9.4.9; NFIPM,
Part 1, 8-5; Correspondence Guide - Field, 1-21.7.)

Introduction

Classified material, including classified information on storage media used by typewriters, word processors, or remote terminal equipment, shall be protected at all times. Whenever classified material is not under the personal control (observable and sufficiently close to prevent unauthorized access) of an authorized and appropriately cleared person, whether during or outside of working hours, it will be guarded or stored in a locked security container, as described herein, or a secure storage room, as described in Section 26-5.2. FBI employees are responsible for the protection and storage of classified information and material in

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 25

their custody. It is the responsibility of the holder of classified material to ensure that material is properly protected and, through verification of clearance/access and need to know, not provided to an individual who is neither authorized nor cleared to receive it. Storage equipment not functioning in a normal manner shall be immediately reported to the appropriate Security Countermeasures Program Manager or Security Officer for corrective action. The adjustment or repair of security equipment will be accomplished only by trained personnel. Until repairs have been made, defective equipment shall not be used to safeguard classified items.

EFFECTIVE: 09/09/97

26-5.1 Storage of "Top Secret" Material (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.9; NFIPM, Part 1, 8-5.1; MAOP, Part II, 2-4.3.1 (1)(k); Correspondence Guide - Field, 1-21.7.)

"Top Secret" material must be stored in a General Services Administration (GSA)-approved [REDACTED] b2

[REDACTED] Resident agencies, Legal Attache offices, and field office and FBIHQ off-site facilities are not authorized to process or maintain "Top Secret" material or information unless approved in writing by the Security Programs Manager, National Security Division, FBIHQ. All "Top Secret" material must be segregated from general files, whether pending or closed, and stored in approved containers. Only FBI employees and other specified personnel with a verified security clearance and a "need to know" shall have access to "Top Secret" material.

EFFECTIVE: 09/09/97

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 26

26-5.2 Storage of "Secret" and "Confidential" Material
(See MIOG, Part II, 26-5, 35-9.4.9; NFIPM, Part
1, 8-5.2; Correspondence Guide - Field, 1-21.7.)

"Secret" and "Confidential" material must be stored in GSA-approved security containers having GSA-approved, [REDACTED] "Secret" and "Confidential" information may be openly stored (not in a GSA-approved safe) in a secure storage room which has been approved in accordance with specific Department of Justice requirements. Although similar in construction, these secure facilities are not Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities (SCIFs) and are not approved for the storage of Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) at any level of classification. The approval for a secure storage room for the open storage of classified material must be obtained in writing from the Security Programs Manager, National Security Division, FBIHQ. Access to "Secret" and "Confidential" material is limited to appropriate personnel with a verified security clearance and a need to know.

EFFECTIVE: 09/09/97

26-5.2.1 Storage of "Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI)"
(See NFIPM, Part 1, 8-5.2.1; MAOP, Part II, 2-4.3.1
(1) (k); Correspondence Guide - Field, 1-21.7.)

(1) SCI is classified information (Confidential, Secret, or Top Secret) concerning or derived from intelligence sources, methods, or analytical processes, which is required to be handled within formal access control systems established by the Director of Central Intelligence (DCI). SCI is sometimes referred to as "codeword" material.

(2) The Director of Central Intelligence Directive (DCID) 1/21, entitled "Physical Security Standards for Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities (SCIFs)," requires that all SCI be stored, processed, or discussed within an accredited SCIF. Accreditation is the formal affirmation that the proposed facility meets applicable physical security standards as set forth in DCID 1/21. The accreditation for a SCIF must be obtained in writing from the Security Programs Manager, FBIHQ. For further information regarding the handling of SCI, contact a representative of the

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 27

Security Countermeasures Section, National Security Division.

EFFECTIVE: 09/09/97

26-5.3 Removal of Classified Material to Residence

(1) Employees may not remove classified material from official premises to their residence during nonworking hours without approval from the Director, the FBIHQ Security Programs Manager (SPM), the SAC for FBI field offices, or the appropriate Assistant Director at FBIHQ. In every instance of approval, the material removed must remain in the personal control of the authorized employee at all times unless a safe and an alarm are installed in the residence by the FBI. Before installing any such equipment in a residence, the SPM at FBIHQ should be contacted for guidance.

(2) Control files are to be established, both at FBIHQ and in the field offices, to document those requests to remove classified material to an employee's residence. The file will include the date and duration of the request, the justification, signature approval granting or denying the request, the name of the authorized individual, and a description of the classified material being charged out.

(3) This authority does not apply to Legats.

EFFECTIVE: 07/23/90

26-5.4 Proper Use and Changing of Lock Combinations and Disposal of Combination Locks/Security Equipment (see also Part II, Section 16-7.2.6(9) of this manual)

(1) Except as otherwise noted, it shall be the responsibility of the supervisory or management official using or overseeing the use of security equipment that appropriate administrative controls are in place to ensure compliance with all requirements set forth herein.



b2

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 28

[REDACTED]

(4) Records of combinations must be classified no lower than the highest category of classified material stored in the involved security equipment and must be protected in accordance with established guidelines addressing the handling and storage of NSI.

(a) A central Combination Record File is to be established in each division, Legat, regional computer center, or other off-site Bureau component, and combinations for all security containers used to store classified material are to be maintained in this file. This file is to be securely maintained in a fashion commensurate with the highest classification level of any document in the file.

(b) Standard Form (SF) 700, entitled "Security Container Information," is to be completed each time a combination is changed. This is a three-part, self-explanatory form. Upon completion, Part 1 is to be affixed to the inside of the affected vault, safe, door, or security container. Part 2A is to be completed and sealed inside Part 2, an envelope designed for this purpose, which in turn, is to be maintained in the central Combination Record File.

(c) It shall be the responsibility of the individual Legats and Security Officers to ensure all combination records for all equipment used to store classified material are properly classified and maintained.

(d) Written records of combinations must be maintained only as described herein. They are not to be retained in either "coded" or "uncoded" form on the person of any employee or other individual having access to the affected security equipment, nor are they to be recorded in any form on index cards, calendars,

b2

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 29

notebooks, etc., which are not being maintained in compliance with established guidelines set forth herein for the protection of NSI.

b2 (5) Combinations shall be changed only by persons having the appropriate security clearance and/or special access, if applicable, for the type of classified material stored in the security container. The same shall apply to the Security Officer (SO), Alternate Security Officer (ASO), or any other individual designated to accompany this person. Clearances/special accesses may be verified by SOs or other designated individuals through the office of the Security Programs Manager, FBIHQ, Extension [REDACTED]

(a) In field offices, resident agencies, and off site locations associated with a field office, all combination changes are to be made by a Technically Trained Agent (TTA) and under the general direction of the field office SO or ASO. A responsible employee designated by the SAC or ASAC and familiar with security requirements governing the protection of NSI should also be present when the combination is changed.

(b) In Legats, all combination changes are to be made by the Legat, Assistant Legat, or other office personnel certified by the Engineering Section (ES), Technical Services Division (TSD). A responsible employee designated by the Legat or Assistant Legat and familiar with the security requirements governing the protection of NSI should also be present when the combination is changed.

(c) In regional computer centers or other FBI components not specifically associated with a field or FBIHQ division, all combination changes are to be made by the SO, ASO, or other personnel certified by ES, TSD. A responsible employee designated by the administrator of that component or his/her senior assistant and familiar with the security requirements governing the protection of NSI should also be present when the combination is changed.

(d) For all FBIHQ divisions, all combination changes are to be made by technically trained Bureau personnel certified by ES, TSD, and under the general direction of the division SO or ASO. A responsible division employee designated by no less than at the Unit Chief level and familiar with security requirements governing the protection of NSI should also be present when the combination is changed.

(e) The same combination will not intentionally be used for more than one lock in any field or FBIHQ division, Legat,

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 30

regional computer center, or other off-site location. In selecting combination numbers, multiples of five, simple ascending or descending arithmetical series, personal data (such as birthdates), and serial numbers, must be avoided. Only numbers that are widely separated may be used. The last number of a built-in combination lock shall not be set between 90 and 20. To prevent a lockout, a new combination is to be tried at least three consecutive times before closing the door or drawer.

(f) When security equipment is taken out of service, it shall be inspected to ensure no classified information or other FBI data remains, and the built-in combination lock shall be reset to the standard combination 50-25-50. Combination padlocks shall be reset to the standard combination 10-20-30.

(6) To properly secure a combination lock, the dial must be turned four or more complete revolutions in the same direction. Spinning the dial quickly is to be avoided as it shortens the life span of the tumblers/wheels, may cause other damage to the lock, and may not properly secure the lock. Combination locks are not to be left in an unsecured condition and the combination numbers are not to be left predialed to facilitate easy opening after an absence, as such a practice defeats the security protection of a combination-locked repository.

EFFECTIVE: 07/23/90

26-6 CONTROL FORM FOR TOP SECRET (TS) - SENSITIVE COMPARTMENTED INFORMATION (SCI) - NON-SCI CODE WORD MATERIAL - FD-501 - FD-502

Accountability, receipting and control of "Top Secret," Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI), and Non-SCI Code Word Material within a field office or within FBIHQ is controlled through the use of the FBI "Control Form for Top Secret (TS), Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI), and Non-SCI Code Word Material," FD-501. An original of an FD-501 will be attached to each copy of the material and the copy of FD-501 will be retained by the Security Officer to ensure he/she is aware of the location of the material at all times. "Top Secret" and/or Sensitive Compartmented Information being transmitted between field offices and/or FBIHQ or to outside agencies is controlled through the use of the "Receipt for Top Secret (TS) - Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI), and Non-SCI Code Word Material," FD-502, which is attached to the material while being

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 31

transmitted. The recipient of the material will sign and return the original FD-502 to FBIHQ, Room 5991, or the Security Officer of the transmitting field office.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

26-7 TRANSMITTAL OF CLASSIFIED MATERIAL

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

26-7.1 Within Field Offices

Material classified "Top Secret" or containing Sensitive Compartmented Information must be hand carried in an envelope within field offices. Material classified "Secret" or "Confidential" may be routed by messenger within field offices but must be in a messenger envelope except when records processing procedures such as indexing, serializing, filing, etc., are handled by OSM personnel within a field office.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

26-7.2 Between Field Offices and/or Resident Agencies, Outside Agencies and FBIHQ (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.14; MAOP, Part II, 2-2.2.2(1)(d); Correspondence Guide-FBIHQ, 1-4.5(4); Correspondence Guide-Field, 1-21.5(2); and National Foreign Intelligence Program Manual, Part I, 8-7.2.)

Material classified "Top Secret" or containing Sensitive Compartmented Information may only be transmitted between field offices and/or resident agencies, outside agencies and FBIHQ by secure teletype, by FBI courier designated by the SAC or Security Programs Manager or by Defense Courier Service (DCS). (See Part II, 26-6 above for use of control forms.) Material classified "Secret" or "Confidential" must be enclosed in opaque sealed envelopes or in opaque sealed boxes and may be transmitted by United States Postal Service (USPS) Registered Return Receipt, USPS Express Mail, or Federal Express (FedEx) between FBI offices within the United States and Puerto Rico. FedEx does not deliver to post office boxes. To

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 32

ensure direct delivery to the addressee, the "Waiver of Signature and Indemnity" block on the USPS Express Mail Label, 11-B, and the "Release Signature" block on the FedEx Airbill Label may NOT be executed under any circumstances. All "Confidential" and "Secret" express mail shipments should be prepared by FBI employees and hand-delivered directly to a FedEx representative or a USPS facility representative. The use of collection boxes is prohibited. For marking of transmittal documents, refer to 26-2.6.2 above.

EFFECTIVE: 06/06/96

26-7.3 Defense Courier Service (DCS); FBI Courier

"Top Secret" or Sensitive Compartmented Information which cannot be sent by secure teletype between field offices and/or FBIHQ must be transmitted by DCS or an FBI courier designated by the SAC or Security Programs Manager. "Top Secret" or Sensitive Compartmented Information transmitted between field offices and resident agencies or to outside agencies within the field office territory must be transmitted by an FBI employee designated as a courier by the SAC.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

26-7.4 Wrapping Classified Material

"Top Secret" or Sensitive Compartmented Information transmitted by DCS must be wrapped in accordance with packing standards set forth in Appendix C, DCS Administrations and Operations Regulations. "Top Secret" or Sensitive Compartmented Information transmitted by FBI employees designated couriers by the SAC and "Secret" and "Confidential" material sent by registered mail must be enclosed in opaque sealed envelopes where size permits or in opaque sealed boxes in accordance with instructions set forth in Title 28, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 17.104.

EFFECTIVE: 07/23/90

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 33

26-8 MATERIAL CLASSIFIED UNDER PRIOR ORDERS

When incorporating information classified under previous Executive orders into a new document and no specific declassification date was indicated thereon, or if it was marked "indefinite," then a date for declassification must be shown or "OADR" (Originating Agency's Determination Required).

EFFECTIVE: 07/23/90

26-9 ATOMIC ENERGY MATERIAL MARKINGS

Additional warning markings "Restricted Data" and "Formerly Restricted Data" are used in connection with atomic energy-type material. These markings must be included on the first page when such classified material is set forth in FBI-originated documents.

EFFECTIVE: 07/23/90

26-10 SENSITIVE COMPARTMENTED INFORMATION (SCI)

EFFECTIVE: 07/23/90

26-10.1 Definition of SCI

(1) SCI access is regulated by the Director of Central Intelligence Directive (DCID) No. 1/14. SCI is all information and material requiring special U.S. Intelligence Community controls indicating restricted handling within present and future Community intelligence collection programs and their end products. These special Community controls are formal systems of restricted access established to protect the sensitive aspects of foreign intelligence programs. DCID No. 1/14 establishes minimum personnel security standards and procedures which govern eligibility for access to SCI.

(2) SCI security control systems depend upon distinctive markings and restricted handling of material, stricter personnel security processing for access, and holding SCI material in "Control Centers" with physical and procedural barriers to preclude access by

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 34

those who have not been formally approved. The SCI control systems provide an organized program for predetermining a generalized "need-to-know" regarding specific categories of intelligence and/or the sources and methods employed in their collection.

(3) SCI systems cover activities and information of extraordinary sensitivity and fragility from a security standpoint. They serve to restrict access to the protected information to persons who have a clearly established "need-to-know." "Need-to-know" exists only when access to SCI is essential to a person for the performance of official duties. Personnel granted access to SCI must meet rigorous and stringent personnel security criteria. Individuals cleared for Top Secret information are not automatically eligible for access to SCI.

EFFECTIVE: 07/23/90

26-10.2 SCI Access | (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.2.) |

(1) Persons indoctrinated for SCI accept certain responsibilities and restrictions in a most explicit way. As a condition of access, an individual signs a nondisclosure agreement which is a contractual agreement between the government and the individual. This agreement should be read carefully before signing, because it states obligations imposed upon the individual and the government. Willful disclosure of SCI to unauthorized individuals constitutes criminal or administrative offenses which may result in prosecution or administrative action.

(2) Access to SCI will be granted when the "need-to-know" is established, eligibility determined, SCI nondisclosure agreement (Form 4414) signed, and indoctrination completed.

EFFECTIVE: 04/10/96

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 35

26-10.2.1 FBIHQ/Field Office/Legat Personnel Security Access
Certification Procedures

DCID No. 1/14 sets forth the minimum personnel security standards and procedures governing eligibility for access to SCI. The purpose of this Directive is to enhance the security protection of SCI through the application of minimum security standards, procedures, and continuing security programs, and to facilitate the security certification process among government departments and agencies.

Accordingly, the following procedures will be followed by FBI Headquarters (FBIHQ) and field divisions when access to SCI is required:

(1) A written communication requesting SCI access shall be directed to the National Security Division, Attention: Security Programs Manager (SPM). The communication should utilize the employee's 67 file number. The communication shall be captioned as follows:

"ACCESS TO SCI, _____ DIVISION."

The following information shall be included for each individual for whom access is being requested:

- A. Bureau name
- B. Position
- C. Social Security Account Number
- D. Supervisor's written certification of employee's "need-to-know"
- E. SCI access or accesses requested

(2) The division Security Officer will be advised in writing of access approval. The written communication will authorize the Security Officer to conduct a formal briefing and security indoctrination in accordance with the minimum requirements set forth in "Annex C," DCID No. 1/14, page 2.

(3) Form 4414, "Sensitive Compartmented Information Nondisclosure Agreement," should be executed prior to the formal briefing and, thereafter, forwarded to the SPM.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 36

In emergency cases where immediate access is required, the division Security Officer may, by secure telephone, provide the aforementioned information to the Supervisory Special Agent managing the SCI Program for the SPM, followed by a routine teletype confirming that information. FBIHQ will expedite access approval by secure telephone. If an exception to the investigative requirements is granted to facilitate an immediate interim access, the prescribed investigation shall, nevertheless, go forward.

For TURK purposes, these matters will be handled under the 67E classification, "Reinvestigation of FBI Personnel."

EFFECTIVE: 04/10/96

| 26-10.2.2 | Deleted |

EFFECTIVE: 04/10/96

26-10.2.3 Denial/Revocation

A denial or revocation of access to SCI shall be in accordance with procedures established in "Annex B" to DCID No. 1/14, which is titled "Appeals." For purposes of denial or revocation, the determination authority for the FBI shall be the SPM. The final appeal authority remains with the Director of the FBI or his designated representative at the Associate Deputy Director level.

EFFECTIVE: 12/10/91

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 37

26-10.2.4 Termination/Debriefing

SCI access must be terminated when an employee no longer has a "need-to-know." This can be occasioned by position transfer, retirement, resignation, suspension, maternity leave, etc. At this time, the Security Officer will debrief the employee in accordance with the guidelines provided in "Annex C," DCID No. 1/14.

EFFECTIVE: 12/10/91

26-10.2.5 Exceptions to DCID No. 1/14

Exceptions to the minimum standards as set forth in DCID No. 1/14 may be granted only by the Senior Official of the Intelligence Community (SOIC). For the purposes of DCID No. 1/14, an SOIC is defined as a head of an organization within the Intelligence Community, as defined by Executive Order (EO) 12333, or their designated representative. EO 12333 defines the intelligence activities of the United States and specifically states the intelligence element of the FBI is part of the Intelligence Community. The SOIC for the FBI is the Director, who specifically delegated the responsibility for the administration of SCI policy and procedures for the FBI to the SPM.

EFFECTIVE: 12/10/91

26-10.2.6 Access to Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI)
Recertification Procedures, Reinvestigation of FBI
Personnel (See MIOG, Part I, 67-18(1)(e).)

The SCI access mandatory recertification process is to be conducted annually by each Security Countermeasures Programs Manager (SCMPM) or his/her designee.

(1) The Security Programs Manager (SPM), FBIHQ, will forward to each field office and FBIHQ division/office a list of designated employees with SCI access on or about May 1 of each calendar year.

(2) The list will contain each employee's name, social security number, SCI access, briefing date, debriefing date, and

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 38

comment section.

(3) Each SCMPM will review, verify, and certify the identifiable information pertaining to each employee.

(a) When a determination is made to continue with the SCI access, the SCMPM is required to provide a succinct statement justifying the continuation of the SCI access.

(b) In those instances when the SCI access continuance cannot be fully justified, then steps must be initiated to debrief the employee immediately.

(c) When an employee is debriefed, a blank copy each of Form 4414, entitled "Sensitive Compartmented Information Nondisclosure Agreement," and SF-312, entitled "Classified Information Nondisclosure Agreement," is to be given to each debriefed employee. Both forms are to serve as a reminder of the consequences and statutory requirements for protecting national security information.

(4) The SCMPM is required to maintain a copy of the SCI access recertification list from year to year.

(a) Upon receipt of the current year's list of employees, the previous year's list is to be destroyed.

(b) The list of employees is to be maintained in accordance with established procedures for handling and storing Sensitive Compartmented Information.

(5) The recertification list, with appropriate comments and debriefing form (Form 4414), should be returned to the SPM within 60 calendar days from the date of the SPM's cover communication.

(6) The SCMPM or his/her designee is to ensure those employees whose SCI access is no longer required are debriefed routinely.

(7) Whenever an employee's conduct is no longer commensurate with DCID Number 1/14, Executive Order 10450, and/or the employee's misconduct impacts on his/her trustworthiness, the SCMPM is required to conduct a personnel security interview with the employee and notify the SPM, FBIHQ, providing a recommendation as to whether the employee's SCI access should be suspended, denied, or revoked pending the SPM's final adjudicative decision.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 39

EFFECTIVE: 10/12/93

26-11 CERTIFICATION OF CLEARANCES

EFFECTIVE: 12/10/91

26-11.1 Visits to Other Agencies by Current Employees

(1) The Security/Clearances/Unit, FBIHQ will pass/certify all clearances for FBIHQ personnel when required for visits to other agencies. Upon request from the field Security Officer, the Security/Clearances/Unit will also pass/certify clearances for field office personnel when required for visits to other agencies. All requests should include: The level of clearance needed at the meeting; point-of-contact and telephone number; date(s) of visit; and reason for visit. Field Security Officers have the authority to pass/certify employee's security clearances in that field office to other agencies. Frequently, however, many other Government agencies and private sector organizations will not accept security clearances unless they are passed/certified by the Security/Clearances/Unit.

(2) To enable the Intelligence Community to function in a prompt and efficient manner, the Director of Central Intelligence, who has the responsibility for controlling the Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) Program, has authorized the passing of specific SCI accesses over unsecured telephones.

SCI digraphs and trigraphs (e.g., SI, TK, etc.) are unclassified, as is their use in connection with an individual whose relationship with the U.S. Government is unclassified and does not warrant classification. SCI access levels (e.g., Signals Intelligence, Talent Keyhole, etc.) in and of themselves are unclassified; however, these access levels become classified when used in conjunction with other information, including the identity of the individual who holds the access level.

EFFECTIVE: 12/10/91

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 40

26-11.2 Converting FBI Clearances to Clearances for New Employer

(1) When current or former FBI employees apply for positions with other Federal Government agencies or with private industry which require security clearances, inquiries concerning their FBI security clearances should be directed to the Security Clearances Unit (SCU), Security Countermeasures Section, Intelligence Division. SCU personnel should request that all such inquiries be made in writing, to allow for a proper review of the employee's personnel file, and any other file that would be pertinent to the request, such as an Administrative Inquiry Matter.

(2) Executive Order (EO) 10450, "Security Requirements for Government Employment," mandates, in Section 3(a), that Government agencies must, at a minimum, make written inquiry to former employers, among other things, when seeking to hire an individual. Section 8 of this Order specifically details the type of information these written inquiries are designed to obtain, all of which is aimed toward determining the individual's suitability for Federal employment.

(3) DOJ Order 2600.3A, "Requirements for Safeguarding Classified Information and Materials Released to Industry in Connection With Contracts or Grants," and the Department of Defense (DOD) Industrial Security Manual (Section III, paragraph 27), both of which govern the FBI's relationship with private industry, require a similar written inquiry to former employers, as specified above, when attempting to convert a former Government clearance.

(4) In order for the FBI, as a current or former employer, to conform to the requirements in EO 10450, DOJ Order 2600.3A, and DOD Industrial Security Manual, SCU personnel will review all pertinent files concerning the employee, specifically to include personnel and Administrative Inquiry files, and furnish the requester any information deemed pertinent (to include derogatory information) to assist in the proper adjudication of the clearance matter.

EFFECTIVE: 02/12/92

26-12 SPECIAL CONTROL MARKINGS FOR SENSITIVE INTELLIGENCE
SOURCES AND METHODS AND FOR FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE MATERIAL

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

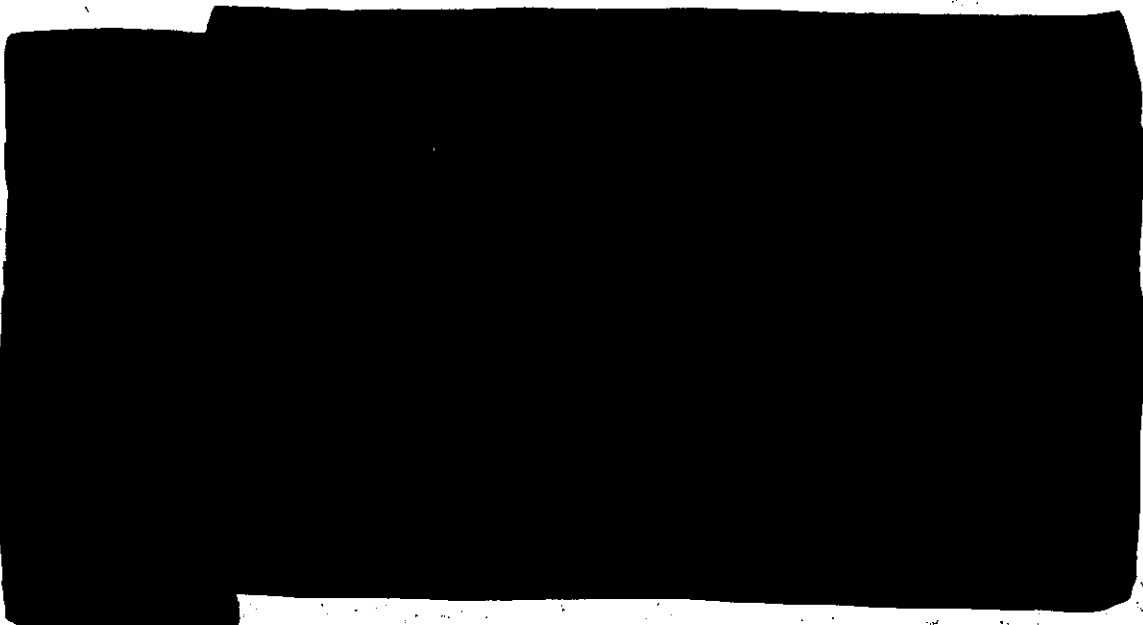
PAGE 26 - 41

EFFECTIVE: 02/12/92

26-12.1 Warning Notice - Sensitive Intelligence Sources and
Methods Involved (WNINTEL)

(1) In addition to instructions relating to dissemination of classified material set forth in the National Security Council Directive of May 17, 1972 (classified information or material originated in one department shall not be disseminated outside any other department to which it has been made available without the consent of the originating department - known as the "third agency rule"), the Directive also requires that all information and material relating to sensitive intelligence sources and methods be prominently marked "WARNING NOTICE-SENSITIVE INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED" (WNINTEL). The Directive instructs that material so marked may not be disseminated in any manner outside authorized channels without permission of the originating department and an assessment by the senior intelligence officer in the disseminating department of the potential risk to the national security and to the intelligence sources and methods involved.

b2



(3) For FBI purposes, the marking "WNINTEL" will be utilized only in connection with Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) or uniquely sensitive information.

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 42

EFFECTIVE: 02/12/92

26-12.2 Foreign Intelligence Material

In addition to level of classification markings ("Top Secret," "Secret," and "Confidential") and WNINTEL markings, the following additional markings may be used on foreign intelligence when, in the opinion of the originating organization, extraordinary circumstances require further restrictions on dissemination of foreign intelligence:

(1) DISSEMINATION AND EXTRACTION OF INFORMATION CONTROLLED BY ORIGINATOR (ORCON) - May not be disseminated outside of the Headquarters of the receiving agency in any form, even extracted or paraphrased, without permission of originator.

(2) NFIB DEPARTMENTS ONLY (NFIBONLY) - May not be disseminated to an organization not represented on the National Foreign Intelligence Board without permission of the originator.

(3) NOT RELEASABLE TO CONTRACTORS OR CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANTS (NOCONTRACT) - May not be disseminated to contractors or contractor-consultants without permission of originator.

(4) CAUTION - PROPRIETARY INFORMATION INVOLVED (PROPIN) - Recipients shall take every precaution to ensure the information is not used to the detriment of the source.

(5) NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS (NOFORN) - May not be released in any form to foreign governments, foreign nationals or non-U.S. citizens without permission of the originator.

EFFECTIVE: 02/12/92

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 43

26-13. UNAUTHORIZED DISCLOSURE OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

Department of Justice and FBI regulations provide for disciplinary action for employees who violate provisions of Executive Order 12356 and stringent administrative action may be taken against any employee determined to have been knowingly responsible for unauthorized disclosure of classified national security material. Whenever a violation of criminal statutes may be involved, prosecution may also be instituted. (See MIOG, Part II, Section 26-4.1.) The National Foreign Intelligence Program Manual (NFIPM), Appendix, 4-1.1, states in part that anyone who willfully delivers or, through gross negligence, loses any defense information is liable to \$10,000 fine or imprisonment for not more than ten years, or both.

EFFECTIVE: 02/14/97

26-13.1 Loss or Possible Compromise of Classified Information (See MIOG, Part I, 261-2(3)(b), II, 26-13.2, 26-13.3 (4); MAOP, Part II, 2-4.3.8(1)(a), 6-7.5(2)(h).3; FCIM, Part I, 65-8.)

Any person who has knowledge of the loss or possible compromise of classified information shall immediately report the circumstances to FBIHQ, Attention: Security Programs Manager (SPM), and the field office Security Countermeasures Program Manager. When appropriate, the SPM will coordinate with the relevant substantive FCI entities within the National Security Division to ensure compliance with the instructions set forth in the FCIM, Part I, Section 65, "Espionage," Section 65-3, "FBIHQ Policy." In addition, the SPM will notify the agency that originated the information of the loss or possible compromise so that a damage assessment may be conducted and appropriate measures taken to negate or minimize any adverse effect of the compromise pursuant to guidelines set forth in Title 32, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 2001, Section 2001.47, as follows:

"(a) Initiation of Damage Assessments. An agency head shall initiate a damage assessment whenever there has been a compromise of classified information originated by that agency that, in his or her judgment, can reasonably be expected to cause damage to the national security. Compromises may occur through espionage,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 44

unauthorized disclosures to the press or other members of the public, unauthorized sales, publication of books and treatises, the known loss of classified information or equipment to foreign powers, or through various other circumstances.

"(b) Content of Damage Assessments. At a minimum, damage assessments shall be in writing and contain the following:

"(1) Identification of the source, date, and circumstances of the compromise.

"(2) Classification of the specific information lost.

"(3) A description of the specific information lost.

"(4) An analysis and statement of the known or probable damage to the national security that has resulted or may result.

"(5) An assessment of the possible advantage to foreign powers resulting from the compromise.

"(6) An assessment of whether (i) the classification of the information involved should be continued without change; (ii) the specific information, or parts thereof, shall be modified to minimize or nullify the effects of the reported compromise and the classification retained; (iii) downgrading, declassification, or upgrading is warranted, and if so, confirmation of prompt notification to holders of any change.

"(7) An assessment of whether countermeasures are appropriate and feasible to negate or minimize the effect of the compromise.

"(8) An assessment of other appropriate corrective, administrative, disciplinary or legal actions.

"(c) System of Control of Damage Assessments. Each agency shall establish a system of control and internal procedures to ensure that damage assessments are performed in all cases described in paragraph (a), and that records are maintained in a manner that facilitates their retrieval and use within the agency.

"(d) Cases Involving More Than One Agency.

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 45

"(1) Whenever a compromise involves the classified information or interests of more than one agency, each department or agency undertaking a damage assessment shall advise other agencies of the circumstances and findings that affect their information or interests. Whenever a damage assessment, incorporating the product of two or more agencies is needed, the affected agencies shall agree upon the assignment of responsibility for the assessment.

"(2) Whenever a compromise occurs within an agency that is not responsible for the damage assessment, that agency shall provide all data pertinent to the compromise to the agency responsible for conducting the assessment.

"(3) Whenever a compromise of U.S. classified information is the result of actions taken by foreign nationals, by foreign government officials, or by U.S. nationals in the employ of international organizations, the agency performing the damage assessment shall ensure through appropriate intergovernmental liaison channels, that information pertinent to the assessment is obtained. Whenever more than one agency is responsible for the assessment, those agencies shall coordinate the request prior to transmittal through appropriate channels.

"(4) Whenever an action is contemplated against any person believed responsible for the compromise of classified information, damage assessments shall be coordinated with appropriate agency legal counsel. Whenever a violation of criminal law appears to have occurred and a criminal prosecution is contemplated, the agency responsible for the damage assessment shall coordinate with the Department of Justice.

"(5) The designated representative of the Director of Central Intelligence, or other appropriate officials with responsibility for the information involved, will be consulted whenever a compromise of Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) has occurred."

EFFECTIVE: 03/15/94

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 46

26-13.2 Damage Assessment of Missing Files and Serials

A damage assessment must be conducted in accordance with MIOG, Part II, Section 26-13.1 for any classified file or serial missing for 30 days or more. This damage assessment must be reported as outlined in the Manual of Administrative Operations and Procedures, Part II, Section 2-4.3.8(1).

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

26-13.3 Cases Involving Loss or Unauthorized Disclosure of Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI)

(1) The Director of Central Intelligence Directive (DCID) No. 1/19 sets forth the security policy for SCI. Compliance with this policy is mandatory for all Intelligence Community agencies that operate SCI programs.

(2) DCID No. 1/19 refers to the Senior Official of the Intelligence Community (SOIC) or his/her designee as the person responsible for ensuring DCID requirements are met. The SOIC has the responsibility for the granting, denial, and revocation of access to SCI.

(3) The Director, FBI, as the SOIC for the FBI, has delegated the authority to protect SCI to the Security Programs Manager (SPM), who is responsible for ensuring compliance with DCID requirements.

(4) Whenever there is a suspicion that there has been a serious compromise or unauthorized disclosure of SCI, an investigation will be conducted to determine if there is a reasonable likelihood that a compromise of SCI may have occurred, the identity of the person(s) responsible for the unauthorized disclosure, and the need for remedial procedures to preclude a recurrence. (See also 26-13.1.)

(5) If a compromise is determined to have occurred, the SPM will report the incident to the designated representative of the DCI. An investigation is to be conducted to identify full details of the violation/compromise, and to determine what specific information was involved, what damage resulted, and whether culpability was involved in the incident.

(6) If a case involves an inadvertent disclosure, the SPM

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 47

will exercise his/her judgment as to whether the interests of SCI security are served by seeking written agreements from unindoctrinated persons to whom SCI has been inadvertently disclosed. If the judgment is that those interests are so served, the person(s) involved signs the Inadvertent Disclosure Statement FD-722 (see 26-4.1), and the SPM has reason to believe that the person(s) will maintain absolute secrecy concerning the SCI involved, the report of investigation may conclude that no compromise occurred.

(7) Summaries of investigations and of related actions shall be provided to the DCI through the DCI's Unauthorized Disclosures Analysis Center by the SPM:

(a) when investigations show that the SCI was inadvertently disclosed to foreign nationals or deliberately disclosed to unauthorized persons; or

(b) when cases under investigation involve damage deemed significant by the SPM--espionage, flagrant dereliction of security duties, or serious inadequacy of security policies or procedures.

(8) The SPM will ensure that corrective action is taken in all cases of actual security violations and compromises.

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

26-14 CLEARANCES OF PERSONNEL HANDLING SENSITIVE COMPARTMENTED INFORMATION (SCI) MATERIAL

(1) All FBI employees requiring access to SCI material must be cleared prior to being granted access to that level of material. This includes couriers and individuals who type or otherwise process SCI material.

(2) All teletype operators, including alternates, must be cleared for access to "SI" material in order to facilitate round-the-clock transmission of "SI" information.

EFFECTIVE: 08/27/90

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 26 - 48

26-15 DESTRUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MATERIAL (See MIOG, Part II,
35-9.4.14.)

(1) When no longer needed, classified material shall be destroyed as soon as practicable by shredding, burning, pulverizing, pulping, melting, chemical decomposition, or other mutilation method sufficient to preclude any recognition or reconstruction of the information. (See MAOP, Part II, 2-1.3.)

(2) The destruction of Top Secret and Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) must be witnessed and recorded by two employees with security clearances commensurate with the classification of the material being destroyed. This information is to be recorded on the FD-501 and shall include the names of the employees, the reason for destruction, and the date, location and method of destruction.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 27 - 1

SECTION 27. WITNESS SECURITY PROGRAM (WSP)

27-1

INTRODUCTION

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

EFFECTIVE: 10/25/89

b2
b7E

(

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

30 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

(b)(1)

(b)(7)(A)

(d)(5)

(b)(2)

(b)(7)(B)

(j)(2)

(b)(3)

(b)(7)(C)

(k)(1)

(b)(7)(D)

(k)(2)

(b)(7)(E)

(k)(3)

(b)(7)(F)

(k)(4)

(b)(4)

(b)(8)

(k)(5)

(b)(5)

(b)(9)

(k)(6)

(b)(6)

(k)(7)

Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

_____ Pages were not considered for release as they are duplicative of _____

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

MIOG Pt II Sec 27 p2-31

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X for this page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 27 - 32

EFFECTIVE: 05/13/96

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 28 - 1

SECTION 28. SEARCH AND SEIZURE OF DOCUMENTARY MATERIALS

28-1 ATTORNEY GENERAL'S GUIDELINES ON METHODS OF OBTAINING
DOCUMENTARY MATERIALS HELD BY THIRD PARTIES

Pursuant to Title II, Privacy Protection Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-440, Sec. 201 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 2000aa-11, et seq.), the Attorney General has issued the following guidelines in connection with the obtaining by Federal officers of documentary evidence in possession of third parties:

"Section 59.1 Introduction.

"(a) A search for documentary materials necessarily involves intrusions into personal privacy. First, the privacy of a person's home or office may be breached. Second, the execution of such a search may require examination of private papers within the scope of the search warrant, but not themselves subject to seizure. In addition, where such a search involves intrusions into professional, confidential relationships, the privacy interests of other persons are also implicated.

"(b) It is the responsibility of federal officers and employees to recognize the importance of these personal privacy interests, and to protect against unnecessary intrusions. Generally, when documentary materials are held by a disinterested third party, a subpoena, administrative summons, or governmental request will be an effective alternative to the use of a search warrant and will be considerably less intrusive. The purpose of the guidelines set forth in this part is to assure that federal officers and employees do not use search and seizure to obtain documentary materials in the possession of disinterested third parties unless reliance on alternative means would substantially jeopardize their availability (e.g., by creating a risk of destruction, etc.) or usefulness (e.g., by detrimentally delaying the investigation, destroying a chain of custody, etc.). Therefore, the guidelines in this part establish certain criteria and procedural requirements which must be met before a search warrant may be used to obtain documentary materials held by disinterested third parties. The guidelines in this part are not intended to inhibit the use of less intrusive means of obtaining documentary materials such as the use of a subpoena, summons, or formal or informal request.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 28 - 2

"Section 59.2 Definitions.

"As used in this part ---

"(a) The term 'attorney for the government' shall have the same meaning as is given that term in Rule 54(c) of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure;

"(b) The term 'disinterested third party' means a person or organization not reasonably believed to be ---

"(1) A suspect in the criminal offense to which the materials sought under these guidelines relate; or

"(2) Related by blood or marriage to such a suspect;

"(c) The term 'documentary materials' means any materials upon which information is recorded, and includes, but is not limited to, written or printed materials, photographs, films or negatives, audio or video tapes, or materials upon which information is electronically or magnetically recorded, but does not include materials which constitute contraband, the fruits or instrumentalities of a crime, or things otherwise criminally possessed;

"(d) The term 'law enforcement officer' shall have the same meaning as the term 'federal law enforcement officer' as defined in Rule 41(h) of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure; and

"(e) The term 'supervisory official of the Department of Justice' means the supervising attorney for the section, office, or branch within the Department of Justice which is responsible for the investigation or prosecution of the offense at issue, or any of his superiors.

"Section 59.3 Applicability.

"(a) The guidelines set forth in this part apply, pursuant to section 201 of the Privacy Protection Act of 1980 (Sec. 201, Pub. L. 96-440, 94 Stat. 1879, (42 U.S.C. 2000aa-11)), to the procedures used by any federal officer or employee, in connection with the investigation or prosecution of a criminal offense, to obtain documentary materials in the private possession of a disinterested third party.

"(b) The guidelines set forth in this part do not apply to:

"(1) Audits, examinations, or regulatory, compliance,

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 28 - 3

or administrative inspections or searches pursuant to federal statute or the terms of a federal contract;

"(2) The conduct of foreign intelligence or counterintelligence activities by a government authority pursuant to otherwise applicable law;

"(3) The conduct, pursuant to otherwise applicable law, of searches and seizures at the borders of, or at international points of entry into, the United States in order to enforce the customs laws of the United States;

"(4) Governmental access to documentary materials for which valid consent has been obtained; or

"(5) Methods of obtaining documentary materials whose location is known but which have been abandoned or which cannot be obtained through subpoena or request because they are in the possession of a person whose identity is unknown and cannot with reasonable effort be ascertained.

"(c) The use of search and seizure to obtain documentary materials which are believed to be possessed for the purpose of disseminating to the public a book, newspaper, broadcast, or other form of public communication is subject to Title I of the Privacy Protection Act of 1980 (Sec. 101, et seq., Pub. L. 96-440, 94 Stat. 1879 (42 U.S.C. 2000aa, et seq.)), which strictly prohibits the use of search and seizure to obtain such materials except under specified circumstances.

"(d) These guidelines are not intended to supersede any other statutory, regulatory, or policy limitations on access to, or the use or disclosure of particular types of documentary materials, including, but not limited to, the provisions of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 (12 U.S.C. 3401, et seq.), the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended (21 U.S.C. 1101, et seq.), and the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4541, et seq.).

"Section 59.4 Procedures.

"(a) Provisions governing the use of search warrants generally.

"(1) A search warrant should not be used to obtain documentary materials believed to be in the private possession of a disinterested third party unless it appears that the use of a subpoena,

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 28 - 4

summons, request, or other less intrusive alternative means of obtaining the materials would substantially jeopardize the availability or usefulness of the materials sought, and the application for the warrant has been authorized as provided in paragraph (a) (2) of this section.

"(2) No federal officer or employee shall apply for a warrant to search for and seize documentary materials believed to be in the private possession of a disinterested third party unless the application for the warrant has been authorized by an attorney for the government. Provided, however, that in an emergency situation in which the immediacy of the need to seize the materials does not permit an opportunity to secure the authorization of an attorney for the government, the application may be authorized by a supervisory law enforcement officer in the applicant's department or agency, if the appropriate United States Attorney (or where the case is not being handled by a United States Attorney's Office, the appropriate supervisory official of the Department of Justice) is notified of the authorization and the basis for justifying such authorization under this part within 24 hours of the authorization.

"(b) Provisions governing the use of search warrants which may intrude upon professional, confidential relationships.

"(1) A search warrant should not be used to obtain documentary materials believed to be in the private possession of a disinterested third party physician, lawyer, or clergyman, under circumstances in which the materials sought, or other materials likely to be reviewed during the execution of the warrant, contain confidential information on patients, clients, or parishioners which was furnished or developed for the purposes of professional counseling or treatment, unless ---

"(i) It appears that the use of a subpoena, summons, request or other less intrusive alternative means of obtaining the materials would substantially jeopardize the availability or usefulness of the materials sought;

"(ii) Access to the documentary materials appears to be of substantial importance to the investigation or prosecution for which they are sought; and

"(iii) The application for the warrant has been approved as provided in paragraph (b) (2) of this section.

"(2) No federal officer or employee shall apply for a warrant to search for and seize documentary materials believed to be

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 28 - 5

in the private possession of a disinterested third party physician, lawyer, or clergyman under the circumstances described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section, unless, upon the recommendation of the United States Attorney (or where a case is not being handled by a United States Attorney's Office, upon the recommendation of the appropriate supervisory official of the Department of Justice), an appropriate Deputy Assistant Attorney General has authorized the application for the warrant. Provided, however, that in an emergency situation in which the immediacy of the need to seize the materials does not permit an opportunity to secure the authorization of a Deputy Assistant Attorney General, the application may be authorized by the United States Attorney (or where the case is not being handled by a United States Attorney's Office, by the appropriate supervisory official of the Department of Justice) if an appropriate Deputy Assistant Attorney General is notified of the authorization and the basis for justifying such authorization under this part within 72 hours of the authorization.

"(3) Whenever possible, a request for authorization by an appropriate Deputy Assistant Attorney General of a search warrant application pursuant to paragraph (b) (2) of this section shall be made in writing and shall include:

"(i) The application for the warrant; and

"(ii) A brief description of the facts and circumstances advanced as the basis for recommending authorization of the application under this part.

"If a request for authorization of the application is made orally or if, in an emergency situation, the application is authorized by the United States Attorney or a supervisory official of the Department of Justice as provided in paragraph (b) (2) of this section, a written record of the request including the materials specified in paragraphs (b) (3) (i) and (ii) of this section shall be transmitted to an appropriate Deputy Assistant Attorney General within 7 days. The Deputy Assistant Attorneys General shall keep a record of the disposition of all requests for authorizations of search warrant applications made under paragraph (b) of this section.

"(4) A search warrant authorized under paragraph (b) (2) of this section shall be executed in such a manner as to minimize, to the greatest extent practicable, scrutiny of confidential materials.

"(5) Although it is impossible to define the full range of additional doctor-like therapeutic relationships which involve the furnishing or development of private information, the United States

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 28 - 6

Attorney (or where a case is not being handled by a United States Attorney's Office, the appropriate supervisory official of the Department of Justice) should determine whether a search for documentary materials held by other disinterested third party professionals involved in such relationships (e.g., psychologists or psychiatric social workers or nurses) would implicate the special privacy concerns which are addressed in paragraph (b) of this section. If the United States Attorney (or other supervisory official of the Department of Justice) determines that such a search would require review of extremely confidential information furnished or developed for the purposes of professional counseling or treatment, the provisions of this subsection should be applied. Otherwise, at a minimum, the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section must be met.

"(c) Considerations bearing on choice of methods.

"In determining whether, as an alternative to the use of a search warrant, the use of a subpoena or other less intrusive means of obtaining documentary materials would substantially jeopardize the availability or usefulness of the materials sought, the following factors, among others, should be considered:

"(1) Whether it appears that the use of a subpoena or other alternative which gives advance notice of the government's interest in obtaining the materials would be likely to result in the destruction, alteration, concealment, or transfer of the materials sought; considerations, among others, bearing on this issue may include:

"(i) Whether a suspect has access to the materials sought;

"(ii) Whether there is a close relationship of friendship, loyalty, or sympathy between the possessor of the materials and a suspect;

"(iii) Whether the possessor of the materials is under the domination or control of a suspect;

"(iv) Whether the possessor of the materials has an interest in preventing the disclosure of the materials to the government;

"(v) Whether the possessor's willingness to comply with a subpoena or request by the government would be likely to subject him to intimidation or threats of reprisal;

"(vi) Whether the possessor of the materials has

Sensitive.

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 28 - 7

previously acted to obstruct a criminal investigation or judicial proceeding or refused to comply with or acted in defiance of court orders; or

"(vii) Whether the possessor has expressed an intent to destroy, conceal, alter, or transfer the materials;

"(2) The immediacy of the government's need to obtain the materials; considerations, among others, bearing of this issue may include:

"(i) Whether the immediate seizure of the materials is necessary to prevent injury to persons or property;

"(ii) Whether the prompt seizure of the materials is necessary to preserve their evidentiary value;

"(iii) Whether delay in obtaining the materials would significantly jeopardize an ongoing investigation or prosecution; or

"(iv) Whether a legally enforceable form of process, other than a search warrant, is reasonably available as a means of obtaining the materials. The fact that the disinterested third party possessing the materials may have grounds to challenge a subpoena or other legal process is not in itself a legitimate basis for the use of a search warrant.

"Section 59.5 Functions and Authorities of the Deputy Assistant Attorneys General.

"The functions and authorities of the Deputy Assistant Attorneys General set out in this part may at any time be exercised by an Assistant Attorney General, the Associate Attorney General, the Deputy Attorney General, or the Attorney General.

"Section 59.6 Sanctions.

"(a) Any federal officer or employee violating the guidelines set forth in this part shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action by the agency or department by which he is employed.

"(b) Pursuant to section 202 of the Privacy Protection Act of 1980 (Sec. 202, Pub. L. 96-440, 94 Stat. 1879 (42 U.S.C. 2000aa-12)), an issue relating to the compliance, or the failure to comply, with the guidelines set forth in this part may not be litigated, and a court may not entertain such an issue as the basis for the suppression or exclusion

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 28 - 8

of evidence."

EFFECTIVE: 02/23/84

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 29 - 1

SECTION 29. TERRORIST RESEARCH AND ANALYTICAL CENTER (TRAC)

29-1 DEFINITION

The TRAC is responsible for conducting research on terrorism, analyzing the data received, and making assessments of the potential terrorist threats to the United States.

EFFECTIVE: 02/23/84

29-2 SERVICES

- (1) To computerize data on all domestic and international terrorist groups which pose a threat to the United States.
- (2) To conduct research on terrorist groups, analyze data, and produce assessments of the potential dangers posed by those groups to the United States.
- (3) To record, maintain, analyze, and publish statistical information concerning terrorism and terrorist incidents in the United States and the accomplishments of the FBI's counterterrorism efforts.
- (4) To prepare the terrorism program budget submissions.
- (5) To maintain a terrorist reference library consisting of books, periodicals, newspapers, NEXIS (a computer assisted public information source), slides and audio video cassettes on various terrorist-related incidents, and a vertical file which contains indexed research material consisting of papers produced by TRAC personnel and papers which are primary and secondary sources of information in research as well as papers ephemeral in nature usually of temporary interest.
- (6) To administer a terrorism training program.

EFFECTIVE: 02/23/84

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 1

SECTION 30. |CRISIS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM|

30-1 |CRISIS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM| (See MIOG, Part I, 261-2(6),
NFIP Manual, Part I, 8-1.1.)|

(1) Crisis management is the process of identifying, acquiring, and planning the use of resources needed to anticipate, prevent, and/or resolve a crisis. The program, as it currently exists in the Bureau, encompasses two other major programs: crisis (hostage) negotiation and special weapons and tactics (SWAT). However, these are not the only resources involved in crisis management.

(2) The components (resources) that may be included on any crisis management team are:

- (a) Managerial
- (b) Negotiators
- (c) Tactical (SWAT/Hostage Rescue Team (HRT))
- (d) Technical
- (e) Investigative
- (f) Support
- (g) Special Operations Groups (SOG)
- (h) Legal
- (i) Media Representative

(3) Crisis management involves planning the use of these components and coordinating their actions at the crisis scene.

EFFECTIVE: 02/27/96

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 2

30-1.1 Objectives

- (1) To preserve life.
- (2) To enforce the laws over which the FBI has jurisdiction.

In keeping with these objectives, the guiding principle in negotiation/SWAT employment, as in all actions in a given crisis, should be to minimize the risks to all persons involved: hostages, bystanders, subjects, and law enforcement officers.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-1.2 Control of a Crisis Management Team (CMT)

(1) Operational and administrative control of crisis management components lies with the SAC within the respective field office, except in certain unusual or major cases such as those involving dignitaries, diplomats, a large hostage population, or cases involving national or international impact, in which direct operational control may be assumed by the Assistant Director (AD), Criminal Investigative Division (CID), or AD, Intelligence Division (INTD), FBIHQ, or their designated representative. The SAC of the office employing crisis management components must personally assume direct management responsibility and control of those components.

(2) The SAC or his/her designated representative must assume the responsibility of on-scene commander (OSC) during a crisis incident. It is the duty of the SAC/OSC to determine the overall strategy for responding to and/or resolving a crisis incident. The crisis management component leaders will then devise specific tactics/procedures to support the SAC/OSC's strategy. These tactics/procedures are all subject to the approval of the SAC/OSC.

(3) The Crisis Management, Negotiation, and SWAT Programs are coordinated at the FBIHQ level by a program manager working in the Special Operations and Research Unit (SOARU) in the Training Division. Training Division, through the SOARU, is responsible for crisis management, negotiation, and SWAT training; doctrinal development; research and evaluation; advisory services; certain logistic support to the field; and operational support to FBIHQ and the field.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 3

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-1.3 Crisis Management Plans

(1) The preparation of plans to anticipate and respond to specific crisis situations is imperative.

(2) The following procedures should be used when preparing such plans:

(a) Identify potential crisis situations.

(b) Prioritize potential crisis situations.

(c) Determine what is expected of the Bureau during the crisis (objectives).

(d) Make provisions to acquire the resources needed to accomplish your objectives.

(e) Identify sources of intelligence:

1. Human--collect background/descriptive information on subjects, employees, occupants, and others having access to crisis site.

2. Physical--conduct a thorough site survey of the crisis site.

(f) Develop strategies and tactics--developing the overall strategy for a particular crisis situation is a command function. Once the strategy is determined, the other components of the CMT develop specific tactics to support the overall strategy of the OSC.

(g) Determine command/control/communications requirements.

1. If it is a joint operation, determine who will be the lead agency. Once this is decided, designate a chain of command.

2. Select location for a command post.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 4

3. Design a communications format.

(h) Determine logistics required to support the overall response to the crisis.

(i) Establish liaison and coordination with contributing agencies and services.

(j) Commit plan to paper.

(k) Test the plan and modify accordingly.

(l) Disseminate the plan to appropriate personnel.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-1.4 Decision Making

Decisions must be made while working within the context of the crisis management plan to assure an acceptable solution. When in a decision-making mode, it is helpful to include others in the decision-making process and weigh decisions against preestablished criteria.

(1) Action criteria should consider:

(a) Necessity--is the contemplated action necessary at this time within the context of the crisis event?

(b) Risk effectiveness--is the contemplated action warranted because it will reduce risk? Or will it increase risk?

(c) Acceptability--is the contemplated action legally and ethically acceptable?

(2) Having clearly defined objectives when planning for a particular crisis (and being able to prioritize them) will facilitate good decision making.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 5

30-1.5 Command Post (CP) Procedures

(1) Some type of CP is necessary to coordinate the actions of multiple units, especially when they are engaged in multiple activities, or when the number of individuals involved in a crisis situation exceeds the span of control of the OSC.

(2) Prior to setting up the CP, the following steps should be taken:

(a) Establish a command structure to include all crisis management components being used. This chain of command must be communicated and formally posted.

(b) Assign responsibilities to the components of the command structure (mission).

(c) The leader of each component must be delegated the authority to successfully accomplish that component's mission.

(d) Design an organizational format for the CP.

(e) Develop a standing operating procedure (SOP) for the CP. This SOP should outline a procedure for the gathering and processing of intelligence. All components represented in the CP must have a system that enables them to receive, analyze, file, and retrieve intelligence. The SOP should also outline procedures for communicating this intelligence to the on-scene commander and other components in the CP.

(f) When possible, use an advisory staff in the CP. The SAC will designate an individual to act as a representative of each component of the CMT. This individual should preferably be a supervisor who is familiar with the capabilities and limitations of that particular component. This group of supervisors/Special Agents will be called advisors (e.g., SWAT advisor, negotiation advisor) and will form the SAC's advisory staff. In crisis situations where the SAC and his/her CP are in close proximity to the actual component leaders, the use of an advisory staff would not be absolutely necessary. However, in crisis situations where the SAC and his/her CP are not in close proximity to the component leaders, there are certain advantages to using the advisory staff:

1. It enables the component leader to be with, and function with, his/her team, which is the best place for the team leader to be.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 6

2. It provides the SAC with a knowledgeable staff that is always in the CP and prepared to answer any questions regarding a particular component.

3. It provides the SAC with an individual in the CP that will receive, analyze, file, and retrieve intelligence from a particular component.

(g) In addition to an advisor for each component of the CMT, the SAC will also designate a crisis management advisor in the CP. This individual will ensure the CP is operating in accordance with the SAC's CP procedures. The crisis management advisor can identify problem areas and correct them before any serious problems occur. This advisor will also ensure all components are communicating and coordinating all their actions at the crisis site.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-1.6 Field Office Response to Crisis Situations (See MIOG, Part I, 252-1.7.)

(1) The crisis management assets of most field offices may not be capable of adequately handling a major or protracted crisis situation without additional assets. When it becomes apparent a crisis situation will continue for more than 24 hours, the SAC may contact surrounding field offices for additional resources.

(2) The SOARU has divided the 56 field offices into eight districts and 16 regions. Each district contains one to three regions, and each region contains from two to five field offices. Any field office that is faced with a crisis situation demanding a response exceeding its capability can call upon its region for additional resources. The districts and regions are structured as follows: (See 30-2.2(2) and 30-3.2(3).)

FIELD SWAT DISTRICT/REGION ASSIGNMENTS

DISTRICT 1

Region 1

Region 2

Region 3



b2
b7E

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 7



DISTRICT 2

Region 4

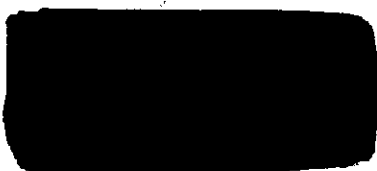
Region 5

Region 6



DISTRICT 3

Region 7



b2
b7E

DISTRICT 4

Region 9

Region 10

Region 11



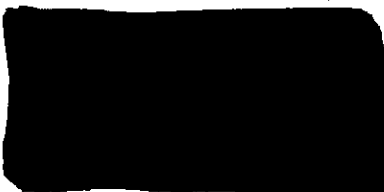
DISTRICT 5

DISTRICT 6

Region 8

Region 12

Region 13



DISTRICT 7

DISTRICT 8

Region 14

Region 15

Region 16



Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 8

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

* Denotes the 9 Enhanced District Teams
() Denotes SWAT Complement w/56 Field Offices

TOTAL [REDACTED]

b2
b7E

(3) In confrontations necessitating employment of force involving an extraordinary degree of risk and which, in the judgment of the SAC, exceed FBI SWAT capability, the AD, CID, or AD, National Security Division, or their representative, should be advised in the event specialized tactical intervention may be requested. The FBI entity charged with responding to these incidents is the HRT. The HRT may be requested through CID, Violent Crimes and Major Offenders Section, FBIHQ.

EFFECTIVE: 08/29/94

30-1.7 Training

(1) At Quantico:

(a) Four days of crisis management training is conducted during Executive Development Institute (EDI) training sessions.

(b) One day of crisis management training is conducted during FBI Supervisors' Management Seminars.

(2) In the field:

(a) Each field office must conduct at least one training session per year that enables the components of the crisis management team to interact in a realistic crisis scenario. This training session should include a command post exercise (CPX) and field training exercise (FTX).

(b) The SAC and his/her management staff must be directly involved in this training session.

(c) The negotiation and SWAT components are mandated to participate in one regional training session each year. The host field office of the regional training session should conduct their

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 9

crisis management training during this regional training session (see (a) above).

(d) Training Division recommends that all crisis management components interact and train together whenever possible.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-1.8 Reporting Procedures

(1) Each field office will submit semiannual reports on the utilization of their crisis management components, furnishing the following data:

(a) Date of use.

(b) Bureau and field office file number, title, and character of case.

(c) A brief account of the activity, specifically outlining the role played by each component of the CMT.

(d) The negotiation and SWAT components will also include enclosures to this report, detailing specific information regarding these components. Specifics are enumerated in the Crisis Negotiation and SWAT Program sections that follow.

(2) Reports are due by the 15th day of April and October, for the previous six months. They must be transmitted by cover airtel to the Director, FBI, Attention: Training Division, Special Operations and Research Unit.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 10

30-2 CRISIS (HOSTAGE) NEGOTIATION PROGRAM

(1) Crisis negotiation is the process of using specific techniques (relying heavily on verbal communications) to bring about a desired behavioral change on the part of an individual who may pose a threat to himself/herself or others, and to offer an alternative to (or support of) tactical intervention in raids, arrests, and rescues.

(2) Specially trained and equipped Agent volunteers will function as part of a field office crisis management team. This crisis negotiation team can greatly reduce the risks associated with handling hostage, kidnap, barricade, and/or suicide situations and increase the options available to the SAC in dealing with such events.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-2.1 Control of Negotiators

(1) Operational and administrative control of negotiators is the same as mentioned in 30-1.2(1).

(2) The SOARU also manages the FBI's Critical Incident Negotiation Team (CINT). The CINT is comprised of the FBI's most experienced negotiators who have a specialized investigative and/or foreign language capability. CINT members are afforded advanced training in negotiation and terrorism to include nuclear, chemical, and biological negotiation considerations. This team is considered a national resource for the FBI and is deployed at the direction of FBIHQ through contact with the SOARU.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-2.2 Organization

(1) Each field office will have a crisis negotiation team with a minimum of three trained negotiators. The eight field offices that have the enhanced SWAT district teams will have a minimum of six trained negotiators. Larger field offices or offices with distant resident agencies should have additional Agents trained as negotiators. The total number of negotiators in a field office should be based on the geographical area covered, the population density, and the potential for utilization.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 11

(2) Any field office facing an event demanding a response exceeding its capability can call upon its region for negotiator support. The districts and regions are structured as indicated in the district chart at 30-1.6(2).

(3) The configuration of the negotiation team within each field office is left to the discretion of the SAC, but it must always have two negotiators per shift--a primary and a secondary negotiator. This team may be supported by additional negotiators as needed.

(4) SACs will appoint a negotiation coordinator charged with the responsibility of being familiar with team capability. The negotiation coordinator should be an individual who has served satisfactorily as a team member and has a good working knowledge of basic negotiation and tactical concepts.

(5) The negotiation coordinator should act as negotiation advisor and representative in the CP during operations.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-2.3 Utilization

Negotiators will deploy with the field office SWAT team in any situation posing a higher-than-normal risk factor in which the SWAT team could anticipate encountering a potential barricade, suicide, or hostage situation. Such deployments should be based on available intelligence concerning the subject, weapons, and location.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-2.4 Qualifications for Negotiation Team Members

(1) Agents assigned to negotiation teams in the field must have satisfactorily completed the two-week basic negotiation training course at the FBI Academy.

(2) Negotiation candidates should be:

(a) Volunteers.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 12

(b) In excellent physical condition.

(c) Emotionally capable of functioning in a prolonged high-stress situation.

(d) An FBI Agent for at least three years.

Experience as a police officer, military service, or having a behavioral science background is also desirable and could be considered an exception to item (2)(d) above.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-2.5 Reporting

As set forth in 30-1.8(1)(a)-(c), each field office is required to submit semiannual crisis management reports. The following additional negotiation data is to be furnished as an enclosure in this designated format:

I. New tactics, techniques, concepts of operations or equipment successfully employed in negotiation operations during the reporting period.

II. Problems encountered relative to negotiation operation during the reporting period.

III. Team status:

A. Specialized training needed by your office.

B. Official Bureau name of each team member.

C. The identity of the negotiation coordinator.

D. Number of days devoted to team training this reporting period.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 13

30-2.6 Training

(1) At Quantico:

(a) Basic negotiation training will consist of a two week course at the FBI Academy.

(b) Specialized regional training courses will be held every year as required.

(2) In the field:

(a) Training will consist of a minimum of six days per year. The maximum is to be determined by the SAC and his/her special needs.

(b) Each field office negotiation team will participate in one regional training session per year where the host office conducts a CPX/FTX. The negotiation team will also participate in the one mandatory crisis management training session per year in their respective field office.

(c) The SAC must personally participate when his/her office is hosting a regional training session. This responsibility is not to be delegated.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-2.7 Management of Negotiation Teams

(1) To fully utilize the capabilities of the negotiation team, the command of the team must be delegated to the negotiation coordinator by virtue of his/her training with the team and familiarity with the capabilities of the team.

(2) The SAC or his/her designated representative must assume the responsibility of OSC during a crisis incident. It is the duty of the SAC/OSC to determine the overall strategy for responding to and/or resolving a crisis incident. The negotiation coordinator will then devise specific negotiation tactics/procedures to support the SAC/OSC's strategy. These negotiation tactics/procedures are all subject to the approval of the SAC/OSC.

(3) Negotiation team deployment on a regional or district

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 14

basis, or when the HRT is operationally deployed, will be supported by the SAC from the host office, or his/her ASAC in the event he/she is not available. The SAC/OSC will promptly designate a senior negotiation coordinator as the overall negotiation commander and ensure that the chain of command is understood by all personnel present.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-2.8 Joint Operations

(1) Many FBI operations involve close work with other law enforcement agencies, and this relationship may necessarily extend to hostage or barricade situations involving FBI and police negotiation teams.

(2) Due to the wide divergence of training, procedures, and professional competency of police negotiation teams, the integration of police and FBI negotiation teams in a given operation should be approached with caution from standpoints of effectiveness, safety, and legal liability.

(3) In joint operations, it is imperative that unified negotiation teams be established at the outset with one person clearly in charge of all negotiations, preferably the most experienced FBI negotiation team leader present. The arbitrary assumption of command by the FBI, particularly if police units are first on the scene, as they frequently are, could be a sensitive and provocative maneuver requiring tact and diplomacy on the parts of the SAC and negotiation coordinator.

(4) The decision to engage in a joint operation must be made by the SAC and should be based on the recommendations of the negotiation coordinator, his/her team, and all other factors bearing on mission safety and effectiveness.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 15

30-2.9 Use of FBI Negotiators in Non-FBI Matters

(1) |Office of the General Counsel (OGC)| has reviewed the use of FBI Special Agent negotiators in non-Federal matters. |OGC| opined that FBI negotiators could actively participate in situations lacking clear Federal jurisdiction where the Special Agent negotiator is either the first person on the scene or where there is no state or local negotiator available.

(2) |OGC| further advised hostage situations, by their very nature, involve emergency circumstances that would justify an FBI response even where a Federal violation is not readily apparent. Even if an FBI negotiator was not actually doing the negotiating, the FBI negotiator could still furnish advice or consultation on the scene as part of our training responsibilities under Title 28, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 0.85(e).

(3) Title 42, USC, Section 3774(a) authorizes the Director of the FBI to assist in conducting training of state or local law enforcement entities and conveys some Federal authority on which FBI negotiators can operate in non-Federal situations.

(4) Two guidelines concerning the role of an FBI negotiator providing assistance to local authorities in a non-Federal offense must be adhered to:

(a) The FBI negotiator must remain under the control of his/her SAC as opposed to the local authorities.

(b) FBI negotiators should be extricated from the actual negotiations, using their best professional judgment, once trained local officers arrive and are in a position to safely assume responsibility for the situation.

EFFECTIVE: 09/09/94

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 16

||30-3 SPECIAL WEAPONS AND TACTICS (SWAT) PROGRAM|

The SWAT Program is a concept based on the premise that a select group of highly motivated and well-conditioned Agent volunteers, specially equipped and trained to function as a team, can greatly reduce the risks associated with handling unusually dangerous raids, arrests, and rescues, and increase the options available to the SAC in dealing with such events.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

||30-3.1 Control of SWAT

Operational and administrative control of SWAT is the same as mentioned in 30-1.2(1).

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

||30-3.2 Organization

(1) Each FBI field office has a primary SWAT unit, the size of which varies from office to office, depending upon geographical area covered, population density, and the potential for violent crime within FBI jurisdiction. Additionally, the eight technically enhanced district teams are configured to provide technical and operational support to field offices within their geographic districts.

(2) The size of office primary units may be increased only by FBIHQ, based upon recommendations of the SAC, supported by well documented rationale. Additional requests for manpower increases will not be approved by FBIHQ without identifying corresponding reductions elsewhere.

(3) Realizing that the relatively small teams in most offices will not be sufficient to handle major or protracted problems, the field has been divided into eight districts and 16 regions. Each district contains one to three regions and each region contains from two to five offices. Any office facing an event demanding a response exceeding its capability can call upon its region.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 17

for reinforcement, not only for SWAT personnel, but other crisis management assets. Should an event exceed the capability of any specific region or require specialized equipment not in the possession of that field office, an SAC may request assistance from his/her district team. Requests for regional or district support, however, should be kept to a minimum. When requested, this support may be for equipment only, equipment and a minimum number of operators, or more extensive reinforcement. The districts and regions are structured as indicated in the district chart in 30-1.6(2), with the primary SWAT complement designated in parentheses.

(4) Primary team members will be supported with training and equipment by the Training Division. Each SAC is authorized to develop and maintain reserve teams as needed, but they must be supported by utilizing field resources. Reserve teams will participate in monthly field SWAT training at the discretion of the SAC.

(5) The configuration of teams within each office is left to the discretion of the SAC, except that all primary team members should be assigned to headquarters city.

(6) Each primary team within an office must be directed by a team leader selected by the SAC from the primary members. If an office has more than one team, a senior team leader must be appointed among the primary team leaders to manage all SWAT teams within the office.

(7) SACs will appoint a separate SWAT advisor, preferably a Supervisory Special Agent charged with the responsibility of being familiar with team capability and acting in the capacity of tactical advisor and SWAT representative in the command post during operations.

(8) The SWAT advisor should be an individual who has previously served satisfactorily as a team member and has a good working knowledge of basic tactical concepts but is no longer a participant on a team.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 18

||30-3.3| Utilization

(1) A raid, arrest or other situation posing a higher-than-normal risk factor will necessitate the use of a SWAT unit for planning and execution whenever practicable to reduce the risk to Agents, innocent persons, and subjects.

(2) The determination as to whether a given situation meets "higher-than-normal risk" criteria will be made by the SAC or ASAC based upon assessment of the following factors:

(a) Subjects--number, motivation, training, propensity to violence, and other indicators.

(b) Hostages (if any)--number, location, medical histories, etc.

(c) Objective (crisis point)--location, defensibility, size configuration, avenues of approach, etc.

(d) Weapons--types, numbers, lethality.

(3) It is not the intent of this policy to place all raids and arrests in the hands of SWAT teams, but rather to reduce the risks to all personnel involved in those relatively few situations which would pose unwarranted danger if handled by traditional means.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

||30-3.4| Qualifications for SWAT Team Members

(1) Agents assigned to primary SWAT teams in the field must have satisfactorily completed basic SWAT training at the FBI Academy; however, an Agent who has not met this requirement may be assigned to a primary team provided (a) he/she receives as much basic training in the field as possible and (b) that he/she satisfactorily completes basic SWAT training at the FBI Academy, or the FBIHQ-authorized field equivalent using the SWAT lesson plans at monthly training sessions, as soon as possible following his/her placement on a primary team.

(2) Candidates for SWAT duty should be:

(a) Volunteers.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 19

- (b) In excellent physical condition.
- (c) Emotionally stable.
- (d) Proficient and confident in the use of small firearms.

Experience as a police officer, military combatant, firearms, and/or defensive tactics instructor is also desirable.

(3) It is desirable, but not mandatory, that reserve SWAT teams consist of Agents who have completed basic SWAT training.

(4) It is also desirable, but not mandatory, that candidates have at least three years of experience in the field.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-3.5 Reporting

As set forth in 30-1.8(1)(a)-(c), each field office is required to submit semiannual crisis management reports. The following additional SWAT data is to be furnished as an enclosure in this designated format:

I. New tactics, techniques, concepts of operation or equipment successfully employed in SWAT operations during the reporting period should be set forth.

II. Problems encountered relative to SWAT operation during the reporting period should be included in the report.

III. Team status to include authorized SWAT complement.

- A. Specialized training needed by your office.
- B. Official name of each primary team member.
- C. Identity of senior team leader (and subordinate team leaders if more than one team).
- D. The identity of SWAT advisor.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 20

E. The identities of primary team members who have not completed basic SWAT training.

F. Number of days and hours devoted to team training this reporting period, broken down by tactical subject.

Semiannual reports should include an FD-39, reporting firearms qualification scores.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

30-3.6 Training

(1) At Quantico:

(a) Basic SWAT training will consist of a two-week course at the FBI Academy.

(b) Specialized in-service courses will be held every two to three years or as required.

(c) Only primary team members will be eligible for SWAT training at the FBI Academy.

(2) In the field:

(a) Training will consist of a minimum of the equivalent of one day per month, except district teams which are mandated to conduct a minimum of two days of training each month. The maximum is to be determined by the SAC and his/her special needs, but this training is not to exceed five days per month. Any request in addition to the five days per month must be fully justified and approved by SOARU, Training Division, FBIHQ.

(b) Each field office SWAT team will participate in one regional training session per year where the host office conducts a CPX/FTX. The SWAT team will also participate in the one mandatory crisis management training session per year in their respective field office.

(c) The SAC must personally participate when his/her office is hosting a regional training session. This responsibility is not to be delegated.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 21

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

||30-3.7| Management of SWAT Teams

(1) To fully utilize the effectiveness and capability of SWAT teams, the direct tactical command of the units must be delegated to the team leader by virtue of his/her training with the team and his/her familiarity with its capabilities. This in no way alters the overall command responsibility and authority of the SAC within his/her field office.

(2) |The SAC or his/her designated representative must assume the responsibility of OSC during a crisis incident. It is the duty of the SAC/OSC to determine the overall strategy for responding to and/or resolving a crisis incident. The SWAT team leader will then devise specific tactics/procedures to support the SAC/OSC's strategy. These tactics/procedures are all subject to the approval of the SAC/OSC, with the exception of emergency self-defense measures and immediate-response deployment. It is the responsibility of the SWAT team leader to personally direct the team in the execution of an approved plan.

|(3)| Time and circumstances permitting, an inspection of personnel and a rehearsal of the tactical plan should be conducted before the plan is executed.

|(4)| SWAT team deployment on a regional|or district basis, or when the HRT is operationally deployed, will|be supported by the SAC from the host|office,|or his/her ASAC in the event he/she is not available. This individual|will|promptly designate a senior SWAT leader as the overall tactical commander and ensure that the chain of command is understood by all personnel present.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 22

30-3.8 Fire Discipline

(1) Any confrontation should be managed with minimal use of weapons fire.

(2) Much emphasis is placed on fire discipline during initial SWAT training and must continue in field training. Personnel on the scene of a confrontation who have not had SWAT training must be thoroughly briefed by the senior SWAT team leader concerning use of firearms in the context of problem solution.

(3) Use of deadly force by SWAT personnel is governed by the same policy applicable to all Special Agents. (See MIOG, Part II, 12-2.1.)

(4) Meeting the above criteria, however, does not justify indiscriminate "area" type firing. All use of firepower must be preceded by acquisition of a known hostile target. This does not preclude the directing of selective suppressive fire at a low visibility target (such as a window from which gunfire is emanating) to cover movement of personnel, rescue of wounded individuals or evacuation of innocents.

(5) The use of shotgun breaching as a forced entry technique is authorized for all SWAT teams. (However, appropriate training is required as set forth in MAOP, Part II, 8-9.) It can be deployed concurrent with SAC approval, consistent with FBI deadly force guidelines, using only Bureau-approved frangible shotgun rounds. Using frangible rounds does not create unreasonable risks; those risks that may exist can be mitigated by ensuring that in each case where the use of this technique is contemplated, the following factors are carefully weighed:

(a) The presence and number of individuals inside the building to be breached;

(b) Proximity of those individuals to the area to be breached;

(c) Whether innocent persons are at risk; and

(d) The risk of primary or secondary fragmentation.
See MAOP, Part II, 8-9.3(4).

(6) Likewise, the use of chemical agents must be extremely judicious, with a minimum number of grenades injected to

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 23

dislodge subject(s). Use of chemical agents also necessitates standby fire-fighting equipment. Explosive ordnance disposal technicians may be required to remove dud 40 mm munitions. (See MIOG, Part II, 12-14.1 and 12-14.2 for chemical agent policy and procedures.)

EFFECTIVE: 04/07/97

||30-3.9| Joint Operations

(1) Many FBI operations involve close work with other law enforcement agencies; and from a realistic viewpoint, it is realized that this relationship may necessarily extend to raid and arrest situations involving FBI and police tactical units.

(2) Due to the wide divergence of training, procedures, and professional competency of police SWAT units, the integration of police and FBI teams in a given operation should be approached with caution from standpoints of effectiveness, safety, and legal liability. If necessary to combine units, teams should remain intact and be separated by function. For instance, in a raid requiring joint operations, police SWAT units might be assigned the cover function and FBI teams the apprehension function. But under no circumstances should personnel from police SWAT units be integrated into FBI teams or vice versa.

(3) In joint operations, it is imperative that unified tactical command be established at the outset with one person clearly in charge of all operations within the inner perimeter, preferably the most experienced FBI SWAT leader present. Briefing in preparation for joint operations should follow the "operations order" format as set out in Training Division handouts.

(4) It is realized that arbitrary assumption of command by the FBI, particularly if police units are first on the scene as they frequently are, could be a sensitive and provocative maneuver requiring tact and diplomacy on the parts of the SAC and senior SWAT team leader.

(5) The decision to engage in a joint operation must be made by the SAC and should be based on recommendations of the senior team leader, his/her unit, and all other factors bearing on mission safety and effectiveness.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 30 - 24

| (6) | In confrontations necessitating employment of force involving an extraordinary degree of risk and which, in the judgment of the SAC, exceed FBI|SWAT|capability, the AD, CID, or AD, INTD, FBIHQ, or their representative should be advised in the event specialized|HRT|intervention may be requested.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

| 30-3.10 | Weapons

Certain weapons in the FBI arsenal were acquired specifically for SWAT applications and should be assigned to team members for their exclusive use. They are:



b2
b7E

FBI firearms instructors may utilize these weapons when instructing SWAT personnel.

EFFECTIVE: 01/18/91

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 31 - 1

SECTION 31. DEPUTATION PROGRAM

31-1 BACKGROUND

(1) Historically, the Attorney General has had the authority to supervise and direct the United States Marshals Service (USMS) in the performance of public duties. Specifically, the Attorney General is empowered to authorize the appointment of Special Deputy U.S. Marshals. In June 1984, this authority was delegated to the Associate Attorney General. The Associate Attorney General exercised his authority to direct the USMS to deputize state and local law enforcement officers to enable those officers to handle federal law enforcement functions while under the supervision of the FBI. Neither the FBI nor the Drug Enforcement Administration had independent deputation authority.

(2) Effective 10/27/86, Title 21, United States Code, Section 878 was amended by the enactment of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1986. This legislation added state and local law enforcement officers to those who may be deputized by the Attorney General to carry firearms, execute warrants, serve subpoenas, make arrests and seizures, and carry out other federal drug law enforcement duties as determined by the Attorney General. The Attorney General no longer had to rely on the USMS to deputize officers assisting the FBI in drug investigations. In fact, the USMS had taken the position that it does not have the authority to make drug-related deputations. The Attorney General has delegated this deputation authority to the Director and on 8/4/87, the FBI assumed responsibility for deputizing officers assisting in FBI drug investigations. On 3/24/95, the Director delegated Title 21 deputation authority to Special Agents in Charge (SAC). An FBI-deputized officer is referred to as a Special Federal Officer (SFO). The Deputation Program is managed by the Administrative Unit, Operational Support Section, Criminal Investigative Division (CID).

EFFECTIVE: 08/09/95

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 31 - 2

31-2 SCOPE OF DEPUTATION AUTHORITY

(1) Special Federal Officers are authorized to investigate, under FBI supervision, violations of Title 21 and those drug-related violations falling within the FBI's jurisdiction that arise out of an investigation predicated on drug violations.

(2) The scope of this authority is limited to those violations that are so inextricably linked to the Title 21 predicate that it could be fairly said that they would not have been engaged in separate and apart from the drug violations.

(a) For example, if during a drug investigation it was established that the subjects were engaged in money laundering, it would be reasonable to conclude that the subjects would not have engaged in this activity absent their primary involvement in drug trafficking. On the other hand, if during a drug investigation it was determined that the subjects were engaged in criminal activity totally unrelated to their drug trafficking, it would not be reasonable to conclude that there was a connection between the two violations.

(b) The fact that a nondrug violation is developed during a drug investigation is insufficient to empower a Special Federal Officer to investigate the violation if it did not arise out of the Title 21 predicate offense.

(c) Special Federal Officers do not possess general authority to act as FBI Special Agents.

(3) The USMS remains responsible for deputizing officers participating in FBI investigations which do not fall within the scope of the FBI's drug deputation authority. The USMS will not deputize officers to participate in Federal drug investigations.

EFFECTIVE: 01/22/90

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 31 - 3

31-3 CIVIL LIABILITY

(1) Special Federal Officers are considered Federal employees for purposes of civil suits brought under the Federal Tort Claims Act (FTCA). The FTCA provides that the exclusive remedy for common-law torts committed within the scope of a Federal employee's employment (e.g., a Special Federal Officer) is an action against the United States under the FTCA. Therefore, Special Federal Officers who allegedly commit common-law torts while acting within the scope of their authority as Special Federal Officers cannot be sued in their individual capacities. The suit must be brought against the United States and a resulting judgment for monetary damages, if any, will be satisfied by the United States rather than the individual Special Federal Officer. Specifically, judgments in excess of \$2,500 will be paid out of the United States Treasury rather than from FBI appropriations.

(2) Suits brought against a Special Federal Officer for alleged violations of a person's constitutional rights (i.e., Bivens actions) are not brought against the United States but rather against the Special Federal Officer in his/her individual capacity. An adverse judgment for monetary damages, entered against a Special Federal Officer, must be personally satisfied by the Special Federal Officer. However, the Department of Justice (DOJ) may provide legal representation to a Special Federal Officer and may indemnify the officer if it determines that the officer acted within the scope of his/her authority and that representation and indemnification would be in the interest of the United States.

(3) The possibility of civil liability and its potential for adversely impacting on FBI investigations requires that there be tight control and direction over Special Federal Officers. Close supervision of these officers is of critical importance and must be recognized by field office management.

EFFECTIVE: 01/22/90

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 31 - 4

31-4 GENERAL OR CASE-SPECIFIC AUTHORITY

(1) Generally, the deputation authority granted to a Special Federal Officer is restricted to specifically designated cases. The cases on which a Special Federal Officer is authorized to work are listed by file number on the FD-739 (Oath of Office and Credential - Special Deputation) and FD-739a (Credential Card). The officer is prohibited from assisting on any FBI investigation not reflected on these forms unless doing so under his/her normal police powers. All deputations in Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force (OCDETF) cases are handled on a case-specific basis only. (See MIOG, Part II, 31-5(7)(d).)

(2) There may, however, be situations where general Title 21 investigative authority is justified in non-OCDETF drug investigations.

Often officers are detailed to FBI operational squads on a full time semipermanent basis. These officers occupy FBI space and function much the same as Special Agents. The squads may have a large number of drug cases open and cases are constantly being opened and closed. Under these or similar circumstances a request for general deputation authority may be appropriate. Such justification should be included in the initial deputation request submitted to the SAC.

EFFECTIVE: 08/09/95

31-5 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

(1) A deputation request will be approved in only two circumstances:

(a) The officer will be monitoring a Title III;

(b) The officer will be conducting investigation outside his/her own jurisdiction.

(2) When initially deputized, all officers must be sworn in by an SAC, or in his/her absence, an ASAC.

(3) Title 21 deputation authority may be granted by the SAC for a period not to exceed 24 months. Unless otherwise specified,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 31 - 5

all FBI deputations automatically expire on October 1st of the second 12 month period in which the deputation was approved by the SAC. This expiration date appears on the FD-739 and FD-739a. EXAMPLE: If an SFO is deputized in June, 1995, that authority may continue, uninterrupted, until October 1, 1996 or for a period of 16 months. Prior to October 1, 1996 that SFO's deputation authority may be renewed, with SAC approval, for an additional 24 months to expire on October 1, 1998. The sponsoring field division is responsible for monitoring deputation expiration dates and for submitting timely renewal requests to the SAC, or in his/her absence, the ASAC.

(4) If the deputation request involves a renewal of an existing deputation authority, the SFO does not need to appear before the SAC, ASAC, or the case Supervisory Special Agent, to be resworn, as long as the deputation is renewed prior to deputation expiration date. A deputation renewal may be accomplished by submitting a timely renewal request to the SAC and having the SAC or, in his/her absence, the ASAC, execute the Deputation Statement on a new FD-739. The officer and SAC or, in his/her absence, the ASAC then subscribe to the Acknowledgement/Oath of Office on the new FD-739. The SAC or ASAC must also sign the FD-739a. This must be accomplished prior to the expiration of the current deputation.

(5) Close supervision of SFOs is of critical importance. The potential for civil liability and adverse impact on investigations is such that it is vital that there be tight control and direction over SFOs and their efforts on the FBI's behalf. (See MIOG, Part II, 31-3(3).)

(6) The following requirements apply to all FBI deputations:

(a) The officer's immediate FBI case supervisor must be identified on the FD-739;

(b) The officer must review the Memorandum to All Employees 6-89, dated 9/27/89, captioned "Principles of Ethical Conduct for Government Officers and Employees." The Manual of Administrative Operations and Procedures (MAOP), Part I, 1-1 (9), may also be used in the absence of this memorandum. The officer should also be advised that he/she will be expected to abide by these standards of conduct for the duration of their deputation and failure to do so may result in the termination of their deputation. (See MIOG, Part II, 31-6(1) (e).)

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 31 - 6

(c) The officer's deputation authority shall be terminated immediately by the sponsoring field division when it determines that the deputation is no longer necessary, e.g., the officer retires or resigns, is reassigned to other duties, the investigation is closed, etc. The officer must be specifically advised that his/her authority as an SFO is being terminated. The officer's credential card (FD-739a) must be recovered and sent to the SAC as an enclosure to a memorandum notifying the SAC of the termination of the deputation.

(7) The officer will also be required to acknowledge in writing on the FD-739 that he/she has been given instructions set forth below, understands them, and will adhere to them. These instructions are located on the reverse side of copy 3 (white) of the FD-739.

(a) The officer is not to travel out of state on FBI business without being accompanied by a federal Agent unless specifically authorized by an SAC or, in his/her absence, an ASAC.

(b) The officer is not to check federal prisoners out of a federal institution or holding facility unless accompanied by a federal Agent.

(c) The officer is authorized to monitor a federally authorized Title III, acting under the supervision of a federal law enforcement officer.

(d) The officer is deputized only for the specific case(s) authorized in the request for deputation. The officer is not authorized to work on any other federal investigation without specific approval. This deputation is not a general authority to act as a federal Agent.

(e) While this deputation may result in the officer not being liable under Section 1983 actions, the officer is reminded that he/she may nevertheless be liable for BIVENS-type actions.

(f) While engaged in the investigation of cases being directed by the FBI, the officer will remain at all times during the period of this deputation subject to the direction and control of the FBI.

(8) The FD-739a is not intended to be used as a means of primary identification. Any alteration of the FD-739a is specifically prohibited. This includes use of stand-alone credential cases,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 31 - 7

photographs, official seals, reproductions, or unauthorized signatures.

(9) By October 1st, of each year, SACs are required to submit annual summary reports, by airtel, captioned "FYXX DEPUTATION SUMMARY REPORT," to the Administrative Unit, Operational Support Section, CID, which identifies all currently approved SFOs.

(a) These summary reports should include the following:

1. Full Name
2. State or Local Agency
3. Date Deputized
4. Expiration Date
5. OCDETF Investigation, file number;
Non-OCDETF Investigation, file number

EFFECTIVE: 08/09/95

31-6 DEPUTATION REQUEST PROCEDURES

(1) Title 21 Investigations

(a) All deputation requests must be closely coordinated with the U.S. Attorney's Office to ensure compliance and timely completion. All requests should be submitted at least 30 days prior to the time the deputations are required.

(b) The requesting field office must submit a "Title 21 Deputation Request" Memorandum (FD-815), for approval, to the sponsoring field office SAC. The request must have the original signatures of the SAC, case Supervisory Special Agent, and the authorized state or local law enforcement official.

(c) The requesting office must conduct DEA (NADDIS) and FBI (NCIC and field office indices) name checks on all officers to be deputized. The signature of the case Supervisory Special Agent certifies that these name checks have been completed and are negative.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 31 - 8

In addition, the signature of the authorized state or local law enforcement official certifies that the officer to be deputized is not the subject of any internal investigations. Finally, the signature of the SAC certifies that the officers to be deputized have been advised of and agree to comply with the instructions set forth in the "Title 21 Deputation Request" Memorandum (FD-815).

(d) Upon approval of the FD-815 by the SAC or, in his/her absence, the ASAC, the requesting office is responsible for preparing the Oath of Office and Credential-Special Deputation (FD-739), securing the appropriate signatures and submitting the FD-739 to the SAC for deputation authority.

(e) The sponsoring office must review the deputation forms for accuracy, particularly file numbers. Any needed corrections should be made and needed descriptive information on the officer obtained. The officer must review the Memorandum to All Employees 6-89, dated 9/27/89, captioned "Principles of Ethical Conduct for Government Officers and Employees." In the absence of this memorandum the MAOP, Part I, 1-1 (9), may be substituted. The officer should be advised that he/she will be expected to abide by these standards of conduct for the duration of his/her deputation and failure to do so may result in termination of their deputation. The name of the officer's FBI case supervisor must be entered in the space provided on the FD-739. (See MIOG, Part II, 31-5(6)(b).)

(f) The instructions located on the reverse side of copy 3 of the FD-739 regarding the officer's responsibilities as an SFO must be given to the officer and acknowledged by signing and dating in the space provided.

(g) When initially deputized, an officer must take the oath of office as presented on the FD-739. The SAC, ASAC, or a Supervisory Special Agent may administer the oath. Both the officer and the SAC or ASAC must sign and date the FD-739 in the spaces provided.

(h) After the FD-739 has been signed by the SAC or ASAC, the FD-739a (Special Deputation Credential) should be detached from copy 3 (white) of the FD-739 and given to the SFO. Copy 1 (blue) of the FD-739 is also given to the SFO. Copies 2 (green) and 3 of the FD-739 should be maintained in the requesting office's deputation control file.

(i) Officers deputized for a non-OCDETF drug investigation do not need to be redeputized in the event the

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 31 - 9

investigation is converted to the 245 classification.

(2) Non-Title 21 Investigations; Drug Violations
Anticipated

(a) Occasionally, deputations may be required for cases not predicated on Title 21 violations; however, Title 21 violations are anticipated. This very narrow category requires deputation by both the FBI and the USMS.

(b) A Non-Title 21; Drug Violations Anticipated, deputation request can be accomplished by following the procedures required for Title 21 investigations and submitting an electronic communication from the SAC, under the caption "FBI Deputation Authority; Non-Title 21 Investigations; Drug Violations Anticipated" to the attention of the Administrative Unit, Operational Support Section, CID. The request must include the following information. (See MIOG, Part II, 31-6 (3) (b).)

1. Identify by title and file number all investigations on which the officer will be working. If general deputation authority is requested, no titles and file numbers are required; however, full justification must be set forth. Note that while an FBI deputation is routinely case specific, USMS deputation authority extends to all federal violations except Title 21.

2. Complete description of the officer, including full name, employing agency, date of birth, social security number, height, weight, sex, race, eye and hair color.

3. Results of field office indices name check, NCIC check, NADDIS check, and a check of the officer's employing agency internal affairs office.

4. U.S. Code violations being investigated.

5. Last firearms qualification date. It must be within the past year.

6. Number of years of law enforcement experience.

7. Contact Special Agent in requesting office.

(c) FBIHQ will prepare a deputation request and forward it to USMS Headquarters. The requesting office (contact

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 31 - 10

Special Agent) will be contacted by the local USMS office in order to arrange for the deputations.

(d) A copy of the approved FD-815 must accompany the
||electronic communication|requesting Non-Title 21 deputation request.

(3) Non-Title 21 Investigations; Drug Violations Not Anticipated

(a) Officers assisting in investigations which do not involve drug violations are only deputized by the USMS.

(b) The Non-Title 21 Investigation; Drug Violations Not Anticipated deputation request can be accomplished by submitting an|electronic communication|from the SAC, under the caption "FBI Deputation Authority; Non-Title 21 Investigation; Drug Violations Not Anticipated" to the attention of the Administrative Unit, Operational Support Section, CID. The request must include the information set forth in Section 31-6 (2) (b).

(c) FBIHQ will prepare a deputation request and forward it to USMS Headquarters. The requesting office (contact Special Agent) will be contacted by the local USMS office in order to arrange for the deputation.

EFFECTIVE: 05/22/96

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 32 - 1

SECTION 32. REWARD POLICY

32-1 REWARDS

A reward is a sum of money or other premium offered by the Government or by a private person for the performance of some special or extraordinary service. By their very nature, offers of rewards are usually made to the public or to a class of persons and, as such, differ from the usual payments to informants set forth in Part I, 137-8, of this manual entitled, "Payments to Informants."

EFFECTIVE: 12/20/93

32-2 AUTHORIZATION

(1) Authorization to offer and pay rewards is in accordance with current confidential funding guidelines as herein set forth:

- (a) Special Agent in Charge (SAC) - \$20,000
- (b) Section Chief - \$50,000
- (c) Deputy Assistant Director - \$150,000
- (d) Assistant Director - \$250,000
- (e) Associate Deputy Director - over

\$250,000

(2) The SAC must approve each reward offer up to \$20,000. At the time the reward is paid the field office informant budget will be charged for the amount of the reward payment. If an SAC desires to offer a reward in excess of available funds, he/she will request additional funding and authorization from the appropriate FBIHQ substantive section prior to offering the reward. This communication should specify the amount of the requested reward offer and a detailed justification which addresses 32-4, (1)(a)-(f) below. (See 32-4(4) below.)

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 32 - 2

EFFECTIVE: 10/07/93

32-3 CRITERIA (See 32-4 below.)

(1) Rewards should only be offered on a selective basis in cases which normally have the following characteristics:

(a) A significant investigation.

(b) Logical avenues of investigation have either been concluded or appear unfruitful.

(c) Individual(s) who may be in possession of useful information are more likely to be motivated by money as opposed to civic duty.

(2) Issues associated with the offering of reward that must be considered are the following:

(a) The legitimate fear that the public offering of a large sum of money could result in the receipt of spurious information and the concomitant need to utilize resources to resolve the truthfulness of the information.

(b) The problem of deciding who is entitled to the reward.

EFFECTIVE: 10/07/93

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 32 - 3

32-4 REPORTING

(1) Where appropriate, the FBIHQ substantive unit should receive UACB notification of the reward offer under the appropriate case caption setting forth the following information: (See 32-2(2) above.)

(a) A detailed narrative of the investigation.

(b) The amount of the reward to be offered.

(c) Detailed justification which addresses the issues in 32-3 above.

(d) The criteria by which an individual will be considered eligible, i.e., "For information leading to the identification, arrest and conviction of the subject of the investigation," or in a kidnaping matter, "for information leading to the recovery of a kidnaping victim and the identification, arrest and conviction of the persons responsible."

(e) The identities of the local news media by which the reward offer will be made.

(f) The prepared text which will be provided to the local news media.

(2) All reward offers in this regard should be in strict accordance with the instructions set forth in the Manual of Administrative Operations and Procedures, Part II, 5-1, entitled, "Policy and Guidelines for Relations with News Media," and 5-2, entitled, "Contacts with News Media."

(3) The appropriate FBIHQ substantive unit should receive, UACB, airtel notification that a reward recipient has been selected and the basis for the selection.

(4) In those cases where FBIHQ authorization is required, the procedures set forth in 32-2 (2) should be followed.

EFFECTIVE: 10/07/93

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 32 - 4

32-5 ATTORNEY GENERAL REWARDS FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING
ESPIONAGE AND TERRORISM CASES

(1) Title 18, USC, Section 3071, provides the Attorney General with the authority to pay rewards to individuals furnishing information in connection with acts of espionage or terrorism when such information:

(a) leads to the arrest or conviction, in any country, of any individual for the commission of espionage or terrorism against the United States;

(b) leads to the arrest or conviction, in any country, of any individual for conspiring or attempting to commit an act of espionage or terrorism against the United States; or

(c) leads to the prevention, frustration, or favorable resolution (in terrorism cases) of an act of espionage or terrorism against the United States.

(2) The Attorney General determines whether an individual providing information concerning acts of espionage or terrorism is entitled to a reward and the amount of the reward. The maximum reward amount is \$500,000. Any reward of \$100,000 or more must be approved personally by the President or the Attorney General.

(3) The Attorney General may take such measures in connection with the payment of the reward to ensure that the identities of the recipient and the recipient's immediate family are protected.

(4) No officer or employee of any governmental entity is eligible for any monetary reward under Title 18, USC, Section 3071, if that person provides information concerning espionage or terrorism while in the performance of his or her official duties.

(5) Any individual who furnishes information that justifies a reward by the Attorney General may, in the discretion of the Attorney General, participate in the witness security program.

EFFECTIVE: 04/10/97

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

SECTION 33. NATIONAL DRUG INTELLIGENCE CENTER (NDIC)

33-1 NATIONAL DRUG INTELLIGENCE CENTER (NDIC)

The NDIC is a multiagency entity operating under the direction of the U.S. Attorney General. The mission of the NDIC is to develop organizational and strategic drug intelligence in support of the U.S. law enforcement community, Intelligence Community, and policy makers. NDIC's mandate necessitates the collection of detailed and relevant information concerning drug enterprises and drug trafficking patterns. On May 4, 1993, the FBI agreed in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to provide NDIC unrestricted access to FBI historical and active investigative information concerning drug trafficking. The following procedures are intended to ensure NDIC's timely access of relevant FBI drug information with appropriate FBI review.

EFFECTIVE: 02/17/94

33-1.1 NDIC Interaction with FBI Field Offices

NDIC may obtain FBIHQ approval to interact directly with FBI field offices.

(1) NDIC will request by written communication FBIHQ approval for NDIC access to specified field offices and FBIHQ elements in furtherance of NDIC's information needs for specified project areas. The Section Chief, Intelligence Section, Criminal Investigative Division (CID) or designee, after consultation with the appropriate operational section, will be responsible for approving NDIC requests.

(2) The affected field offices will be notified by teletype which will detail the scope of NDIC's information needs for specified projects and will include the NDIC point of contact. This teletype will serve as notification of NDIC that their information request has been approved by FBIHQ.

(3) Upon receipt of the teletype, NDIC will communicate directly with the identified FBI field offices and FBIHQ elements. NDIC

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 33 - 2

will direct copies of all NDIC communications with FBI field offices to the Intelligence Section, CID, FBIHQ.

(4) Significant changes in the scope or direction of the project which impacts on FBI resources will require additional Section Chief, Intelligence Section, CID approval.

EFFECTIVE: 02/17/94

33-1.2 NDIC Analytical Support for FBI Drug Investigations

FBI field offices may receive NDIC analytical support for ongoing FBI drug investigations. The following procedures are in place for field offices desirous of NDIC analytical case support:

(1) The field offices will submit a request to the Sensitive Information Unit, Intelligence Section, CID, by teletype. The teletype should provide an overview of the investigation including the identification of the core organization being addressed.

(2) The Section Chief, Intelligence Section, CID, or designee, after consultation with the appropriate operational section, will review field office requests and prioritize the requests in accordance with the FBI Organized Crime/Drug National Strategy.

(3) Approved requests will be forwarded to NDIC by teletype for their evaluation and determination if sufficient resources are available to support the investigation or project.

(4) Upon NDIC approval of the request, NDIC will notify the field office and FBIHQ by teletype. NDIC will then coordinate the analytical support directly with the field office.

EFFECTIVE: 02/17/94

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 33 - 3

33-1.3 NDIC Access to FBI Automated Information Systems (AIS)

(1) NDIC will have access to the following FBI AIS:

- Field Office Information Management System (FOIMS)
- FOIMS Telephone data base
- FBIHQ General Index
- Criminal Law Enforcement Application (CLEA)
- Investigative Support Information System

(2) Only a select number of NDIC Intelligence Research Specialists (IRS) will be authorized access to FBI AIS.

(3) The designated IRSs will query the data bases and, when positive results occur, they will make a recommendation concerning the need for other NDIC personnel to see the data.

(4) The data retrieved from the FBI data bases, along with the recommendation, will be reviewed by an FBI Supervisory Special Agent (SSA) detailed to the NDIC. The review will include a finding as to the relevancy of the FBI data to NDIC projects and a determination whether the information should be disseminated to other NDIC personnel.

(5) The NDIC IRSs and SSAs will be subject to the same personnel rules, regulations, laws, and policies applicable to all FBI employees.

EFFECTIVE: 11/25/94

33-1.4 NDIC Access to Informant Files and Grand Jury Material

(1) NDIC will not be provided access to FBI informant files. FBI field offices will determine what level of access NDIC may have to informant information contained in the substantive case files. This is not intended to deny NDIC access to the information, rather it is intended to protect the identities of FBI confidential informants and cooperating witnesses.

(2) NDIC will not be provided access to Grand Jury 6E material unless specifically requested by the field office and in compliance with all applicable 6E rules.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 33 - 4

EFFECTIVE: 02/17/94

33-1.5 NDIC Dissemination of FBI Information

NDIC will not disseminate FBI information to other agencies without the concurrence of the Section Chief, Intelligence Section, or designee and in accordance with mutually agreed upon dissemination procedures. The Section Chief of the Intelligence Section, CID or designee will be the FBI approving authority for NDIC dissemination issues.

EFFECTIVE: 02/17/94

33-1.6 NDIC Document Exploitation Branch Service (DocEx)

(1) To further the NDIC's mission of supporting drug law enforcement, the DocEx was created to assist in the storage and analysis of drug-trafficking information obtained through law enforcement activities. The DocEx was established to assist field operations with time-sensitive analysis of information seized pursuant to search warrants, subpoenas, or other enforcement actions which require immediate analysis.

(2) The DocEx Branch consists of Special Agents (SA) and analysts available for travel to field locations to assist in timely analysis of drug-related information. The DocEx is a field support unit and will not conduct unilateral investigations. All information developed by DocEx will be furnished to the field office of the requesting agencies.

DocEx can provide the following services to field offices:

- (a) Forensic computer assistance.
- (b) Link Analysis of telephone toll records.
- (c) Link Analysis of associations and affiliations.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 33 - 5

- (d) Drug organization profiles.
- (e) Financial analysis including identification of assets.
- (f) Time-line analysis.
- (g) Access to public records databases.
- (h) Assistance to search scenes, including electronic inventory, electronic photography, and computer-generated floor plans.

(3) Initial formal requests from FBI field offices for NDIC DocEx assistance should be sent to FBIHQ for approval. A copy of the initial request should be sent to NDIC. It should be in writing, setting forth a brief summary of the investigation, the priority of the investigation within the division and any known requirements concerning the anticipated volume of materials to be seized and the time frames for the enforcement activity. Requests should be forwarded to FBIHQ, Attention: Unit Chief, Intelligence Development Unit, Intelligence Section, Criminal Investigative Division. The NDIC copy should be sent to the National Drug Intelligence Center, 319 Washington Street, Fifth Floor, Johnstown, Pennsylvania 15901, Attention: Chief, Document Exploitation Branch.

(4) The DocEx Branch should be contacted as far in advance of a proposed enforcement operation as possible. This timely notification will ensure that the DocEx team can work with the field offices in order to appropriately plan, staff, and support the timely analysis of seized documents.

(5) After initial coordination between FBIHQ and NDIC, field offices may thereafter correspond directly with NDIC regarding that particular case, keeping FBIHQ informed of any significant developments.

(6) Upon receipt of an approved request at NDIC, a Team Leader (a DEA/FBI SA assigned to NDIC/DocEx) will contact the Field Supervisor or Case Agent for an assessment of the personnel and equipment needed to support an assignment. A Team Leader may also make an on-site assessment, if necessary.

(7) Materials provided to NDIC will be handled solely by the DocEx team and not released to any other agency until approval is obtained from the submitting agency. This is in accordance with policy set forth in the Memorandum of Understanding between the FBI and NDIC. All information developed by DocEx will be returned to the requesting

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 33 - 6

| agency's field office. |

EFFECTIVE: 01/08/96

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 1

SECTION 34. VICTIM/WITNESS ASSISTANCE (VWA)

34-1 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of these MIOG guidelines is to establish procedures to be followed by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) in responding to the needs of crime victims and witnesses.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-2 DEFINITIONS USED THROUGHOUT THESE GUIDELINES

(1) The term "victim" means a person that has suffered direct or threatened, physical, emotional, or pecuniary harm as a result of the commission of a crime, including:

(a) In the case of a victim that is an institutional entity, an authorized representative of the entity, and

(b) In the case of a victim who is under 18 years of age, incompetent, incapacitated, or deceased, one of the following (in order of preference): a spouse; a legal guardian; a parent; a child; a sibling; another family member; or another person designated by the court.

(2) The term "witness" means a person who has information or evidence concerning a crime and provides information regarding his/her knowledge to a law enforcement agency. Where the witness is a minor, the term "witness" includes an appropriate family member or legal guardian.

(3) The term "witness" does not include:

(a) a defense witness; or

(b) an individual involved in the crime as a perpetrator or accomplice.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 2

(4) The term "responsible official" means the Special Agent in Charge (SAC) of the division or his or her designee having the primary responsibility for conducting the investigation.

(5) The term "earliest opportunity" or "earliest possible notice" means one that will not interfere with an investigation or hamper the responsible official in the performance of other law enforcement responsibilities.

(6) The term "multidisciplinary child abuse team" means a professional unit composed of representatives from health, social service, law enforcement, and legal service agencies to coordinate the assistance needed to handle cases of child abuse.

(7) The term "serious crime" (as used in the Victim and Witness Protection Act of 1982 (VWPA)) means a criminal offense that involves personal violence, attempted or threatened personal violence, or significant property loss.

(8) The term "financial" or "pecuniary" harm shall not be defined or limited by a dollar amount, thus the degree of assistance must be determined on a case-by-case basis. For example, since victims' means vary, that which constitutes a minimal financial loss for one might represent a devastating loss for another.

(9) The term "child" means a person who is under the age of 18, who is or is alleged to be:

(a) A victim of a crime of physical abuse, sexual abuse, or exploitation; or

(b) A witness to a crime committed against another person.

(10) The term "child abuse" means the physical or mental injury, sexual abuse or exploitation, or negligent treatment of a child. The term "child abuse" does not include, however, discipline administered by a parent or legal guardian to his or her child provided it is reasonable in manner and moderate in degree and otherwise does not constitute cruelty.

(11) The term "abuse" combined with "physical injury" also means in any case which

(a) a child is dead or exhibits evidence of skin bruising, bleeding, malnutrition, failure to thrive, burns, fracture

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 3

of any bone, subdural hematoma, soft tissue swelling, internal injuries, or serious bodily harm; and

(b) such condition is not justifiably explained or may not be the product of accidental occurrence; and

(c) any case in which a child is subjected to sexual assault, sexual molestation, sexual exploitation, sexual contact or prostitution.

(12) The term "local child protective services agency" means that agency of the federal government, of a state, or of a local government that has the primary responsibility for child protection on federal land, or federally contracted or operated facilities.

(13) The term "local law enforcement agency" means any federal, state or local law enforcement agency having primary responsibility for the investigation of an instance of alleged child abuse on federal land, or federally contracted or operated facilities.

(14) The term "mental injury" means harm to a child's psychological or intellectual functioning which may be exhibited by severe anxiety, depression, withdrawal, outward aggressive behavior, or a combination of those behaviors, which may be demonstrated by a change in behavior, emotional response, or cognition.

(15) The term "sexual abuse" includes the employment, use, persuasion, inducement, enticement, or coercion of a child to engage in, or assist another person to engage in, sexually explicit conduct; or the rape, molestation, prostitution, or other form of sexual exploitation of children; or incest with children.

(16) The term "sexually explicit conduct" means actual or simulated:

(a) sexual intercourse, including sexual contact in the manner of genital-genital, oral-genital, anal-genital, or oral-anal contact, whether between persons of the same or opposite sex; sexual contact means the intentional touching, either directly or through clothing, of the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh, or buttocks of any person with an intent to abuse, humiliate, harass, degrade, arouse or gratify sexual desire of any person;

(b) bestiality;

(c) masturbation;

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 4

(d) lascivious exhibition of the genitals or pubic area of a person or animal;

(e) sadistic or masochistic abuse.

(17) The term "exploitation" means child pornography or child prostitution.

(18) The term "negligent treatment" means the failure to provide, for reasons other than poverty, adequate food, clothing, shelter, or medical care so as to seriously endanger the physical health of a child.

(19) The term "best efforts" means that, in the spirit of full compliance with VWA legislation, Agents and employees engaged in the investigation or detection of a crime shall make their finest attempt to see that victims of crime are accorded the rights described in the Victims Rights and Restitution Act.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-3 VWA STATUTORY BACKGROUND

These guidelines combine the requirements of the Victim and Witness Protection Act of 1982 (VWPA), Public Law (PL) 97-291 (October 12, 1982), and the victims rights statutes contained in the Crime Control Act, PL 101-647 (November 29, 1990), which are Title V, Victims' Rights and Restitution Act of 1990 (VRRRA); and Title II, Subtitles D and E, Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (VCAA). These laws were enacted to protect and enhance the necessary role of crime victims and witnesses in the criminal justice process, and were further interpreted by the 1991 Attorney General Guidelines for Victim and Witness Assistance (Guidelines). The Guidelines require Department of Justice investigative, prosecutorial and correctional components to make their best efforts to ensure that victims of crime are treated with fairness and respect for the victims' dignity and privacy.

The VRRRA sets forth a federal Crime Victims' Bill of Rights which states that a crime victim has the following rights:

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 5

- (1) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.
- (2) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused offender.
- (3) The right to be notified of court proceedings.
- (4) The right to be present at all public court proceedings related to the offense, unless the court determines that testimony by the victim would be materially affected if the victim heard other testimony at trial.
- (5) The right to confer with attorney for the Government in the case.
- (6) The right to restitution.
- (7) The right to information about the conviction, sentencing, imprisonment, and release of the offender.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-4 ELIGIBILITY FOR VWA

- (1) Witnesses (other than defense witnesses and perpetrators or accomplices of the crime) and victims may be considered for assistance through VWA.
- (2) In cases where the United States or the public are generally the victims (e.g., narcotics trafficking and tax evasion), victim services will be inappropriate; but in virtually ALL cases, there will be witnesses who will be entitled to witness services.
- (3) In Civil Rights cases that allegedly involve police brutality, VWA should not be provided until such time that DOJ assesses the case. In Civil Rights/Inmate cases, VWA will be inappropriate as inmates are already provided medical and mental health services free of charge by the institution in which they are housed.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 6

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-5 OFFICE FOR VICTIMS OF CRIME (OVC), DOJ

The OVC serves as the federal focal point for all crime victim issues. The Federal Crime Victims Division is one of three divisions within the OVC that is responsible for:

(1) Providing and improving services for victims of federal crime;

(2) Monitoring compliance with legislation pertaining to VWA;

(3) Providing training and technical assistance to federal criminal justice personnel on victim assistance issues.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-6 COORDINATION OF VWA MATTERS

(1) FBI Headquarters

(a) All matters pertaining to VWA, which involve the FBI, are coordinated through the Criminal Informant Unit (CIU), Intelligence Section, Criminal Investigative Division (CID), FBI Headquarters (FBIHQ).

(b) The CIU acts in a liaison capacity with FBI field offices; with the OVC, DOJ; with other federal agencies which investigate criminal activity; and with U.S. Attorneys' Offices (USAOs). The CIU coordinates VWA matters, as appropriate, with other CID sections and other divisions at FBIHQ.

(2) FBI Field Offices

(a) Each field office shall have a Victim/Witness Coordinator (VWC) designated by the SAC.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 7

(b) Each division shall advise the CIU, FBIHQ, by airtel of any changes in the designation of the VWC within 10 working days.

(c) Each field office must establish written office policy determining who will perform the following duties:

At the earliest opportunity after the detection of a crime, each Agent and/or VWC shall make reasonable and diligent efforts to:

1. Identify the victims of a crime and inform them of their right to receive, on request, the services described further in these guidelines and;

2. Present the victim with a printed brochure, entitled "Information for Victims and Witnesses of Crime," which will inform each victim of the name, title, business address, and telephone number of the VWC or the Agent to whom such a request for services should be addressed.

a. In Civil Rights cases a pamphlet should not be provided until DOJ accepts the case indicating contributory conduct was not a factor in the brutality.

3. Upon request, after the victim has reviewed the brochure and requests services, the VWC or the Case Agent shall refer the victim to the place where he/she may receive emergency medical and/or social services; compensation for which the victim may be entitled under this or any other applicable law; and the manner in which such relief may be obtained.

a. The VWC or the Case Agent shall, to the extent deemed necessary and feasible, assist in referring the victim to the specific person or office which will provide the above services.

b. The responsible official or his or her designee shall take appropriate action to ensure that any property of a victim that is being held as evidence is maintained in good condition and returned to the victim as soon as it is no longer needed for evidentiary purposes.

4. The VWC or the Case Agent is required to fill out the Victim/Witness Information form for all cases with victims noting if a pamphlet was provided.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 8

5. Consult with and provide the victim or witness with the "earliest possible notice" concerning:

a. the status of the investigation of the crime, to the extent that it is appropriate and will not interfere with the investigation;

b. the arrest of a suspected offender.

6. Upon request by a victim or witness, if cooperation in the investigation of the crime causes his/her absence from work, the VWC or the Case Agent shall notify the employer of the role of the victim or witness in the investigation through verbal or written communication.

7. Upon written request by a victim or witness, if the victim or witness experiences problems with his/her creditors as a result of the victim's or witness' cooperation in the investigation, the VWC or Case Agent shall notify the creditor of the role of the victim or witness in the investigation through verbal or written communication.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-7 SECURITY OF COMMUNICATIONS AND FILES

(1) To ensure that appropriate security is afforded communications relating to individuals contacted for VWA purposes, all such communications should be captioned with the individual's true name, followed by the words "VICTIM/WITNESS ASSISTANCE." Bureau regulations regarding the security and release of information is contained in the Manual of Administrative Operations and Procedures (MAOP), Part II, Section 5, 5-1, 5-2; and Section 9, 9-1 through 9-6.

(2) The subclassification number 66F will identify Victim/Witness control files and should be used on all Victim/Witness communications. One copy of each communication should be placed into the control file, one copy in the field office's substantive file, and after the investigation is completed, one copy should be sent to the U.S. Attorney's Office.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 9

(3) The FBIHQ control file number 66F-HQ-1043145 should be used on all written communications being forwarded to FBIHQ.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-8 REPORTING DATA RELATIVE TO FBI FIELD OFFICES

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-8.1 Annual Best Efforts Report

(1) FBI field offices MUST provide FBIHQ with statistics regarding their assistance effort as part of the "Best Efforts Questionnaire" by October 15 of each fiscal year and must include:

- (a) The number of criminal cases opened for investigation;
- (b) The number of victims involved in these cases;
- (c) The number of child victims involved in these cases;
- (d) The number of victims assisted by the field office's VWA effort;
- (e) The number of witnesses involved in these cases;
- (f) The number of witnesses assisted by the field office's VWA effort;
- (g) The number of cases in which the VWC was directly involved;
- (h) The number of full-time equivalent professional

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 10

staff who are dedicated to the VWA effort; and

(i) The types of cases (i.e., white collar, sexual assault, drug-related) that most routinely involve the VWC.

(2) Other issues that concern how well the program is working in the field office should be set forth in the space provided in the "Best Efforts Questionnaire." The information from the "Best Efforts Questionnaire" will be utilized by FBIHQ to prepare the annual "Best Efforts Report" which will be sent to the Attorney General through the OVC. This information will contain all of the aforementioned data for each fiscal year.

(3) In reporting the requirements of the "Best Efforts Questionnaire" to FBIHQ, a letterhead memorandum is to be submitted to the CIU, FBIHQ, by COB October 15 of each fiscal year.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-9 FUNDING AND DIRECT SERVICES AVAILABLE TO FEDERAL CRIME VICTIMS

(1) The FBI does not have the authority to provide financial compensation to crime victims but there are various state and local agencies that provide financial and direct assistance to federal crime victims. These services are provided to victims and witnesses by state and local agencies that receive federal crime victim grants from the OVC. The FBI should refer victims and witnesses to all available services. Authority to provide compensation for victims and witnesses rests with each state's compensation board, rather than with the law enforcement departments.

(2) After the victim has reviewed the brochure and if he/she requests services, the VWC or the Case Agent shall refer the victim to the place where he/she may receive emergency medical and/or social services; inform the victim of compensation for which the victim may be entitled under this or any other applicable law; and inform the victim of the manner in which such relief may be obtained.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 11

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-9.1 State Compensation Programs

(1) Crime victims compensation programs, administered by the states, provide reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses to victims and survivors of victims of violent crime. Payments are made for medical expenses, including expenses for mental health counseling and care, lost wages attributable to a physical injury, and funeral expenses attributable to a death resulting from a compensable crime. Some other compensable expenses include the replacement of eyeglasses or other corrective lenses, dental services and devices, and prosthetic devices.

(2) The Information Resources Division, Executive Agencies, Personnel and Administrative Support Unit, at FBIHQ has signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) regarding the release of information to state compensation boards. The purpose of this MOU is to expedite the release of information to state compensation boards regarding the verification of an incident reported to the FBI by a crime victim. Each field office has a copy of the MOU and the All SACs airtel related to this MOU.

(3) Each state has its own procedures for crime victim compensation including the determination of maximum award amounts, criteria for approving claims, and the application process.

(4) Each VWC should have a "VICTIM/WITNESS RESOURCE MANUAL." Included in this manual is a complete listing of the contact person(s) for each state compensation board. The VWC shall refer the victim to the contact person who can provide him/her with the necessary information needed to apply for compensation. Compensation information should also be listed on the back of each pamphlet. (Entitled Information for Victims and Witnesses of Crime).

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 12

34-9.2 Crime Victims Fund

The Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (VOCA) established the Crime Victims Fund (Fund) in the U.S. Treasury to provide financial assistance to victim compensation and victim assistance programs. Fines and penalties from convicted federal defendants - not taxpayers - provide the money for the Fund. The major function of the Fund is to make services available to victims of federal crime by providing grants to direct service providers in addition to state compensation boards.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-10 THREAT ASSESSMENT

(1) Consistent with the provisions of Title 18, USC, Sections 3521-3528, the responsible official shall make the necessary and appropriate arrangements to enable victims and witnesses to receive reasonable protection against threat, harm, and intimidation from a suspected offender and persons acting in concert with or at the behest of a suspected offender.

(2) Coordination of services for victims/witnesses requesting protection from intimidation should be coordinated through the field office VWC.

(3) If the victim or witness desires formal protection in the Witness Security Program (WSP), the field office VWC or case Agent should contact the Witness Security Program Coordinator in his/her field office who will then take appropriate actions.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 13

34-11 REPORTING INCIDENTS OF CHILD ABUSE ON FEDERAL LAND AND
FEDERALLY OPERATED OR FEDERALLY CONTRACTED FACILITIES

(1) The VCAA was signed into law as Title II of the CCA. Prior to enacting of this legislation, Congress found that incidents of suspected or actual child abuse on federal land, federally operated or federally contracted facilities was grossly underreported and this underreporting is often the result of the lack of a mandatory federal reporting law.

(2) A major function of this Act is to require persons working on federal land, federally operated or federally contracted facilities where children are cared for or reside, who are mandated reporters to report suspected or actual child abuse to the appropriate local law enforcement agency or local child protective service agency.

(3) Failure to file such a report or inhibiting or preventing someone from filing a report results in criminal penalties.

(4) Bureau regulations regarding the reporting of incidents of child abuse in Indian Country is contained in the MIOG, Part I, Section 198-6 through 198-6.9.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-11.1 Mandatory Reporting by Federal Investigators

(1) As law enforcement officers, FBI Agents are included in the category of "mandated reporters" as identified in the VCAA. Therefore, any Agent, working on federal land or in federally operated or contracted facilities, where children are cared for or reside, who has knowledge or reasonable suspicion that a child has been or is going to be abused, must immediately notify the local child protective services agency or law enforcement agency of that knowledge or suspicion. Compliance with this law is a responsibility placed upon each Agent INDIVIDUALLY and not on the FBI as an agency.

(2) Any local law enforcement agency or local child protective service agency that receives notification of child abuse or suspected child abuse from a mandated reporter working on federal land or in federally operated or contracted facilities or other individual

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 14

must immediately initiate an investigation and take steps to secure the safety and well being of the child (children) involved. This includes the FBI when it has primary investigative responsibility.

(3) When a local law enforcement agency or local child protective services agency receives notification from any person alleging child abuse on federal land or federally operated or contracted facilities outside that agency's primary investigative jurisdiction, the receiving agency must immediately notify the other primary agency and submit a written report within 36 hours as set forth below.

(4) Within 36 hours after receiving notification described above, the receiving agency will prepare a written report that shall include, if available:

(a) the name, address, age and sex of child that is the subject of the report;

(b) the grade and the school in which the child is currently enrolled;

(c) the name and address of the child's parents or other person responsible for the child's care;

(d) the name and address of the alleged offender;

(e) the name and address of the person who made the report to the agency;

(f) a brief narrative as to the nature and extent of the child's injuries, including any previously known or suspected abuse of the child or the child's siblings and the suspected date of the abuse; and

(g) any other information the agency or the person who made the report to the agency believes to be important to the investigation and disposition of the alleged abuse.

(5) Upon completion of their investigation of any allegation of abuse made to a local law enforcement agency or local child protective services agency, such agency shall prepare a final written report on such allegation.

The identity of any person making an initial notification described above shall not be disclosed without consent of that individual to any

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 15

person other than a court of law.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-11.2 Standard Reporting Form (See MIOG, Part II, 34-11.4.)

In every federally operated (or contracted) facility and on all federal lands, a standard written reporting form, with instructions, shall be disseminated to all mandated reporter groups. Use of this form shall be encouraged, but its use shall not take the place of the immediate making of oral reports, telephonically or otherwise, when circumstances dictate.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-11.3 Penalty

(1) Failure to report suspected child abuse may result in a Class B Misdemeanor. Therefore, each Agent must ensure adherence to the statute. The VCAA also states that a "mandated reporter" who makes a report based upon his/her reasonable belief and which is made in good faith, will be immune from civil or criminal liability for making the report.

(2) Since violation of this statute is a misdemeanor, SACs (or their designees) shall inform each Agent of his/her statutory obligation to report and assist in the identification of abused children and discuss the prosecutive merit of each case with the U. S. Attorney before actively investigating complaints.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 16

34-11.4 Designated Agency to Receive Reports of Child Abuse

(1) The FBI is defined as a "local law enforcement agency" only when it has "primary responsibility for the investigation of an instance of alleged child abuse" on federal land, or federally owned or contracted facilities and must immediately initiate an investigation and take immediate steps to secure the safety and well being of the child (children) involved.

(2) When the FBI receives notification from any person alleging child abuse on federal land, or federally owned or contracted facilities, including Indian country, and the FBI does not have primary investigative jurisdiction as defined by the law, the FBI must immediately notify the appropriate agency and submit a report within 36 hours as set forth in 34-11.2.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-11.5 Privacy Protection of Child Witnesses and Child Victims

Stringent procedures for protecting the privacy of a child victim or witness and assuring the confidentiality of information received concerning a child victim or witness, include inter alia: filing under seal all documents which disclose the names of or identifying information concerning child victims and child witnesses, and redacting such names and identifying information from any publicly disclosed documents.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 17

34-12 TRAINING

(1) It shall be mandatory for the Training Division to provide training to all presently employed and new investigators, concerning their responsibilities in carrying out the provisions of the Victim and Witness Protection Act of 1982, Victims Rights and Restitution Act of 1990, and the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990, and to provide written instructions to ensure that these laws are implemented.

(2) The VWA Staff at FBIHQ shall be responsible for coordinating a training curriculum, in conjunction with the Training Division at the FBI Academy, Quantico, with respect to the assistance of victims of and witnesses to federal crime, including child witnesses and victims of child abuse.

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-12.1 The Multidisciplinary Team Approach in Child Abuse Cases

Each SAC, in coordination with the USAOs, shall provide training to all Agents on multidisciplinary methods of interviewing victims of child abuse and child sexual abuse. The responsible official may follow the criteria, set out in Section 212(b), Subtitle A, Victims of Child Abuse Act (VCAA), recommending that state grant recipients develop and implement multidisciplinary child abuse investigation programs, including:

(1) A written agreement between local law enforcement, social service, health, and other related agencies to coordinate child abuse investigations;

(2) Joint initial investigative interviews of child victims by law enforcement, health, and social service agencies;

(3) A requirement that, to the extent practicable, the same agency representative who conducts an initial interview, conduct all subsequent interviews; and

(4) Coordination of each step of the investigation

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 18

process to minimize the number of the interviews that a child victim must attend.

Where multidisciplinary teams are not yet formally established, federal investigators should coordinate with existing child protective service agencies to reasonably protect children at risk from further abuse. Compliance with this training requirement shall be included in the agency's annual "Best Efforts Report."

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

34-13 RELEVANT EXCERPTS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL GUIDELINES ON
VICTIM AND WITNESS ASSISTANCE

(1) The following are excerpts relevant to the duties of the FBI regarding VWA as taken from the Attorney General Guidelines for Victim and Witness Assistance. A notation will designate what sections have been skipped.

(2) The Attorney General Guidelines should be interpreted in a positive manner. The advice of FBIHQ should be obtained before the services to victims or witnesses are refused or discontinued if there are any questions regarding the interpretation of these guidelines.

(3) When submitting an inquiry regarding the interpretation of the guidelines or request that the Department of Justice be consulted, provide the necessary information from which a judgment can be made regarding the victim or witness.

ARTICLE I. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

A. Statement of Purpose

The purpose of these guidelines is to establish procedures to be followed by the federal criminal justice system in responding to the needs of crime victims and witnesses. These guidelines combine the requirements of the Victim and Witness Protection Act of 1982 (VWPA), PL 97-291 (October 12, 1982), and the victims rights statutes contained in the Crime Control Act of 1990, PL 101-647 (November 29, 1990), "the Act." Consistent with the like purposes of these statutes, the present Guidelines shall provide definitive

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 19

guidance on implementation of the 1990 Act as well as continued guidance on the protection of witnesses under the VWPA; and shall serve as a single resource for the Department of Justice (investigative, prosecutorial, and correctional) agencies in the treatment and protection of victims and witnesses of federal crimes.

These Guidelines supersede the 1983 Attorney General Guidelines for Victim and Witness Assistance.

B. Background

The Victim and Witness Protection Act of 1982 was enacted "to enhance and protect the necessary role of crime victims and witnesses in the criminal justice process; to ensure that the federal government does all that is possible within limits of available resources to assist victims and witnesses of crime without infringing on the constitutional rights of defendants; and to provide a model for legislation for state and local governments."

Enactment of the Crime Control Act of 1990 demonstrates the continuing national concern for innocent victims of all crimes and reflects the view that the needs and interests of victims and witnesses had not received appropriate consideration in the federal criminal justice system under the VWPA. The victims' rights provisions of this law mandate that officials of the Department of Justice, and other federal agencies, engaged in the detection, investigation, or prosecution of crime, make their best efforts to ensure that victims of crime are treated with fairness and respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

The 1990 Victims' Rights and Restitution Act (VRRRA) creates, in effect, a federal Victims of Crime Bill of Rights and codifies services that shall henceforth be available to victims of federal crime. This Act does not specifically address the treatment of witnesses; however, it reinforces and augments the VWPA in acknowledging the necessary role of witnesses in the criminal justice process and in ensuring their fair treatment by responsible officials.

The 1990 Victims of Child Abuse Act (VCAA) contains extensive amendments to the criminal code affecting the treatment of child victims and child witnesses by the federal criminal justice system. The 1990 VCAA provides, inter alia, a mandatory requirement for certain professionals working on federal land, or in a federally operated/contracted facility, to report suspected child abuse and child sexual abuse.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 20

Thus, the 1990 victims' rights statutes, i.e., Title V, Victims' Rights and Restitution Act, and Title II, Subtitles D and E, Victims of Child Abuse Act, together with the Victim and Witness Protection Act of 1982, provide the federal criminal justice system with enhanced statutory responsibility to assist and protect crime victims and witnesses in a comprehensive and uniform manner.

C. Application

These Guidelines apply to those components of the Department of Justice engaged in the detection, investigation or prosecution of all federal crimes, and in the detention and incarceration of federal defendants. They are intended to apply in all cases in which individual victims are adversely affected by criminal conduct or in which witnesses provide information regarding criminal activity. While special attention shall be paid to victims of serious, violent crime, ALL victims and witnesses of federal crime who have suffered physical, financial, or emotional trauma shall receive the assistance and protection to which they are entitled under the law.

It should be noted that because of the nature of federal criminal cases it will often be difficult to identify the victims of the offense and, in many cases, there will be multiple victims. Sound judgment will, therefore, be required to make appropriate decisions as to the range of victim services and assistance given. However, Department of Justice personnel should err on the side of providing rather than withholding assistance. For example, in a large-scale federal fraud scheme case, it may be possible to extend victim services and assistance to a representative of the many victims of the fraud.

D. Definitions

For purposes of these Guidelines --

(1) The term "victim" means a person that has suffered direct or threatened, physical, emotional, or pecuniary harm as a result of the commission of a crime, including:

(a) in the case of a victim that is an institutional entity, an authorized representative of the entity; and

(b) in the case of a victim who is under 18 years of age, incompetent, incapacitated, or deceased, one of the following (in order of preference): a spouse; a legal guardian; a parent; a child;

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 21

a sibling; another family member; or another person designated by the court.

(2) Federal departments and state and local agencies, as entities, shall not be considered "victims" for the purposes of Articles III and IV of these Guidelines.

(3) The term "witness" means a person who has information or evidence concerning a crime and provides information regarding his/her knowledge to a law enforcement agency. Where the witness is a minor, the term "witness" includes an appropriate family member or legal guardian. The term "witness" does not include a defense witness or an individual involved in the crime as a perpetrator or accomplice.

(4) The term "serious crime" (as used in the VWPA of 1982) means a criminal offense that involves personal violence, attempted or threatened personal violence, or significant property loss.

(5) The term "financial" or "pecuniary" harm shall not be defined or limited by a dollar amount, thus the degree of assistance must be determined on a case-by-case basis. For example, since victims' means vary, that which constitutes a minimal financial loss for one might represent a devastating loss for another.

SKIP D(6), p. 3.

(7) The term "child" means a person who is under the age of 18, who is alleged to be --

(a) a victim of a crime of physical abuse, sexual abuse, or exploitation; or

(b) a witness to a crime committed against another person.

(8) The term "child abuse" means the physical or mental injury, sexual abuse or exploitation, or negligent treatment of a child. The term "child abuse" does not include, however, discipline administered by a parent or legal guardian to his or her child provided it is reasonable in manner and moderate in degree and otherwise does not constitute cruelty.

(9) The term "physical injury" includes lacerations, fractured bones, burns, internal injuries, severe bruising, or serious bodily harm.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 22

(10) The term "mental injury" means harm to a child's psychological or intellectual functioning which may be exhibited by severe anxiety, depression, withdrawal or outward aggressive behavior, or a combination of those behaviors, which may be demonstrated by a change in behavior, emotional response, or cognition.

(11) The term "sexual abuse" includes the employment, use, persuasion, inducement, enticement, or coercion of a child to engage in, or assist another person to engage in, sexually explicit conduct; or the rape, molestation, prostitution, or other form of sexual exploitation of children; or incest with children.

(12) The term "sexually explicit conduct" means actual or simulated--(A) sexual intercourse, including sexual contact in the manner of genital-genital, oral-genital, anal-genital, or oral-anal contact, whether between persons of the same or of opposite sex; sexual contact means the intentional touching, either directly or through clothing, of the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh, or buttocks of any person with an intent to abuse, humiliate, harass, degrade, or arouse or gratify sexual desire of any person; (B) bestiality; (C) masturbation; (D) lascivious exhibition of the genitals or pubic area of a person or animal; or (E) sadistic or masochistic abuse.

(13) The term "exploitation" means child pornography or child prostitution.

(14) The term "negligent treatment" means the failure to provide, for reasons other than poverty, adequate food, clothing, shelter, or medical care so as to seriously endanger the physical health of a child.

(15) The term "multidisciplinary child abuse team" means a professional unit composed of representatives from health, social service, law enforcement, and legal service agencies to coordinate the assistance needed to handle cases of child abuse.

ARTICLE II. CRIME VICTIMS' BILL OF RIGHTS

A. Victims' Rights (Sec. 502(a))

BEST EFFORTS TO ACCORD RIGHTS. The Act provides that officers and employees of the Department of Justice and other departments and agencies of the United States engaged in the

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 23

detection, investigation, or prosecution of crime shall make their best efforts to see that victims of crime are accorded the rights described in the Act.

BILL OF RIGHTS OF CRIME VICTIMS (Sec. 502(b))

A crime victim has the following rights:

(1) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(2) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused offender.

(3) The right to be notified of court proceedings.

(4) The right to be present at all public court proceedings related to the offense, unless the court determines that testimony by the victim would be materially affected if the victim heard other testimony at trial.

(5) The right to confer with attorney for the Government in the case.

(6) The right to restitution.

(7) The right to information about the conviction, sentencing, imprisonment, and release of the offender.

B. Mandatory Reporting of "Best Efforts"

In the spirit of full compliance with these Guidelines, each United States Attorney, Department Chief of Litigation, FBI Special Agent in Charge (through the Director, FBI) as well as each responsible official of the Department's investigating field offices and correctional facilities, shall report annually to the Attorney General, through the Director, Office for Victims of Crime, by November 1st of each year, on the "Best Efforts" they have made during the preceding fiscal year, in ensuring that victims of crime are accorded the rights set out in the Act.

The responsible official, in preparing the annual "Best Efforts" Report, shall include an account of practices and procedures which have been adopted (and are in actual use in each of their respective offices) during the preceding fiscal year, to provide the services to victims mandated under the Act.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 24

C. Performance Appraisal

The Attorney General strongly recommends that the annual performance appraisal of each federal law enforcement officer, investigator, prosecutor, and corrections officer (and appropriate staff of those agencies) include, as a required activity, implementation of and compliance with the victims' rights and victims and witnesses services provisions set forth in these Guidelines. Institution of this recommendation should be included in the annual "Best Efforts" Report.

ARTICLE III. SERVICES TO VICTIMS AND WITNESSES

As a general rule, for purposes of this Article, Investigative components will be responsible for C(1), (2), and (3), D(1), (2), (3)(a)(b), (5) and (6); prosecutorial components will be responsible for D(3)(c)-(h), and (4); and correctional components will be responsible for D(7) and (8).

Accordingly, at each stage in the performance of services, the transition of responsibility from one component of the Department of Justice to the next must, of necessity, include a sharing of information (in many cases PRIOR to the actual turning over of responsibility). In this way, gaps in notification and other services are eliminated and crime victims receive uniform rather than fragmented treatment, starting from the initial investigation and continuing throughout their entire involvement with the federal criminal justice system.

A. Designation of Responsible Officials (Sec. 503(a))

For purposes of these Guidelines, the Attorney General makes the following designations of persons who will be responsible for identifying the victims of crime and performing the services described in the VRRRA, section 503(c), at each stage of a criminal case;

INVESTIGATION

For cases under investigation, and in which no charges have yet been instituted, application of this section will be the responsibility of the following officials:

- (1) With respect to offenses under investigation by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the responsible official shall be

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 25

the Special Agent in Charge of the division having primary responsibility for conducting the investigation;

SKIP A. Investigation (2)-(4), Prosecution, Custodial and Corrections, p.7-8.

B. Delegation and Coordination

In order to implement the requirements of the Act, there must be one individual who shall be designated specifically to carry out victim-witness services in each Department of Justice investigating field office and correctional facility, U. S. Attorney's Office, and Justice Department litigating division. This person shall be delegated authority by the responsible official to carry out the activities enumerated in these Guidelines.

It is incumbent upon responsible officials to ensure that all components of the Department of Justice cooperate with each other to the maximum extent possible in providing victims the services to which they are legally entitled. In many instances where certain duties and responsibilities overlap, the responsible officials must take all steps necessary to require coordination and interagency teamwork.

Moreover, all components shall work with appropriate components of other federal agencies that investigate and prosecute violations of federal law to assist them in providing these services to victims; and shall coordinate their victim-witness service efforts with state and local law enforcement officials, including tribal police officials in Indian Country and victim assistance and compensation service providers.

C. Identification of Victims (Sec. 503 (b))

"At the earliest opportunity after the detection of a crime," the responsible official of the investigative agency shall make reasonable and diligent efforts to:

- (1) identify the victims of a crime;
- (2) inform the victims of their right to receive, on request, the services described in the Act; and
- (3) inform each victim of the name, title, business address, and telephone number of the responsible official to whom such

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 26

a request for services should be addressed.

Within the meaning of this Article, "the earliest opportunity" means one that will not interfere with an investigation or hamper the responsible official in the performance of other law enforcement responsibilities.

In order to comply with the above informational requirements, it is recommended that a printed brochure, containing general information, brief description of rights and available services as well as the names and phone numbers of key officials and Victim-Witness Coordinator, be given to victims as soon as identified. Whenever possible, personal contact should be initiated with victims. Institution of this recommendation should be included in the annual "Best Efforts" Report.

D. Description of Services (Sec. 503 (c))

(1) "At the earliest opportunity after detection of a crime," the responsible official of the investigative agency shall make reasonable and diligent efforts to inform crime victims concerning:

(a) the place where the victim may receive emergency medical and/or social services;

(b) compensation or restitution for which the victim may be entitled under this or any other applicable law; and the manner in which such relief may be obtained. (see article VI, "Restitution"; see also Appendix, under "Compensation"); and

(c) the availability of public and private programs which provide counseling, treatment and other support to the victim.

(d) The responsible official shall, to the extent deemed necessary and feasible, assist the victim in contacting the specific person or office which will provide the above services.

(2) Consistent with the provisions of Title 18, USC, Sections 3521-3528, the responsible official shall make the necessary and appropriate arrangements to enable victims and witnesses to receive reasonable protection against threat, harm and intimidation from a suspected offender and persons acting in concert with or at the behest of a suspected offender.

Moreover, information on the prohibition against

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 27

intimidation and harassment and the remedies therefor shall routinely be made available to victims and witnesses. The responsible official shall, if warranted, advise the component of the Justice Department having the enforcement responsibilities (e.g., the U.S. Marshals Service) of instances involving intimidation or harassment of any victim or witness.

(3) During the investigation and prosecution of a crime, (IF the victim or witness has provided a current address or telephone number) a responsible official shall make diligent and reasonable efforts to consult with and provide the victim or witness "the earliest possible notice" concerning:

(a) the status of investigation of the crime, to the extent it is appropriate and will not interfere with the investigation, including the decision not to seek an indictment or otherwise commence a prosecution;

(b) the arrest of a suspected offender;

SKIP D(3) c-h & D(4), p.10-11.

(5) At all times, the responsible official shall take appropriate action to ensure that any property of a victim that is being held as evidence is maintained in good condition and returned to the victim as soon as it is no longer needed for evidentiary purposes.

(6) The Department of Justice-designated responsible official, or the head of another department or agency that conducts an investigation of a sexual assault shall pay, either directly or by reimbursement of payment by the victim, the cost of a physical examination of a victim and the costs of materials used to obtain evidence.

SKIP D(7)-(8), p.11.

ARTICLE IV. OTHER SERVICES

In addition to the services described above, other appropriate assistance should be extended to victims and witnesses, to the extent feasible, as follows:

A. Federal prosecutors shall resist attempts by the defense to obtain discovery of the names, addresses and phone numbers of victims and witnesses. Responsible officials and employees should

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 28

also avoid disclosing the names, addresses and phone numbers of victims and witnesses.

In cases involving a witness who has been promised anonymity or who operated in an undercover capacity, federal prosecutors should consult with such witness, and the primary law enforcement agency involved in the case, before disclosing the identity, address, or location of any such witness, and shall not make such disclosure without the consent of the witness and the law enforcement agency.

B. Upon request by a victim or witness, the responsible official should assist in notifying:

- the employer of the victim or witness if cooperation in the investigation or prosecution causes his/her absence from work; and
- the creditors of the victim or witness, where appropriate, if the crime or cooperation in its investigation or prosecution affects his/her ability to make timely payments.

C. Responsible officials should establish programs to assist Department of Justice employees who are victims of crime.

D. Victims and witnesses should be provided information or assistance with respect to transportation, parking, translator services and related services.

SKIP ARTICLE V. Victim Impact Statement, p. 12-13.

SKIP ARTICLE VI. Restitution, p. 13-14.

ARTICLE VII. CHILD VICTIMS' AND CHILD WITNESSES' RIGHTS

A. Statement of Purpose

The Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (VCAA) was enacted in response to the alarming increase of suspected child abuse cases made each year (over 2 million reports each year). In such cases, because the investigation and prosecution of child abuse is extremely complex, too often the system had not paid sufficient attention to the needs and welfare of the child victim, thus aggravating the trauma that the child had already experienced. Therefore, in order to address this nationwide emergency, the 1990 VCAA provides, inter alia, authorization for training and technical assistance to judges, attorneys and others involved in state and federal court child abuse

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 29

cases; requires certain professionals to report suspected cases of child abuse under federal jurisdiction; and amends the United States criminal code to ensure protection of children's rights in court and throughout the criminal justice system.

The new landmark procedures codify specific "rights" for children, never before legally recognized in federal court, and allow other important accommodations for children, including: the right of a child to have an adult attendant accompany the child during court testimony; allowance of the use of closed-circuit television and videotaped depositions of children, as alternatives to live, in-court testimony; stringent procedures which protect a child witness' privacy as well as sanctions for violating such procedures; and a requirement disallowing routine competency examinations, except upon written motion that compelling reasons exist, and ruling out age as a compelling reason. The goal of this Article is intended to assist every federal law enforcement officer, investigator, and prosecutor to take necessary and valid action to reduce the trauma to the child victim caused by the criminal justice system while at the same time increasing the successful prosecution of child abuse offenders.

These Guidelines shall serve to ensure full implementation of the VCAA by all investigative, prosecutorial and correctional components of the Department of Justice.

B. Investigation/Interviewing of Child Victims

(1) Reporting and Investigation of Suspected Cases of Child Abuse.

(a) Pursuant to Sec. 226, Subtitle D, VCAA, certain professionals working on federal land, or in a federally operated or contracted facility, in which children are cared for or reside, are required to report suspected child abuse to an investigative agency designated to receive and investigate such reports. The statute provides further that the Attorney General shall designate the agency to receive and investigate these reports of suspected child abuse. By formal written agreement, the designated agency may be a nonfederal agency.

STANDARD REPORTING FORM. In every federally operated (or contracted) facility and on all federal lands, a standard written reporting form, with instructions, shall be disseminated to all mandated reporter groups. Use of this form shall be encouraged, but its use shall not take the place of the immediate making of oral reports, telephonically or otherwise, when circumstances dictate.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 30

REFERRAL TO LAW ENFORCEMENT. When such reports are received by social services or health care agencies, and involve allegations of sexual abuse, serious physical injury, or life-threatening neglect of a child, there shall be an immediate referral of the report to a law enforcement agency with authority to take emergency action to protect the child. All reports received shall be promptly investigated, and whenever appropriate, investigations shall be conducted jointly by law enforcement and social services personnel (or multidisciplinary team) with a view toward avoiding multiple interviews with the child. In addition, it is important that a child victim be referred for a medical examination, if warranted, by a physician with expertise in forensic examinations.

REPORTING IN INDIAN COUNTRY. As noted earlier, a separate statute, the Indian Child Protection and Family Violence Prevention Act, PL 101-630 (November 28, 1990), governs reporting of child abuse in Indian Country. Pursuant to its provisions, certain professionals are required to report suspected child abuse to the "local law enforcement agency." Title 18, USC, Section 1169. These terms are defined in section 1169 to mean the federal, state or tribal agency that has the primary responsibility for child protection or the investigation of child abuse within the portion of Indian Country involved. Furthermore, where the report indicates the victim or abuser is an Indian and a preliminary inquiry indicates a criminal violation has occurred, the local enforcement agency, if other than the Federal Bureau of Investigation, must report the occurrence immediately to the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

(2) Mandatory Training for all Reporter Groups.

(a) The responsible official of the designated investigative agency shall provide to all mandated reporter groups of covered professionals training in their statutory obligation to report and in the identification of abused children.

(b) Sanctions for Failure to Report. The statute also provides that a covered professional who, while working on federal land or in a federally operated (or contracted) facility, in which children are cared for or reside, learns of facts that give reason to suspect that a child has suffered an incident of child abuse, but fails to report, shall be guilty of a Class B misdemeanor. Title 18, USC, Section 2258.

(3) Interviewing Procedures to Reduce Trauma to Child.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 31

The responsible official, in coordination with the U. S. Attorney, shall provide training to all federal investigators on multidisciplinary methods of interviewing victims of child abuse and sexual child abuse. The responsible official may follow the criteria, set out in Sec. 212(b), Subtitle A, VCAA, recommended for state grant recipients to develop and implement multidisciplinary child abuse investigation programs including:

- a written agreement between local law enforcement, social service, health, and other related agencies to coordinate child abuse investigation;

- joint initial investigative interviews of child victims by law enforcement, health, and social service agencies;

- a requirement that, to the extent practicable, the same agency representative who conducts and initial interview conduct all subsequent interviews; and

- coordination of each step of the investigation process to minimize the number of interviews that a child victim must attend.

Where multidisciplinary teams are not yet formally established, federal investigators should coordinate with existing child protective service agencies to reasonably protect children at risk from further abuse.

C. Prosecution of Child Abuse Cases

SKIP C(1) - C(3), p.17-21.

(4) Privacy Protection of Child Witnesses and Child Victims.

Stringent procedures for protecting the privacy of a child victim or witness and ensuring the confidentiality of information received concerning a child victim or witness, include inter alia: filing under seal all documents which disclose the names of or identifying information concerning child victims and child witnesses, and redacting such names and identifying information from any publicly disclosed documents.

SANCTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF RULE REGARDING DISCLOSURE.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 32

A knowing or intentional violation of the privacy protection accorded children pursuant to Section 3509 of Title 18, USC, is a CRIMINAL CONTEMPT punishable by not more than one year's imprisonment, or fine, or both. Title 18, USC, Section 403.

SKIP C(5) - C(11), p. 22-24

ARTICLE VIII. MANDATORY TRAINING - VICTIMS'/CHILD VICTIMS' AND WITNESSES' RIGHTS

It shall be mandatory for all components of the Department of Justice covered by these Guidelines to provide training to all presently employed and new attorneys, investigators, law enforcement, and corrections officers concerning their responsibilities in carrying out the provisions of the Victim and Witness Protection Act of 1982, Victims Rights and Restitution Act of 1990, and the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990, and to provide written instructions to appropriate subcomponents to ensure that these laws are implemented.

In addition, all training units conducted or supported by the Department of Justice shall develop programs which address victim assistance from the perspective of the personnel they train. These units include the FBI Academy at Quantico, the Attorney General's Advocacy Institute, the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center at Glynco, Georgia (through agreement with the U.S. Department of Treasury), and field training conducted by the FBI and DEA.

Compliance with this training requirement shall be included in the agency's annual "Best Efforts" Report.

The Office for Victims of Crime shall be responsible for coordinating training programs, in conjunction with all components of the Department of Justice, with respect to victims and witnesses of federal crime, including child witnesses and victims of child abuse.

ARTICLE IX. NONLITIGABILITY

These Guidelines provide only internal Department of Justice guidance. They are not intended to, do not, and may not be relied upon to create any rights, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by any person in any matter civil or criminal. These Guidelines shall not be construed to create, enlarge, or imply any duty or obligation to any victim, witness or other person for which the United States or its employees could be held liable in damages. Nor are any limitations hereby placed on otherwise lawful litigative prerogatives of the Department of Justice.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 34 - 33

| Signed August 6, 1991, by Dick Thornburg, Attorney General. |

EFFECTIVE: 09/08/94

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 1

SECTION 35. FBI AUTOMATED DATA PROCESSING AND
TELECOMMUNICATIONS (ADPT) SECURITY POLICY

35-1 PURPOSE (See MIOG, Part I, 261-2.)

The purpose of this document is to establish uniform policy, responsibilities, and authorities for the implementation of the FBI's Automated Data Processing and Telecommunications (ADPT) Security Program.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-2 ADPT SECURITY PROGRAM REFERENCES

References to various regulations/laws applicable to the responsibilities of ADPT security-related personnel are located in Section 35-11.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-3 DEFINITION OF TERMS

A glossary of terms is included as Section 35-12.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 2

35-4 SCOPE

(1) The provisions of this policy apply to all FBI personnel, all FBI ADPT systems, networks and support facilities, and to contractors acting on behalf of the FBI. This policy also applies to any outside organizations, or their representatives, who are granted access to the FBI's ADPT system resources, such as other federal agencies and Joint Task Force members.

(2) Microprocessors which are embedded in and dedicated strictly to production/process control, such as laboratory equipment, are excepted.

(3) The Information Systems Security Unit (ISSU), Security Countermeasures Section, National Security Division, is the point-of-contact for questions concerning this policy document.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-5 BACKGROUND

(1) The FBI develops a strategic plan each year which represents a commitment to carry out its mission with increasing effectiveness and efficiency. Information technology is an essential supporting element to the FBI's mission. Employees worldwide use ADPT systems for all facets of the Bureau's operations. These ADPT services also support law enforcement personnel and agencies outside the FBI.

(2) In keeping with the FBI's mission, the goal of the FBI's ADPT security program is to establish and maintain effective security countermeasures to ensure the data confidentiality, integrity, and operational availability of all FBI ADPT systems that process, store, or transmit classified and sensitive but unclassified (hereafter referred to as sensitive) information. In essence, this policy applies to all FBI Systems, given that all Bureau information is treated as at least sensitive. Moreover, Bureau information is not releasable except through the Freedom of Information/Privacy Acts (FOI/PA) process.

(a) The Bureau's ADPT security program has been

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 3

designed to address the compromise of information processed in ADPT systems: (a) through penetration by hostile intelligence services and/or criminal elements; (b) by otherwise legitimate users who gain access to data or processes for which they are not authorized; or (c) as a result of inadequate security design, implementation, or operation.

(b) The security countermeasures must preserve the integrity of the information processing to ensure the data is accurate and relevant to achieve the FBI's investigative, law enforcement, and administrative support requirements. Inaccurate data could lead to uninformed decisions and adversely impact the FBI's mission.

(c) Required ADPT services should be available to authorized users within their operational time constraints. The security controls should also make the services unavailable to unauthorized users.

(3) The scope of this policy document is ADPT security, including applicable life cycle security requirements. Several related programs should be taken into consideration when establishing and reviewing ADPT security requirements. Policies and procedures covering the related programs listed below are in this policy by reference (see Section 35-11) and should be obtained by contacting the appropriate program manager.

(a) The Security Countermeasures Section (SCMS), National Security Division (NSD) prescribes policy, procedures, and specifications for maintaining facility security for the FBI. The SCMS is also responsible for the FBI's information security, personnel security, and industrial security programs.

(b) The FBI Central Office of Record (FBICOR) is responsible for setting policy for handling FBI communications security (COMSEC) materials and equipment and for establishing standards and procedures for granting authorization to FBI employees for access or use of those materials and equipment. The FBICOR also evaluates and approves cryptography and communications security measures to be used in ADPT systems.

(c) The Freedom of Information-Privacy Acts (FOIPA) Section, Information Resources Division sets policy for the FBI's FOIPA programs.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 4

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-6 GENERAL POLICY

(1) Classified and sensitive information in FBI ADPT systems must be safeguarded against unauthorized disclosure, modification, access, use, destruction, or delay in service. An FBI ADPT system is a telecommunications or automated information system that is owned, leased, or operated by or on behalf of the FBI.

(2) The minimum security requirements identified in this policy shall be implemented to protect classified and sensitive information processed, stored, or transmitted by FBI ADPT systems and to protect FBI ADPT system resources.

(3) All ADPT systems processing, storing, or transmitting classified or sensitive information must be submitted for accreditation. Prior to processing, storing, or transmitting classified information, ADPT systems must be accredited. (See Section 35-8.2.) ADPT systems used to process, store, or transmit sensitive information must be accredited as expeditiously as possible.

(4) Connectivity is prohibited between internal FBI ADPT systems and all other systems or networks not covered under the FBI's management authority without approval of the appropriate FBI accrediting authority.

(5) All FBI ADPT systems are for official business only. System users have no expectation of privacy while utilizing these resources.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 5

35-7 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

(1) The Director, FBI, is responsible for the security of all ADPT systems under his purview and authorizes the implementation of ADPT security countermeasures based on national policy and guidance. The Director is also responsible for:

(a) Certifying annually to the Department Security Officer (DSO) the adequacy of ADPT systems security in the FBI.

(b) Ensuring a computer security education, training, and awareness program is established in the FBI.

(c) Ensuring all ADPT system security plan documentation is maintained as defined in Section 35-8.1.2.

(d) Designating senior executive service personnel accreditation authority for sensitive and classified computer systems in the FBI. (See (3)(g).)

1. The Assistant Director, NSD, per Director of Central Intelligence Director (DCID) 1/16, has been designated as the accreditation authority for all systems processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive compartmented information (SCI).

2. The Security Programs Manager (SPM), SCMS, NSD, has been designated as the accreditation authority for all classified systems other than those processing, storing, or transmitting SCI, and for all sensitive systems.

(2) The FBI's SPM, SCMS, NSD is responsible for the day-to-day administration of all security programs for the FBI, including the ADPT security program as follows:

(a) Accrediting all classified systems other than those processing, storing, or transmitting SCI and all sensitive systems.

(b) Implementing the FBI's ADPT security education, training, and awareness program on behalf of the Director, FBI.

(c) Submitting security violation reports to the DSO, which include a damage assessment and any actions taken to prevent future violations.

(3) The FBI's ADPT Security Officer, ISSU, SCMS, NSD, has

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 6

been appointed by the Director, FBI, to facilitate the implementation of the FBI's ADPT security program, and has the following responsibilities:

(a) Ensuring an operational ADPT security program is in place that asserts a centrally administered security policy. The ADPT security program must comply with the minimum security requirements defined in federal and departmentwide mandates while preserving the flexibility of operations inherent in the Bureau's mission.

(b) Developing and promulgating ADPT security program policy for the FBI. Interpreting policy relating to the FBI ADPT security functions and developing FBI unique guidance as required. Assisting FBI components and their representatives with their efforts to comply with these policies during the performance of their duties, by providing explanation or clarification of ADPT security-related questions that may have an impact on mission performance.

(c) Ensuring the appointment of Computer Systems Security Officers (CSSOs) for classified and sensitive FBI ADPT systems and providing the CSSOs with assistance.

(d) Reviewing and approving acquisitions, in coordination with the CSSO and certifying that the appropriate ADPT security requirements defined in this document are included in the specifications for the operation of an ADPT installation facility, equipment, application system, or acquisition of ADPT hardware, software or related services.

(e) Providing the CSSO with direction and guidance in defining and approving security requirements prior to the start of formal development of software.

(f) Approving the security requirements prior to the start of formal development of software.

(g) Ensuring accreditation packages are prepared for all ADPT systems under FBI authority that process, store, or transmit sensitive or classified information. The contents of an accreditation package are described in Section 35-8.2.

1. Providing guidance on the scope and contents of the system security plans.

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 7

2. Reviewing system security plans prepared by or on behalf of the System CSSOs.

3. Preparing statements of residual risk and summary statements of compliance to complete each accreditation package.

4. Submitting the accreditation package to the appropriate accreditation authority, as defined in Section 35-7(1)(d), for accreditation.

5. Acting as a liaison to the DSO and the Department's Justice Management Division, Information Resources Management, Security Programs Manager (IRM-SPM) for all ADPT security matters.

(h) Maintaining a record system containing the status of all accreditation documentation required in this policy document.

(i) Administering the Bureau's security incident reporting program, on behalf of the SPM, to include establishing reporting criteria and coordinating with DOJ.

(j) Coordinating the FBI's virus prevention program, to include: recommending virus prevention solutions; providing guidance in defining the requirements; and selecting the approach.

(k) Conducting ADPT security policy compliance review and oversight activities, as discussed in Section 35-8.4.

(l) Establishing and maintaining a program for conducting periodic facility risk analyses.

(m) Establishing standards and guidance for the preparation of ADPT Installation Disaster and Continuity Plans. Conducting Bureauwide analyses and establishing and verifying Bureau strategies for business recovery and alternate processing. Coordinating the development of ADPT Installation Disaster and Continuity Plans for FBI ADPT facilities.

(n) Establishing standards and guidance for preparing End-User ADPT Contingency Plans.

(o) Identifying areas or issues requiring ADPT security-related research and development effort.

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 8

(4) The head of each FBI Division (the Legal Attaches for each Legal Attache office) is responsible for all aspects of ADPT security under his/her jurisdiction. These responsibilities shall be delegated to the Security Countermeasures Program Manager (SCMPM), as set forth in MIOG, Part I, Section 261. In addition, the sponsor of each FBI ADPT system or major application shall ensure that a CSSO is appointed and that this appointment is documented in the system security plan.

(5) The SCMPM shall assume the responsibility for the implementation of ADPT security for a division or Legal Attache. The SCMPM may delegate the day-to-day implementation of the security responsibilities to other members of the division, but will remain the primary point-of-contact for ADPT security matters for the division. Responsibilities include:

(a) Implementing ADPT security policy for ADPT resources that are under the direct operational responsibility of the division.

(b) Enforcing the security policy and ADPT security countermeasures on all personnel who develop, manage, operate, maintain, or use a division's ADPT resources.

(c) Acting as the point-of-contact for security discussions with the FBI's ADPT Security Officer.

(d) Ensuring all employees under his/her jurisdiction receive computer security awareness training, as discussed in Section 35-8.3, following the guidance of the SPM. Promoting general operational ADPT security awareness within his/her organization.

(e) Reporting immediately to the ADPT Security Officer any security incidents, such as any attempt to gain unauthorized access to information, virus infection, or other event affecting the systems security.

(f) Ensuring End User ADPT Contingency Plans are developed, in accordance with Section 35-8.1.4, to ensure continued operations of essential functions within the division in the event that ADPT support is interrupted.

(g) Advising his/her management on implementation of provisions of this policy and applicable references.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 9

(h) Ensuring all ADPT operations are conducted as accredited or that accreditation packages are prepared for operations not covered under existing accreditations. Accreditation is discussed in Section 35-8.2.

(i) Maintaining a list of non-Bureau individuals with access to FBI systems and ensuring whenever a change in SAC occurs, the incoming SAC reevaluates access granted to non-Bureau individuals.

(j) Establish a program that will check on a monthly basis with squads hosting non-Bureau individuals the need for continued access to FBI systems.

(6) A Computer Systems Security Officer (CSSO) shall be assigned for each FBI ADPT system. The CSSO is responsible for:

(a) Ensuring that new ADPT systems, whether acquired or developed, are implemented with appropriate security features and meet the minimum requirements defined in this policy.

1. Defining security requirements prior to starting formal development of a new ADPT system, in coordination with the ADPT Security Officer.

2. Reviewing acquisitions in coordination with the ADPT Security Officer, to ensure that the appropriate ADPT security requirements defined in this policy are included in the specifications of an ADPT installation facility, equipment, application system or acquisition of ADPT hardware, software or related services.

3. Reviewing ADPT systems whenever changes occur, or at least every three years, to ensure changes have not occurred which affect the accreditation status. Conducting design reviews and system tests, and certifying the results recorded, for all new software and for existing software when significant modifications are made. Section 35-8.2 discusses the types of changes that may affect the accreditation status of an ADPT system.

4. Identifying and recommending to management security improvements for the ADPT system.

5. Ensuring that configuration control mechanisms are used and maintained to protect the security-related

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 10

features of an ADPT system.

(b) Preparing or overseeing the preparation of system security plans, as discussed in Section 35-8.1, and maintaining the documentation for each ADPT system under his/her assigned responsibility.

(c) Coordinating the preparation and review of the system security plan with the ADPT Security Officer. The required steps in the approval process are discussed in Section 35-8.1.1.

(d) Ensuring the distribution of standard security procedures tailored for end users and operators of computer systems. Advising users of the security features and procedures used on the ADPT system.

(e) Coordinating with the appropriate CSSOs of other systems and/or the FBI's ADPT Security Officer to ensure that planning for shared resources adequately addresses the security requirements that are relevant to each system.

(f) Establishing access control criteria and administrative procedures, which are discussed in Section 35-9.4.1, consistent with Bureau policy, by which only authorized persons can gain access to the ADPT system. The criteria will identify authorized users and identify responsibility for approving all access to the system. The procedures will identify the access control mechanisms and assign responsibility for administering the mechanisms.

(g) Ensuring the review of audit trails and the thorough investigation of audit trail discrepancies, in accordance with the review cycle defined in the system security plan.

(h) Reporting immediately to the Security Countermeasures Program Manager any security incident, such as an attempt to gain unauthorized access to information, virus infection, or other event affecting the system's security.

(7) The Section Chief of the Technical Operations Section, Information Resources Division is responsible for providing policy and guidance on Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM), intrusion detection, and emanations security.

(8) The Unit Chief of the Network and Information Systems Support Unit (NISSU), Operations Management Section, Information Resources Division is responsible for providing policy and guidance on

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 11

the telecommunication-related construction of facilities to meet national standards for emanations security.

(9) All persons who use, manage, operate, maintain, or develop classified or sensitive FBI ADPT systems must comply with this policy.

EFFECTIVE: 11/28/97

35-8 ADPT SYSTEMS SECURITY LIFE CYCLE

(1) This section of the ADPT security policy documents activities relating to ADPT system acquisition and development. Whereas activities pertaining to system development and acquisition have traditionally been centrally conducted by Headquarters elements, the FBI's existing and planned ADPT system technology affords the opportunity for decentralized system development activities. It is imperative that all personnel are aware that, whereas this policy does not discourage systems development, it provides guidance to ensure that ADPT systems that are developed, acquired, and documented are in compliance with this policy.

(2) The topics in this Section are applied as follows:

(a) Security Planning. Security planning activities are the responsibility of the sponsor of an ADPT system, the SCMPM, the CSSO, the ADPT Security Officer, and the SPM. These activities pertain to the development or acquisition of new FBI ADPT systems or modifications to existing systems.

(b) Accreditation. Accreditation activities are the responsibility of the CSSO, the ADPT Security Officer, the SPM, and the accrediting authority.

(c) Security Education, Training, and Awareness. These activities apply to all personnel who manage, use, or operate an FBI ADPT system, whether they are FBI employees or not. These activities are ongoing.

(d) Security Oversight. Security oversight activities related to this policy are conducted by the ADPT Security Officer, the SCMPM, the CSSO, the SPM, and the Inspection Division.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 12

| These activities are ongoing.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

| 35-8.1 Security Planning (See MIOG, Part II, 35-7.)

Security planning activities support the accreditation of all classified and sensitive ADPT systems. This section describes the activities and documentation required to achieve accreditation of a classified or sensitive FBI ADPT system and includes discussion of system security plans, risk management, contingency planning, certification, and system security procedures. The ADPT Security Officer should be consulted prior to the development or acquisition of a classified or sensitive system to establish the scope of the security-related activities and documentation required to achieve accreditation.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

| 35-8.1.1 Approvals (See MIOG, Part II, 35-7.)

(1) Several steps in the security planning process require the CSSO to seek approvals to proceed with system planning activities.

(2) Security requirements shall be defined and approved by the CSSO and the ADPT Security Officer prior to the start of development or as part of the acquisition process.

(3) The ADPT Security Officer shall approve the system design based on the security reviews prior to the start of system development.

(4) The ADPT Security Officer shall approve the certification test plan and shall approve the results of the certification testing.

(5) DOJ approval of the system security planning

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 13

documentation is required prior to accreditation, as discussed in Section 35-8.2.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-8.1.2 System Security Plan (See MIOG, Part II, 35-7 & 35-8.2.)

(1) The objective of system security planning is to improve protection of information and information processing resources. The managers most directly affected by and interested in the information or processing capabilities must show that their information and processing capabilities are adequately protected from loss, misuse, unauthorized access or modification, unavailability, or undetected activities.

(2) The boundaries of the computer system must be clearly defined by the CSSO. When a network is used by only the FBI, the FBI ADPT Security Officer will determine the boundaries. Comparable systems, operating in similar environments, may be included in a single system security plan. If additional security measures are required for a particular operating environment, they will be added as a supplement to the system security plan. While generic security plans lessen the administrative burden, CSSOs are responsible for ensuring the ADPT systems under their purview are operating in accordance with the approved system security plan. Local area networks (LANs), hosts with terminals, groups of stand-alone personal computers, workstations, and office automation systems located in the same general area and performing the same general functions, require only one system security plan.

(3) System security plan documentation is required for every classified and sensitive FBI ADPT system. The system security plan documents ADPT security requirements from development or acquisition, implementation, and operation to secure disposal. The system security plan is to be developed and maintained by the CSSO assigned to the ADPT system. The FBI ADPT Security Officer shall define the scope and contents of a system security plan for the FBI ADPT systems to ensure a standardized approach and to ensure compliance with applicable regulations. The system security plan should provide FBI management with sufficient information to make an assessment about the security posture of the ADPT system. The components of a system security plan are:

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 14

b2
(a) A security plan which includes the information described in Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Bulletin 90-08 or its successor and is implemented in forms provided by DOJ or using the guidelines for preparing an FBI system security plan. Any questions should be directed to the FBI ADPT Security Officer (ADPTSO), ISSU, SCMS, NSD, [REDACTED] Room 4282, FBIHQ. The ADPTSO can assist in identifying the mode of operation of the system, assessing the threats and vulnerabilities, estimating the risk involved in the operation, and identifying specific critical countermeasures and/or safeguards. A system security plan form is available in WordPerfect from the ADPTSO.

(b) Documented risk management actions pertaining to the ADPT system. Section 35-8.1.3 discusses the risk management process.

(c) Certification statement that reflects the results of certification tests of the security features applicable to the system. Section 35-8.1.5 discusses the certification process.

(d) Contingency plan which consists of an emergency response plan, backup operations plan, and post-disaster recovery plan. Section 35-8.1.4 discusses the contingency planning process.

(e) Standard security procedures for users and operators of the system. Section 35-8.1.6 discusses standard security procedures.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-8.1.3 Risk Management (See MIOG, Part II, 35-8.1.2.)

(1) Risk management is the total process of identifying, controlling, and eliminating or minimizing uncertain risks that may affect system resources. Management must identify the resources to be protected and analyze the risks to determine the appropriate level of protection needed. The risk management process includes: risk analysis, as derived from an analysis of threats and vulnerabilities; management decision to implement security countermeasures and to accept residual risk; implementation and test of selected security countermeasures; and effectiveness reviews.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 15

(2) A risk is derived from the analysis of threats and vulnerabilities. Formal risk analysis requires determining relativity among risks and assessing associated damage or loss. This relativity forms the basis for selecting effective security countermeasures. The FBI does not currently have a standardized methodology for conducting a risk analysis. The DOJ Simplified Risk Analysis Guideline, FIPS PUB 65, and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) PUB 500-174 provide guidance. The FBI ADPT Security Officer shall be consulted, prior to the start of the risk analysis process, for guidance on the scope of the analysis and the recommended approach to be taken.

(a) Risk analysis will be conducted/sponsored by the ADPT Security Officer for each FBI ADPT mainframe/network facility. The risk analysis procedure will be conducted when a new or substantially modified ADPT facility design is approved and will be conducted:

1. Prior to the approval of design specifications for new general support systems and their supporting installations.

2. Whenever a significant change occurs to the general support system (e.g., adding a local area network; changing from batch to on-line processing; adding dial-up capability). Criteria for defining significant change shall be commensurate with the sensitivity of the data processed by the general support system.

3. At periodic intervals established by the ADPT Security Officer commensurate with the sensitivity of the data processed, but not to exceed every three years if no risk analysis has been performed during that period.

(b) The CSSO shall conduct a risk analysis which focuses on the technical and administrative security control techniques associated specifically with the system under review, including the interface between the operating systems and the application and/or the communications environment and the application and the threats inherent in processing in a specific environment. The results of a facility risk analysis are taken into account when defining and approving security specification for the application systems or network systems.

(3) Responsibility for implementation of the recommendations of a risk analysis rests with the manager of the ADPT

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 16

system or facility under review. Response to the recommendations contained in the risk analysis shall include implementation time lines or rationale for nonimplementation of recommended security countermeasures. ADPT system managers must evaluate the recommendations made regarding the systems under review and determine whether to implement the recommendations based on technical and operational feasibility and cost. The FBI's accreditation authority will consider the effects of the reviewer's actions in making accreditation decisions.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-8.1.4 Contingency Planning (See MIOG, Part II, 35-7(5), 35-8.1.2.)

(1) Each ADPT system or grouping of like systems must be supported by a logical contingency plan. Well-written contingency plans, routinely reviewed, tested and updated, will enable vital operations and resources to be restored as quickly as possible and keep system downtime to an absolute minimum, providing reasonable continuity of ADPT support if events occur that prevent normal operations.

(2) The elements to be addressed as part of contingency planning for all ADPT systems are:

(a) Emergency response procedures appropriate to fire, flood, civil disorder, natural disaster, bomb threat or any other incident or activity which may endanger lives, property or the capability to perform essential functions.

(b) Backup arrangements, procedures and responsibilities, to ensure that essential (critical) operations can be continued if normal processing or data communications are interrupted for any reason for an unacceptable period of time. The minimally acceptable level of degraded operation of the essential (critical) systems or functions will be identified and prioritized so that the contingency plan accomplishes the priorities.

(c) Post-disaster recovery procedures and responsibilities, to facilitate the rapid restoration of normal

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 17

operations at the primary site, or if necessary, at a new facility, following the destruction, major damage or other interruptions at the primary site.

(3) Facility Disaster Recovery Plans address the protection of FBI ADPT general support system security and resources and will ensure the availability of critical Bureau resources, facilitating the continuity of operations during the emergency. The objective of an ADPT Installation Disaster and Continuity Plan is to provide reasonable continuity of computer center/telecommunication information technology support should events occur which prevent normal operations. The ADPT Security Officer is responsible for developing ADPT Installation Disaster and Continuity Plans and defining the testing requirements which will be implemented by the CSSO.

(4) The CSSO shall develop and maintain in a current state, a contingency plan for each ADPT system, which will provide reasonable assurance that critical data processing support can be continued, or resumed quickly, if normal operations of the system are interrupted. The contingency planning activities for an application system are conducted in concert with facility disaster recovery planning and/or end-user contingency planning, when such plans exist. It should be noted that, depending on the results of the criticality assessment, the CSSO for a system may determine that the system is not critical enough to the division or user community to warrant developing and maintaining continuity of operations strategies for interim system processing until normal operations are resumed. In this event, the contingency plan will consist of a continuity of operations statement to that effect. This is subject to the approval of the accrediting authority.

(5) The Security Countermeasures Program Manager for a division is responsible for ensuring that End-User ADPT Contingency Plans are in place for his/her division's microcomputer ADPT resources. The plans also address the division's business continuity requirements for interfacing with applications supported by application contingency plans. The ADPT Security Officer provides guidance for the formulation of the plans. End-User ADPT Contingency Plans are to be developed and/or reviewed and updated periodically or whenever a major change occurs in the processing environment, which includes the physical site, hardware, software, and/or operating systems.

(6) All plans must be operationally tested at a frequency commensurate with the risk and magnitude of loss or harm that could

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 18

result from disruption of information processing support.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-8.1.5 Certification (See MIOG, Part II, 35-8.1.2, 35-8.4, 35-9.3.2.)

(1) Certification is the comprehensive security test and evaluation of the technical and nontechnical security features of a computer system and other safeguards, made in support of the accreditation process, that establishes the extent to which a particular design and implementation meet a specified set of security requirements. Certification primarily addresses software and hardware security countermeasures, but must also consider procedural, physical, personnel, and emanations security to the extent that these measures are employed to enforce security policy.

(a) Custom developed software - Design reviews and systems tests will be performed, and a certification of the results recorded, for all newly developed software and for existing software when significant modifications are made.

(b) Commercial off-the-shelf software (COTS) - Commercially procured software shall be examined to assure that the software contains no features which might be detrimental to the security of the ADPT system. Security-related software shall be examined to ensure that the security features function as specified.

(2) The CSSO shall oversee or conduct certification tests of the computer system. If resources are available, individuals who conduct the certification testing should be independent of the system's developers. The results of the tests shall be documented in a format such that the tests can be repeated, if required, to achieve the results reflected in the certification report.

(3) The system security countermeasures should be modified to reflect the results of the certification testing, as appropriate.

(4) The extent of certification testing will vary with the security mode of operation of the system.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 19

(a) For dedicated security mode of operation, the certification will focus on the physical, procedural, and personnel security measures that ensure all users have the appropriate clearance, access approval, and need-to-know for all data on the system. Since the system is not required to separate users and data with technical security measures, the certification effort will not be extensive.

(b) For the system high-security modes of operation, the certification must cover the same factors as for the dedicated security mode. In addition, testing must establish that the hardware and software security features reliably separate users from any data for which they do not have a need-to-know.

(c) For compartmented and multilevel security modes of operation, specific certification tests will be designed pending DOJ approval (as discussed in Section 35-8.2(1)(b)).

(5) Guidance on conducting these tests shall be provided by the ADPTSO.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-8.1.6 Standard Security Practices (See MIOG, Part II, 35-8.1.2.)

System security procedures shall be developed and provided to all users and operators. The procedures shall explain how the security mechanisms in a specific ADPT system work, so that the users and operators are able to consistently and effectively protect their information. The procedures should also be addressed in user training.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 20

35-8.2 Accreditation (See MIOG, Part II, 35-6, 35-7, 35-8.1.1, 35-9.4, 35-9.4.17.)

(1) Accreditation is an official management authorization to operate an ADPT system: in a particular mode of operation; with a prescribed set of security countermeasures; against a defined threat and with stated vulnerabilities and countermeasures; in a given operational environment; under a stated operational concept; with stated interconnection to other ADPT systems; and, at an acceptable level of risk for which the accrediting authority has formally assumed responsibility. The accrediting authority accepts security responsibility for the operation of an ADPT system and officially declares that a specified system will adequately protect information.

(a) The security processing mode of an ADPT system will be determined based on the classification or sensitivity and formal categories of data and the clearance, access approval, and need-to-know of the users of the system. Formal categories of data are those for which a written approval must be issued before access (for example, SCI compartments or special access programs). The available or proposed security features of the system are not relevant in determining the actual security mode. All ADPT systems will be accredited to operate in one of the following security modes of operation wherein the following statements are satisfied concerning users with direct or indirect access to the ADPT system, its peripherals, remote terminals, or remote hosts:

1. Dedicated Security Mode - all users possess the required personnel security clearance or authorization, formal access approval (if required), and need-to-know for all data handled by the ADPT system.

2. System High-Security Mode - all users possess the required personnel security clearances or authorization, but not necessarily a need-to-know, for all data handled by the ADPT system. If the ADPT system processes classified information, all users must have formal access approval and signed nondisclosure agreements for all the information stored and/or processed (including all compartments, subcompartments, and/or special access programs).

3. Compartmented Security Mode - all users possess a valid personnel security clearance for the most restricted information processed in the computers system; formal access approval for, and have signed nondisclosure agreements for that information to which they are to have access; and a valid need-to-know for that

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 21

information to which they are to have access.

4. Multilevel Security Mode - some users do not have a valid personnel security clearance for all the information processed in the ADPT system; all users have the proper clearance and have the appropriate formal access approval for that information to which they have access; and all users have a valid need-to-know for that information to which they are to have access.

(b) The dedicated security mode and the system high-security mode are the only modes of operation authorized by the Department for the processing of classified and sensitive information on ADPT systems. Exceptions to allow the operation of ADPT systems in the compartmented and multilevel security modes may be requested in writing from the DSO by the SPM. (See MIOG, Part II, 35-8.1.5(4).)

(2) All ADPT systems processing, storing, or transmitting classified or sensitive information must be submitted for accreditation. Prior to processing, storing, or transmitting classified information, ADPT systems must be accredited. ADPT systems used to process, store, or transmit sensitive information must be accredited as expeditiously as possible.

(3) The system security plan documentation discussed in Section 35-8.1.2 shall be submitted by the CSSO to the FBI ADPT Security Officer for review. The FBI ADPT Security Officer will develop a summary of compliance with security requirements and a statement of residual risk.

(4) The system security plan, summary of compliance, and statement of residual risk for classified systems must be reviewed by the DSO representative prior to accreditation. For sensitive systems, this documentation will be reviewed by the DOJ IRM-SPM representative prior to accreditation.

(5) The appropriate FBI accreditation authority, i.e., the Assistant Director, NSD, for SCI systems and the SPM for all other systems, makes the accreditation decision based on the summary of compliance, statement of risk, and approved system security plan. The accreditation process results in a decision that the ADPT system is:

(a) accredited to operate, or

(b) given an interim approval to operate for a specific time pending satisfaction of specified requirements, or

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 22

(c) denied permission to operate until the identified deficiencies or inadequacies are corrected.

(6) Every FBI ADPT system covered by this policy must be reaccredited every three years. The accreditation status and supporting accreditation documentation shall also be reviewed and revised as appropriate under the following circumstances:

(a) Significant changes in the hardware, software, or data communications configuration that impact security countermeasures defined in the original accreditation package. A significant change constitutes a change that needs to be brought to the attention of the accrediting authority.

(b) Changes in the sensitivity of the information processed.

(c) Changes in the security mode of operation.

(d) Relocation or structural modifications of the computer facility or remote terminal areas.

(e) A breach of security, reported violation of security, or unusual situation that appears to invalidate the accreditation.

(7) The accreditation package revision and review process will include:

(a) Accomplishment of the same steps required for the original accreditation package. Those portions of the package that are still valid need not be redone.

(b) The system security plan, summary of compliance, and statement of residual risk will have to be reviewed and approved by the DOJ IRM-SPM representative or DSO representative, as appropriate.

(c) The appropriate FBI accrediting authority will review and reaccredit the ADPT system.

(8) The FBI ADPT Security Officer shall maintain a record system containing the status of all of the documents in the accreditation packages for the FBI's systems.

(9) The accrediting authority for a system is the only

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 23

person authorized to exempt an operation from the security requirements specified in the accreditation statement. This exemption shall be formally documented and shall be retained with the original accreditation package.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-8.3 Security Education, Training, and Awareness (See MIOG,
Part II, 35-7(5), 35-9.2.)

(1) The ISSU, SCMS, NSD established an ADPT Security Education, Training, and Awareness Program for the FBI. This training shall be extended to all personnel who manage, use, or operate an FBI ADPT system, whether they are employed by the FBI or not. This includes Joint Task Force (JTF) members utilizing any FBI ADPT system (e.g., other federal, state, or local police personnel utilizing FBI microcomputers in an off-site), members of other federal agencies in non-JTF capacity, and any contractor personnel utilizing FBI ADPT systems. The goal of the training program is to ensure that these personnel are made aware of: threats, vulnerabilities, and risks associated with the ADPT systems; what requires protection; information accessibility, handling, marking, and storage considerations; physical and environmental considerations necessary to protect the ADPT system; system, data and access controls; contingency plan procedures; secure configuration control requirements; responsibility to promptly report security violations to the CSSO; and, responsibility to report to the SPM if the security training appears inadequate.

(2) All new employees will receive a security awareness briefing within 60 days of their appointment, as part of their orientation. Continuing training shall be provided whenever there is a significant change in the agency information systems security environment or procedures or when an employee enters a new position which deals with sensitive information. Refresher training shall be given as frequently as determined by the SCMPM, based on the sensitivity of the information that the employee uses or processes. All FBI employees will be provided with refresher awareness material or briefings at least annually.

(3) Each person receiving training shall complete a Notice of Responsibility and Computer Security Awareness Certification

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

upon completion of each training course which will be retained by the SCMPM. (See Section 35-13.1.) Guidance on the tracking of these training activities will be provided by ISSU, SCMS, NSD.

(4) ADPT security training above the awareness level shall be provided to all personnel who design, implement, or maintain systems regarding the types of security and internal control techniques that should be incorporated into system development, operation and maintenance. The division should consult with the ISSU, SCMS, NSD for guidance on achieving these training objectives.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-8.4 Security Oversight (See MIOG, Part II, 35-7(3)(k).)

(1) The ADPT security program is implemented through several policy actions: appointment of CSSOs, acquisition reviews, review and approval of security requirements to support system development; preparation and approval of accreditation documentation; and security incident reporting.

(2) Given the global nature and participation of the FBI ADPT resources, the appointment of CSSOs to assist in ensuring adherence to and to provide a point-of-contact for accomplishing ADPT security activities has been established. CSSOs shall be appointed for all ADPT systems.

(3) The FBI's Inspection Division reviews ADPT security as part of a division's periodic inspection. The FBI ADPT Security Officer will coordinate with the Inspection Division on the status of ADPT security within a division upon completion of the inspection.

(4) Whenever an office makes a major move, e.g., relocates to a new building, the division's Security Countermeasures Program Manager should conduct a compliance review to determine whether the change in physical location has had an impact on the ADPT security posture. The Division's Security Countermeasures Program Manager should consult with the Security Countermeasures Section and should retain the results of the security review as part of the division's security documentation.

(5) As is current practice, the FBI shall continue to

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 25

enforce ADPT security as part of the acquisition process. The Information Systems Security Unit must approve ADPT-related acquisitions, as discussed in Section 35-8.1.5. The ISSU should maintain formal records of acquisition activities to ensure that security plans are either developed or modified to reflect the acquisitions. The ADPT Security Officer reviews and approves all ADPT-related acquisitions to certify that the appropriate ADPT security requirements are included in the specification for the operation of an ADPT installation facility, equipment, application system, or acquisition of ADPT hardware, software, or related services. COTRs for a contract action should ensure that the ADPT security-related requirements are adhered to by the contractors throughout the life cycle of the contract.

(6) The ADPT Security Officer shall ensure that periodic system security reviews are conducted. Even if there are no changes to the security posture of a system or division, ADPT systems will be reviewed and reaccredited if three years have elapsed since the date of certification of the security posture. The ADPT Security Officer shall develop, with the assistance of the SPM and the SCMPMs, a list of ADPT systems requiring accreditation. This list should include the recommended priority and the accrediting authority for each ADPT system to be accredited. This list shall be verified annually.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9 MINIMUM SECURITY REQUIREMENTS (See MIOG, Part I, 261-2.)

(1) The goal of ADPT security is to develop a functionally secure, efficient, cost-effective environment based on an assessment of security risks and safeguards. All ADPT systems processing, storing or transmitting classified or sensitive information shall meet the requirements of this policy through automated or manual means. More stringent requirements may be imposed based on a risk analysis. Classified and SCI systems will also conform to the provisions of DCID 1/16, "Security Policy for Uniform Protection of Intelligence Processed in Automated Information Systems and Networks (U)," 19 July 1988.

(2) This section documents the minimum security requirements for all FBI ADPT systems with respect to facility security, personnel security, administrative security, technical

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 26

security features, emanations security, and communications security. Related security disciplines are referenced where appropriate.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.1 Facility Security

(1) Facility security addresses the requirement to provide physical and environmental security controls commensurate with the level of risk to the ADPT systems supported in a facility, as identified by a risk analysis. The security controls must not be less than the minimum requirements discussed in this section unless a written waiver has been granted by the accrediting authority, i.e., the SPM for non-SCI systems and the Assistant Director, NSD for SCI systems.

(2) For the purposes of this policy, an ADPT facility includes any space housing ADPT equipment such as terminals, microcomputers, mainframe systems, communications equipment and/or supporting environmental control utilities. Facilities also include data storage libraries and ADPT system documentation libraries.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.1.1 Physical Security

(1) Physical security is that part of the FBI's facility security program which is concerned with the physical measures designed to prevent unauthorized physical access to equipment, facilities, material, information, and documents, and to safeguard them against espionage, sabotage, damage, tampering, theft and other covert or overt acts. ADPT hardware, software, documentation, and all classified and sensitive information handled by the ADPT system shall be protected to prevent unauthorized disclosure, modification, or destruction. ADPT system hardware, software, or documentation shall be protected if access to such resources reveals information that may be used to eliminate, circumvent, or otherwise render ineffective the security countermeasures for classified or sensitive information.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 27

(2) Classified or sensitive FBI information must be processed, stored, or transmitted in spaces which are under exclusive FBI control while operational. When not in operation or under the direct personal control of an authorized person, FBI ADPT systems and information must be protected by storage areas, storage equipment, and/or systems or measures which are consistent with the FBI's facility security program.

(3) The SPM prescribes policies, procedures, and standards for the FBI's facility security program. ADPT security planning must take into consideration the facility security program prior to conducting ADPT operations, at any location, as part of the accreditation process for an ADPT system that processes, stores, or transmits classified or sensitive FBI information.

(4) More stringent physical security controls are required to support the processing, storage, and transmission of SCI. This activity will be subject to the provisions of DCID 1/16 which states the processing of SCI data must be restricted to an accredited SCI Facility (SCIF) and SCI may not be stored on nonremovable storage media except in accredited SCIFs approved for the open storage of SCI. DCID 1/21 provides SCIF physical security criteria. There are instances where other facility security-related rules and requirements apply, too (e.g., the Legal Attaches must comply with Department of State standards in addition to the FBI requirements).

Network and Information Systems Support Unit (NISSU), OMS, IRD conducts surveys and develops the specifications for SCIFs and for the field offices and Legal Attaches. These activities are coordinated by the SPM, who is also the accrediting authority for the FBI's SCIFs.

(5) For all types of facilities where classified or sensitive information is stored, processed, or transmitted, physical access will be restricted to those individuals who are cleared and authorized in accordance with the personnel security requirements discussed in Section 35-9.2 and who are necessary to complete job functions and related duties. All uncleared personnel granted facility access must be properly escorted and restricted to those areas necessary to complete their tasks. Classified and sensitive FBI information must be protected from unauthorized disclosure to such persons.

EFFECTIVE: 11/28/97

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 28

35-9.1.2 Environmental

(1) Environmental controls address the requirement to provide appropriate temperature and humidity controls, fire protection, power, and natural disaster protection necessary to ensure the continuity of ADPT facilities, equipment, and operations.

(2) An office area that supports desktop ADPT equipment, such as microcomputers, does not require additional environmental controls beyond the requirements specified for human safety and comfort.

(3) ADPT facilities supporting large-scale ADPT operations, such as mainframe computer and telecommunication facilities, require consideration of additional environmental controls as determined by a facility risk analysis. The following additional environmental controls shall be considered.

(a) Fire prevention, detection, suppression and protection measures.

(b) Controls that reduce the risk of water damage, provide water detection, and corrective measures, and water hazard prevention devices.

(c) Electric power supply protection.

(d) Temperature and humidity control.

(e) Natural disaster protection from earthquake, lightning, windstorm, and other natural disasters.

(f) Housekeeping protection from dirt and dust.

(g) Personnel safety features.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 29

35-9.2 Personnel (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.1.1, 35-9.4.1, 35-9.4.5.)

(1) All personnel who have been entrusted with the management, operation, maintenance, or use of an FBI ADPT system processing, storing, or transmitting sensitive and/or classified information require the appropriate personnel security approval. The SCMS, NSD, sets policy and provides procedures and guidance in support of the FBI's personnel security program. ADPT security planning must take into consideration the personnel security program prior to conducting ADPT operations as part of the accreditation process for an FBI ADPT system.

(2) All FBI personnel hold Top Secret security clearances. MIOG, Part I, Section 67-7 through 67-7.11, provides policies and procedures for personnel security clearances for Bureau employees.

(3) Non-Bureau personnel who have been entrusted with the management, operation, maintenance, or use of classified FBI ADPT systems require Top Secret security clearances. See MIOG, Part I, Sections 259 and 260. Personnel security approvals for nonclassified FBI ADPT systems are documented in the System Security Plans for these systems.

(4) Non-Bureau personnel who are required to perform maintenance on FBI ADPT systems within FBI controlled space and who do not require access to classified systems may be approved for escorted access based on an FBI-conducted Limited Background Investigation. This activity shall be coordinated by the SPM. Refer to MIOG, Part I, Section 260, "Industrial Security Program," particularly 260-4.1.1.

(5) Personnel must be indoctrinated, as required, prior to being granted access to FBI ADPT systems that support special access programs. The provisions for special access programs are discussed in MIOG, Part II, Section 26-10.2.

(6) ADPT security training must be provided to all personnel who manage, operate, develop or use ADPT systems. Refer to Section 35-8.3.

(7) The SCMPM shall ensure that debriefings are conducted, as required by MIOG, Part I, Section 261-2.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 30

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.3 Technical Security Features (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.2, 35-9.4.6.)

The purpose of this section is to establish near-term requirements and long-term goals to improve the security of the Bureau's ADPT systems through increasing reliance on technical security features. The minimum technical security requirements addressed in Sections 35-9.3.1 and 35-9.3.2 are technically feasible in the Bureau's current ADPT environment and shall be addressed. As technology evolves, the desirable technical security features identified in Section 35-9.3.3 should be addressed during the system planning process.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.3.1 Minimum Technical Security Requirements (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.3, 35-9.4.2.)

(1) ADPT systems used for the processing of classified or sensitive information in the System High Security Mode of Operation must have the functionality of the C2 level of trust defined in the Department of Defense (DoD) 5200.28-STD, "Department of Defense Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria." The Trusted Network Interpretation of the Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria, National Computer Security Center Technical Guide 005 (NSC-TG-005), provides guidance on achieving C2 functionality in a network. Other safeguards which maintain the level of system security commensurate with the sensitivity of the data may be substituted in cases where C2 requirements are time-consuming, technically unsound, or adversely affect operations to an unacceptable degree. The Department Security Officer must approve exceptions to C2 for classified systems. The IRM-SPM must approve such exceptions for sensitive systems.

(2) Systems operated in the Compartmented or Multilevel Security Mode of Operation require additional security controls and will be addressed on a case-by-case basis. The ADPT Security Officer shall be consulted to ensure that the technical security requirements

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 31

are adequately addressed. These modes of operation require approval by the Department Security Officer.

(3) FBI ADPT operations involving classified information and SCI must be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Director of Central Intelligence Directive 1/16, "Security Policy for Uniform Protection of Intelligence Processed in Automated Information Systems and Networks." The ADPT Security Officer shall be consulted prior to defining the security requirements for classified and SCI systems to ensure that the technical security requirements defined in DCID 1/16 are adequately addressed.

(4) The design of ADPT systems that process, store, or transmit classified or sensitive information must include, at a minimum, the technical security features discussed in this section. Security countermeasures shall be in place to ensure each person having access to a computer system is individually accountable for his/her actions on the system.

(a) User Identification - The ADPT system shall control and limit user access based on identification and authentication of the user. The identity of each user will be established positively before authorizing access. User identification and password systems support the minimum requirements of access control, least privilege, and system integrity.

(b) Authentication - For ADPT system requiring authentication controls, the ADPT system shall ensure that each user of the ADPT system is authenticated before access is permitted. Currently, use of a password system is the preferred method for authenticating users of FBI ADPT systems. Passwords will be authenticated each time they are used. FIPS PUB 83 provides standards for authentication. More sophisticated authentication techniques, such as retina scanners or voice recognition systems, must be cost-justified through the risk analysis process.

(c) Audit Records - All systems transactions are subject to recording and routine review for inappropriate or illegal activity. Audit trails should be sufficient in detail to facilitate reconstruction of events if compromise or malfunction occurs. Audit trails should be reviewed at least once weekly, or as specified in the system security plan. The audit trail should contain at least the following information:

1. The identity of each user and device having access to the system or attempting to access the system.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 32

2. The time and date of the access, time and date of log-off.

3. Activities that might modify, bypass, or negate security safeguards controlled by the computer system.

4. Security-relevant actions associated with processing.

(d) Object Reuse - All classified and sensitive ADPT systems shall clear memory and storage before reallocation to a different user. This prevents one user from obtaining another user's residual data.

(e) Access Control - For systems operating in the System High Security Mode of Operation, this may be implemented through discretionary access control techniques through measures such as file passwords, access control lists, disk encryption or other techniques, as defined in the approved system security plan. For ADPT systems operating in the compartmented or multilevel security mode, mandatory access control (MAC) is required. MAC is a means of restricting access to information based on labels. A user's label indicates what information the user is permitted to access and the type of access (e.g., read or write) that the user is allowed to perform. An object's label indicates the sensitivity of the information that the object contains. A user's label must meet specific criteria defined by MAC policy in order for the user to be permitted access to a labeled object. This type of access control is always enforced above any discretionary controls implemented by users.

(5) The following additional technical security control requirements apply to FBI ADPT systems:

(a) Internal Labeling - By definition, compartmented mode and multilevel secure modes of operation require internal labeling. In addition, for systems operating in other modes and processing multiple classifications of information (e.g., Sensitive and Secret), security classification labels shall be associated with all data within the system.

(b) Standard Warning Banner - This banner addresses the concerns that those individuals who are using ADPT systems without or in excess of their authority, and those authorized users who are subject to monitoring, be told expressly that by using the system they are consenting to such monitoring. It also provides a basis for

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 33

establishing the "knowingly" and "with intent" provisions of Title 18, USC, Section 1030, should prosecution become necessary. The following banner shall be displayed on all FBI ADPT systems at a point prior to the user signing onto the system:

"This FBI system is for the sole use of authorized users for official business only. You have no expectation of privacy in its use. To protect the system from unauthorized use and to insure that the system is functioning properly, individuals using this computer system are subject to having all of their activities on this system monitored and recorded by system personnel. Anyone using this system expressly consents to such monitoring and is advised that if such monitoring reveals evidence of possible abuse or criminal activity, system personnel may provide the results of such monitoring to the appropriate officials."

(c) Inactivity Time Out - The ADPT system shall lock out an interactive session after an interval of user inactivity not to exceed thirty minutes. The time interval and restart requirements shall be specified in the system security plan.

(6) Interconnections between sensitive and classified FBI ADPT systems and non-FBI ADPT systems must be established through Controlled Interfaces. The ADPT Security Officer must be consulted for guidance on establishing controlled interfaces. The controlled interfaces used in an ADPT system implemented as a network shall be accredited at the highest classification level and most restrictive classification category of information on the network. The controlled interface function of an ADPT system is composed of a combination of gateway and guard functions. Gateways provide a secure point of interconnection between networks, connected peripheral devices, remote terminals, or remote hosts, and provide a reliable exchange of security information to allow secure interconnections between components. Automated guard processors and security filters (hereafter referred to as guards) are software or hardware/software techniques or specialized equipment that filter information in a data stream based on associated security labels and/or data content. For example, a guard might accept an input data stream of information of mixed classifications up to SECRET, but permit only data classified up to CONFIDENTIAL to pass.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 34

35-9.3.2 Security Assurances (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.3 & 35-9.4.2.)

(1) ADPT systems shall be examined when received from the vendor and before being placed into use.

(a) Hardware - an examination shall result in assurance that the equipment appears to be in good working order and have no "parts" that might be detrimental to the secure operation of the resource when placed under FBI control and cognizance. Subsequent changes and developments which affect security may require additional examination. The emanations security requirements stated in Section 35-9.5 also apply.

(b) Commercial Software - Commercially procured software shall be examined to ensure that the software contains no features which might be detrimental to the security of the ADPT system. Security-related software shall be examined to assure that the security features function as specified.

(c) Software Developed In-house - New or significantly changed software and hardware developed by or specifically for the FBI shall be subject to testing and review at all stages of the development.

(2) The FBI endorses the use of products from the Evaluated Products List (EPL) which is maintained by the National Computer Security Center. Products on the EPL are computer systems, software or components that protect information while it is being stored or processed. They have been evaluated by the government as to the degree of trust that can be placed in them. In order to assess this, the DoD Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria was written and products were evaluated against this criteria and given a level of trustworthiness. When certified to be properly implemented through the process discussed in Section 35-8.1.5, these products shall be accepted as meeting the security requirements for the portion of the ADPT system where they are used.

(3) If products from the EPL are not specified or used, a functionality statement is required to discuss how the trusted computing base functionality will be achieved and a time frame for full implementation to the appropriate level of trust will be included. The functionality statement will become part of the accreditation decision. The areas to be addressed in the system security planning phase include:

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 35

(a) Confidence in Software Source - In acquiring resources to be used as part of an ADPT system, consideration shall be given to the level of confidence placed in the vendor to provide a quality product, to support the security features of the product, and to assist in the correction of any flaws.

(b) Security Performance Testing - Security performance testing includes both certification testing that is performed before the ADPT system is accredited and ongoing performance testing that is performed on a regular basis.

(c) Flaw Discovery - For ADPT systems operating in the compartmented security mode or multilevel security mode, the vendor shall provide a method for ensuring the discovery of flaws in the system (hardware, firmware, or software) that may have an effect on the security of the ADPT system.

(d) Security Penetration Testing - In addition to testing the performance of the ADPT system operating in the compartmented security mode or multilevel security mode, there shall be testing to attempt to penetrate the security countermeasures of the system. The test procedures shall be documented in the test plan for certification and also in the test plan for ongoing testing.

(e) Description of Trusted Computing Base Protection - The protection and provisions of the trusted computing base shall be documented in such a manner to show the underlying planning for the security of an ADPT system operating in the compartmented security mode or multilevel security mode of operation. The trusted computing base shall be isolated and protected from any user or unauthorized process interference or modification. Hardware and software features shall be provided that can be used to periodically validate the correct operation of the elements of the trusted computing base.

(f) Flaw Tracking and Remediation - For ADPT systems operating in the multilevel security mode of operation, the vendor shall provide evidence that all discovered flaws have been tracked and remedied.

(g) Life-Cycle Assurance - The development of hardware, firmware, and software shall be conducted under life-cycle control and management.

(4) Configuration Management - At a minimum, a configuration management system shall be in place that maintains

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 36

control of changes of any of the system's technical features that may alter the accreditation status. Examples include security-related hardware or changes of any line of source or object code of the security-related software. The system will record by whom, for what reason, and when the change is made. Up-to-date documentation of the security-related hardware and/or software design will be maintained. This is a requirement to preserve the integrity of accreditation.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.3.3 Desirable Technical Security Features (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.3.)

(1) As technology evolves, system planning should address the achievement of the technical security features addressed in this section. The goal is to achieve a multilevel security mode of operation for all FBI ADPT systems and to provide a trusted path from the workstation forward. A multilevel secure environment allows the FBI to expand the efficiency of information processing. The planning process shall be documented and approved through the system security plan.

(2) Interoperability With External Systems - Support for digital signature standards, nonrepudiation in messaging systems, and data encryption issues should be provided as they relate to interagency communications or interoperability.

(3) Continuous On-Line Automated Monitoring and Warning - The ADPT system shall provide for continuous, real-time monitoring (audit) of use and real-time warning to the CSSO of suspected misuse.

(4) Network Access Control Features - The following areas shall be addressed to achieve a trusted communications path:

(a) Identification and Authentication Forwarding - Reliable forwarding of the identification shall be used between ADPT systems when users are connecting through a network. When identification forwarding cannot be verified, a request for access from a remote ADPT system shall require authentication before permitting access to the system.

(b) Protection of Authenticator Data - In forwarding

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 37

the authenticator information and any tables (e.g., password tables) associated with it, the data shall be protected from access by unauthorized users (e.g., by encryption) and its integrity shall be ensured.

(c) Methods of Continuous, On-line Monitoring - Monitoring of network activities shall be included in each network operating in a multilevel security mode. This monitoring shall also include real-time notification to the CSSO of any system anomalies.

(5) Secure Message Traffic - The communications methodology for the network shall ensure the detection of errors in traffic across the network links and the retransmission of erroneous traffic.

(6) Security Label Integrity - For an ADPT system accredited to operate in the compartmented security mode or multilevel security mode, the communications methodology shall ensure: integrity of the security labels; the association of a security label with the transmitted data; and enforcement of the control features of the security labels.

(7) Device Labels - For an ADPT system accredited to operate at the compartmented security mode or multilevel security mode, the communications methodology shall ensure that the originating and destination device labels are a part of each message header and enforce the control features of the data flow between originator and destination.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.4 Administrative Security and Accountability

(1) Administrative security is the administrative controls and operational procedures used in conjunction with or in place of technical security features to achieve a level of security consistent with the sensitivity of the information processed, stored, or transmitted by FBI ADPT systems. The applicable administrative security controls are documented in the system security plan for a system.

(2) The CSSO shall establish access control criteria and

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 38

administrative procedures to control access to information processed, stored, or transmitted by FBI ADPT systems. Access is defined as the ability and the means to approach, communicate with (input to or receive output from), or otherwise make use of any material or component in an ADPT system. These activities are documented through the system security planning process, approved by the ADPT Security Officer and accredited as discussed in Section 35-8.2.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.4.1 Access Control Criteria (See MIOG, Part II, 35-7(6), 35-9.4.4.)

(1) The access control criteria shall identify who is authorized to access the system, and identify responsibility for approving all access to the system. The individual who requires access must possess the appropriate security clearance and have the need to know, i.e., access to the information is an operational necessity. Moreover, the system security features must have the technical ability to restrict the user's access to only that information which is necessary for operations and for which the user has clearance.

(2) Bureau personnel accessing internal FBI ADPT systems must have Top Secret security clearances (as discussed in Section 35-9.2). Personnel must only be granted access to systems for which they have a valid need to know based on their operational necessity (e.g., an individual working in the Personnel Division would not require access to case information).

(3) Non-Bureau individuals operating in Joint Task Forces (JTF), other federal agencies in non-JTF capacity, and/or private contractors to support particular operations will be granted limited access to FBI systems. Access will be limited to the privileges assigned to nonsupervisory Special Agent personnel with access to unrestricted case classifications and cases. In limited circumstances, SACs may request supervisory access for non-Bureau individuals who serve as task force supervisors.

(a) Each request for access must be individually reviewed. The review criteria are:

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 39

1. The individual must possess a Top Secret security clearance.
2. The individual must have the need to know, i.e., access to the information is an operational necessity; SAC/AD recommendation and the sponsoring division of the application must concur.
3. The system security features must have the technical ability to restrict the user's access to only that information which is necessary for operations and for which the user has clearance.

(b) All requests must be submitted in writing to: the sponsoring division of the application, for need-to-know criteria; the SPM, for personnel security clearance status; and, the ADPT Security Officer, for evaluation of the technical security features.

(c) The SPM will be the final adjudicator of all access authorization and will maintain a list of non-Bureau personnel who have been authorized access to FBI ADPT systems.

(4) The non-Bureau individual must receive Computer Security Awareness Training, Application Training and execute an FBI nondisclosure agreement (FD-868) defined in MIOG, Part II, 35-13.2.

(5) The FBI also operates systems designed for the support of the criminal justice community, (e.g., NCIC). Because these systems have not been designed for internal FBI use, personnel accountability requirements are defined for each system and are documented in the System Security Plans for these systems. Certain provisions of Section 35-9.4.1 may not apply to these systems.

EFFECTIVE: 08/19/97

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 40

35-9.4.2 Administrative Procedures (See MIOG, Part II, 35-13.)

(1) Administrative procedures support the access control mechanisms (i.e., the applicable technical security features discussed in Section 35-9.3) and assign responsibility for administering the mechanisms.

(2) Access control mechanisms provide identification and authentication features as discussed in Section 35-9.3. These features are administered as follows:

(a) Each user of an FBI ADPT system must be uniquely identified. User identification (ID) will not be shared.

(b) Users of FBI ADPT systems will be restricted to only those privileges necessary to perform assigned tasks.

(c) Super-user or system programmer privileges will be granted on a selective basis and will identify any constraints applicable to privileged users.

(d) User accounts that have been inactive for over 90 days will be suspended. The person responsible for administering the access control mechanism is authorized to reinstate such accounts up to 180 days overall. User accounts that have been inactive for 180 days will be deleted and may only be reissued by the person authorized to approve access who is identified in the access control criteria and only to an individual who has been authorized access.

(e) If passwords are selected as the authentication mechanism for a system, password usage shall meet the standards which are set forth in FIPS PUB 112:

1. Passwords shall be changed at least every 90 days.

2. Passwords shall be changed when a security violation is suspected or known.

3. All vendor or default passwords shall be changed prior to system implementation.

4. A password shall be protected commensurate with the information to which it provides access. Password distribution methods shall be provided protection equivalent to the

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 41

level of information the passwords protect.

(f) At the time of password issuance, users must be briefed on the following:

1. Password classification and exclusiveness.
2. Measures to safeguard "classified" and "sensitive" passwords.
3. Prohibitions against disclosing passwords to other personnel.
4. Responsibilities for notifying the CSSO of password misuse.
5. Password change procedures.

(3) All systems transactions are subject to recording and routine review for inappropriate or illegal activity. Audit logs should be reviewed as specified in the system security plan. Audit logs should be retained according to the retention period specified in the system security plan. Evidence of security violations must be reported to the ADPT Security Officer. The contents of audit logs are described in Section 35-9.3.1.

(4) When an individual who has been granted access to an FBI ADPT system no longer requires access privileges, the CSSO shall ensure that the individual's identification (ID), passwords, and other access codes are immediately removed from all ADPT systems.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.4.3 Internal Controls

(1) Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-123, "Internal Control Systems," prescribes the policies and procedures to be followed by departments and agencies in establishing, maintaining, evaluating and reporting on internal controls in their program and administrative activities. OMB Circular A-123 requires that an organization establish and maintain a cost-effective system of internal controls to provide reasonable assurance that government

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 42

resources are protected against fraud, waste, mismanagement, and misappropriation.

(2) Control techniques that support of the internal control objectives for FBI ADPT systems include, but are not limited to the following:

(a) Key duties and responsibilities in authorizing, processing, recording, and reviewing system-related activities should be separated among individuals to the extent practical in the organizational structure. For example, system security-related and general system operational duties should be performed by separate individuals.

(b) Individuals assigned primary responsibility for performing critical functions in support of the ADPT system (e.g., system administration, security administration, system operations, programming, etc.) should have trained alternates who can perform these functions in the event the individual who is assigned primary responsibility is unavailable.

(c) System life cycle documentation should exist to reflect the current state of the ADPT system as it is being operated. The documentation must be sufficient to ensure effective operation by users and system maintenance by programmers.

(3) The risk assessment for the ADPT system should include a review of the susceptibility of the system to waste, loss, unauthorized use, or misappropriation.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.4.4 Software and Data Security (See MIOG, Part II, 35-13.)

(1) All software used on FBI ADPT systems should be obtained through authorized procurement channels. Use of software acquired through other than appropriate procurement channels (e.g., public domain software, bulletin board services, personally owned software (developed or purchased)) is restricted, must be approved in writing by the SAC as an operational necessity, and must adhere to the applicable software licensing restrictions. Even if the software is approved by the SAC, software acquired through other than the

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 43

appropriate procurement channels must be scanned for malicious code and used on a standalone microcomputer to maintain the accreditation of FBI ADPT systems.

(2) FBI microcomputers and associated ADPT storage media which have processed, stored or transmitted other than appropriately acquired software must be cleared prior to processing FBI information. When the software is no longer required, the software should be cleared from the system. Non-FBI microcomputers and associated storage media which have processed, stored, or transmitted non-FBI software and/or information must be sanitized prior to processing, storing, or transmitting any FBI information (e.g., personally owned computer must be sanitized before it is used to process FBI information). The clearing and sanitization processes are discussed in Section 35-9.4.14.

(3) Safeguards must be in place to detect and minimize inadvertent or malicious modification or destruction of an ADPT system's application software, operating system software, and critical data files. The safeguards should achieve the integrity objectives and should be documented in the system security plan. Executable software authorized to run on an FBI ADPT system shall be identified in the system security plan. The level of protection must be commensurate with the sensitivity of the information processed. At a minimum, such media should be backed-up and stored physically separated from the system or at an off-site location.

(4) Virus prevention measures commensurate with the level of risk identified in the risk analysis shall be employed to protect the integrity of the software/data. The ADPT Security Officer manages the virus protection program for the FBI and should be contacted for approved virus scanning and cleanup techniques and/or procedures if there is a suspected or known malicious software threat. Whenever a virus infection is detected, it should be reported to the ADPT Security Officer. All media shall be scanned as follows:

(a) All seized machines and media, prior to introduction to or use by any FBI ADPT system.

(b) All removable magnetic media (such as floppy disks) entering the operational environment regardless of source, prior to use.

(c) All fixed storage devices, on a periodic basis.

(5) Use of software shall comply with copyright laws.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 44

(6) To facilitate compliance with MIOG, Part II, Section 2-9, "Grand Jury (Rule 6)," access to Rule 6(e) information via electronic means must be tracked by user name, date, time, what was accessed, and what actions were taken. All existing Rule 6(e) information readily identifiable as such, and all Rule 6(e) information added to the system must be labeled, as discussed in Section 35-9.4.10, and access to it restricted and tracked, as discussed in Section 35-9.4.1.

(7) Access to SCI information must be restricted to appropriately indoctrinated individuals. Access to TOP SECRET and/or SCI information must be tracked by user name, date, time, what was accessed, what actions were taken. All existing TOP SECRET and/or SCI readily identifiable as such and all TOP SECRET and/or SCI added to the system, must be labeled and access to it restricted. The FBI ADPT Security Officer shall be contacted prior to development or operation of any system processing SCI.

(8) Introduction of data from sources and/or in formats other than those specified in the system security plan (e.g., financial data received from banking institutions) must be approved in writing by the SAC as an operational necessity. These activities must be in conformance with the accreditation of the ADPT system.

(9) In order to maintain software integrity, proper configuration management and change controls must be used to monitor updates to and the installation of software. This process will help to ensure that the software functions as expected and that a historical record of software changes is maintained. Such controls also help to ensure that only authorized software is permitted on the system. These controls may include a software configuration policy that grants managerial approval prior to software modification, then documents the changes.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 45

35-9.4.5 Maintenance Activities (See MIOG, Part II, 35-13.)

(1) Hardware and software maintenance activity may affect the integrity of existing protection measures or permit the introduction of security exposures into a system (e.g., computer viruses, trojan horses, logic bombs, implant devices, etc.).

(2) All electronic storage and memory devices associated with FBI ADPT systems may not be returned to the vendor for "trade-in" or credit purposes. Exceptions must be approved by the ADPT Security Officer.

(3) Dial-up diagnostic maintenance examination of FBI ADPT equipment via remote communication between vendors and FBI facilities is prohibited.

(4) All maintenance work performed on-site must be supervised by FBI personnel knowledgeable in the operation of the ADPT system regardless of the classification of the system or its associated media. On-site maintenance personnel must meet the personnel security requirements discussed in Section 35-9.2. Vendor diagnostic software used on any FBI microcomputer may not be removed from FBI control. Vendor diagnostic software must be scanned, write-protected, and retained by the Computer Specialist. Only this copy of the software may be used on FBI ADPT systems.

(5) Storage media and microcomputers with nonremovable ADPT storage media must only be transferred through maintenance channels approved by FBIHQ. Only ADPT storage media and microcomputers which have been sanitized and declassified, as discussed in Section 35-9.4.14, can be released from FBI control for maintenance.

EFFECTIVE: 08/04/97

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 46

35-9.4.6 Portable Microcomputers (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.17
& 35-13.)

(1) Portable microcomputers (e.g., laptops, notebooks) support the Bureau's mission but require extra attention due to the vulnerability that their portability creates.

(2) As is the case with all FBI equipment, portable microcomputers are considered nonexpendable FBI property. An FD-281 (or FD-281a), "RECEIPT FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY," must be executed for portable microcomputers issued to an individual for an extended period of time. Portable microcomputers charged out for shorter periods of time may be accounted for by O-96, "FBI Property Pass," or an FD-79, "CHARGE-OUT RECORD OF NONEXPENDABLE PROPERTY." See Manual of Administrative Operations and Procedures (MAOP), Part I, 1-3, "GOVERNMENT PROPERTY," for details.

(3) To the extent possible, portable microcomputers should be kept in the possession of the individual to whom they are issued or charged out.

(4) FBI portable microcomputers are authorized to process classified information up to and including Secret/Collateral within the U.S. and its territories and can be connected to the FBI Secure Network (FBINET). The processing of Top Secret and SCI information is not authorized on portable microcomputers without written authorization by the FBI's SPM. Like classified documents, portable microcomputers used to process classified information must be secured in locked storage when not under direct personal control. Portable microcomputers should be kept in the possession of the individual to whom they are issued or charged out. Removable hard drives must always remain in the direct personal control of the individual to whom they are issued or maintained in a secured locked container within FBI-controlled space. The hard drive cannot be left unattended.

(5) All FBI portable microcomputers are to have security subsystems installed which provide specific security features, including individual identification, authentication and access control, and disk encryption, as discussed in Section 35-9.3.

(6) Use of portable ADPT systems outside U.S. territories must be coordinated with the ADPTSO.

(7) Removable hard drive devices used to process, store, or transmit National Security Information (NSI) (this includes all hard drives connected to the FBINET) and/or FBI sensitive information

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 47

cannot have communications software that supports the connection to a modem or any other network (LEO, Internet, etc.) without written authorization from the FBI ADPTSO.

(8) Storage of FBI sensitive and/or classified information on removable hard drives must be kept to a minimum. The individual to whom they are issued or charged to will be responsible for ensuring information processed and stored on the removable hard drive is uploaded to the FBI's central record system or transferred to another file storage media which will be retained in controlled FBI space and then deleted from the hard drive. This will reduce the amount of information contained on the hard drive if the drive is lost or stolen.

(9) Portable microcomputers and docking stations are not authorized within the Criminal Informant Management System (CIMS) program.

(10) Connections to non-FBI networks, and the purchase of FAX/MODEMS will be approved, on a case-by-case basis, by the ADPTSO. Portable microcomputers connected to non-FBI networks must operate as DEDICATED microcomputers. These portable microcomputers should not process any FBI sensitive information and MUST NOT process any National Security Information. Additional hard drives can be procured to support the use of FAX/MODEMS.

EFFECTIVE: 08/18/97

35-9.4.7 Inventory of ADPT Systems Processing Classified Information.

Computer Specialists must be able to identify all equipment processing, storing, or transmitting classified information, whether operating as part of a network or in a standalone mode of operation. This requirement is in addition to the hardware and software inventory requirements stated in MIOG, Part II, Section 16-18.9.

EFFECTIVE: 08/04/97

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 48

35-9.4.8 Telecommunications (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.15 & 35-13.)

(1) Unencrypted dial-up access to FBI ADPT systems is prohibited.

(2) Connections between FBI ADPT systems and non-FBI ADPT systems, public or private, may only be authorized under the following conditions:

(a) Connections to non-FBI ADPT systems for law enforcement-related inquiries (e.g., Department of Motor Vehicles, state or local police departments, and credit bureaus) are authorized. Microcomputers connected to non-FBI networks must operate as dedicated microcomputers. These connections should be documented locally. Documentation should include technical description of the connection and administrative approvals.

(b) All other connections to non-FBI networks will be approved, on a case-by-case basis, by the ADPT Security Officer. For example, FBIHQ is working to provide access from FBINET to U.S. Customs Service, Drug Enforcement Administration, and the National Information Infrastructure (NII). In order to ensure the security of FBINET, these interconnections will require special security measures such as trusted guard processors or multilevel secure systems. As part of the approval process, the ADPT Security Officer will ensure that the appropriate documentation, such as memoranda of understanding, interconnection agreements, etc., is executed on behalf of the FBI.

(3) Because electronic bulletin boards may have constitutional expectations of privacy, a comprehensive program of monitoring electronic bulletin boards for criminal or intelligence purposes is prohibited.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 49

35-9.4.9 Classification and Controls (See MIOG, Part II, 35-13.)

(1) ADPT systems are classified at the highest level of information that has been entered into, stored on, or processed by the system unless the system can be appropriately declassified. The ADPT system must be labeled, secured and operated commensurate with its classification level. An exception is microcomputers with nonremovable ADPT storage media may only store classified information when the SPM has granted a written waiver for fixed drive open storage and the system is protected with a security system that prevents writing to the fixed drive, forcing use of removable media.

(2) All ADPT storage media containing classified information must be labeled and secured in accordance with the policies for the storage of classified material stated in MIOG, Part II, Section 26-5 through 26-5.3.

(3) FBI ADPT systems that store, process, or transmit sensitive or classified information must be operated only in space that is under exclusive Bureau control and under the personal control of authorized persons. ADPT systems, such as microcomputers, operated under FBI control must be adequately protected to ensure that access to FBI information is available only while FBI personnel are on-site.

(4) When not under the personal control of an authorized person either during or outside regular working hours, FBI microcomputers must be secured as follows:

(a) Microcomputers must be turned off. Exceptions must be approved as part of the accreditation statement.

(b) Diskettes, tapes, removable storage devices and printer ribbons must be labeled and secured commensurate with the highest level of information ever stored on the device.

(5) All FBI ADPT systems connected to FBINET, IISNET, and SAMNET are considered classified and must be appropriately labeled and controlled at the level of those networks.

(6) The FBINET subnetwork is authorized to process up to and including SECRET/collateral data. Under no circumstances may TOP SECRET (TS) or Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) be processed by FBINET or introduced by any means into any ADPT system that is connected to the FBINET. To facilitate compliance with this restriction, all correspondence containing TS or SCI levels of data or

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 50

information will be "portion marked" to show specific classification levels (i.e., title, paragraph). Portion marking will allow for that information which is classified as SECRET/collateral or below to be entered into ADPT systems accessed by the FBINET network. Under no circumstances may SCI, regardless of classification level, be processed on the FBINET. (See MIOG, Part II, 26-2.6.3.)

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.4.10 External Labels (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.4 & 35-13.)

(1) All ADPT storage media must be marked with a classification and a data descriptor label. Portable microcomputers are exempt from this provision.

(a) All systems with nonremovable ADPT storage devices must conspicuously display classification and data descriptor labels on the unit that contains the magnetic ADPT storage device. The monitor may also be labeled.

(b) Removable media must be labeled with external markings. An exception to this policy is granted for computer center operations supporting a computerized tape management system that provides internal classification and data descriptor designations, as long as the media remains in FBI-controlled spaces. However, all magnetic media leaving FBI-controlled spaces must be labeled with the external classification and data descriptor labels.

(2) Classification Labels are color-coded labels used to indicate the highest level of classification of information ever stored on ADPT storage media. The classification labels used by the FBI are: CLASSIFIED SCI yellow label, SF-712; TOP SECRET orange label, SF-706; SECRET red label, SF-707; CONFIDENTIAL blue label, SF-708; and UNCLASSIFIED green label, SF-710.

(3) Data Descriptor Labels are used to identify additional safeguarding controls related to information stored on ADPT storage media. They should indicate, at a minimum, the appropriate dissemination and control channels. These labels should also contain information necessary to retrieve archived data. The data descriptor label is SF-711 (or equivalent). The following illustrates information to be inserted on the data descriptor label, as applicable:

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 51

(a) Classification - This space should contain either one of the three classification levels: TOP SECRET, SECRET, CONFIDENTIAL; or a statement that the media is either SENSITIVE or UNCLASSIFIED. TOP SECRET, SECRET, or CONFIDENTIAL, and UNCLASSIFIED are defined in MIOG, Part II, Section 26-2.4.

(b) Dissemination - Dissemination restrictions or handling caveats are used in conjunction with certain information to indicate that the information has special access or handling requirements. They are not classification levels. Examples include:

1. Rule 6(e) Material: Rule 6(e) of the Rules of Criminal Procedure, "Secrecy of Proceedings and Disclosure."

2. ORCON: Dissemination and Extraction of Information Controlled by Originator - May not be disseminated outside of the Headquarters of the receiving agency in any form, even extracted or paraphrased, without permission of the originator.

3. NOFORN: Not Releasable to Foreign Nationals - May not be released in any form to foreign governments, foreign nations or non-U.S. citizens without permission of the originator.

(c) Control - Control Channels are formal systems of restricted access established to protect the sensitive aspects of sources and methods and analytical procedures of foreign intelligence programs. Examples of Control Channels are: COMINT Channels (HVCCO) and TK Channels.

(d) Compartments/Code words - A Compartment is one of the divisions into which Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) is separated in order to control access, distribution, and protection. SCI is information requiring special Intelligence Community controls indicating restricted handling within present and future Community intelligence collection programs and their end products. A special access authorization is required for each compartment. Examples of Compartments are: SI, G, and TK. Multiple Compartments may be handled within a single Control Channel. Generally, each compartment has one or more unique code words associated with it to identify the information as belonging to that compartment. Code words are generally classified and/or handled within specific Control Channels; therefore, no examples are given here.

(e) Agency/Office, Phone, Content, and Comments - The balance of the items on the data descriptor label may be used to

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 52

record information pertinent to each division's environment.

EFFECTIVE: 08/18/97

35-9.4.11 Manual Security Classification Reviews

Printouts must be reviewed manually (even if the system initially prints the classification level) to ensure they are appropriately marked with classification and control caveats.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.4.12 Processing Sensitive Compartmented Information

FBI ADPT operations involving SCI must be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Director of Central Intelligence Directive (DCID) No. 1/16 "Security Policy for Uniform Protection of Intelligence Processed in Automated Systems and Networks." ADPT systems used to process SCI must be housed in accredited Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities (SCIFs). A list of currently accredited SCIFs is maintained by the SPM. SCI must not be stored on nonremovable ADPT storage media, except in accredited SCIFs approved for the open storage of SCI. The FBI ADPT Security Officer must be contacted prior to the development or operation of any system that will process SCI.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 53

35-9.4.13 Reuse of Computer System Media

(1) ADPT equipment and storage media that has processed FBI information may only be reused (e.g., transferred to another unit) within FBI control systems (i.e., formal access programs, SCIF, and TEMPEST) after they have been cleared by FBI employees.

(2) The following conditions must be met:

(a) The microcomputer or ADPT storage media remains labeled and secured to the highest level of information ever entered into, stored on, or processed by the device.

(b) When equipment or media is reused by a new user group (e.g., transfer between squads), the ADPT storage media and nonvolatile memory devices must be cleared by the Computer Specialist.

(c) ADPT storage media (removable and nonremovable) may be cleared in the field by FBIHQ approved means as defined by the ADPTSO and approved by the SPM.

(3) Regardless of the clearing process, a microcomputer which has been used to process classified information may not be removed from its operational environment without the written approval of the ADPTSO or the SPM. The microcomputer must continue to be secured commensurate with the highest classification level of information ever entered into, stored on, or processed by the system until the system has been sanitized and declassified.

EFFECTIVE: 08/04/97

35-9.4.14 Disposal of Computer System Media (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.4, 35-9.4.5, 35-9.4.18 & 35-13.)

(1) If the equipment is to be released from the classified control system or disposed of by the FBI, it must first be declassified. Microcomputer equipment which has processed sensitive or classified information may not be released from FBI control until the equipment is declassified (downgraded to UNCLASSIFIED). If the SCMPM cannot formally declassify the microcomputer, release or disposal of the equipment must be through FBIHQ. The following conditions must be met:

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 54

(a) Generally, there are two ways to sanitize magnetic media - overwrite or degauss. Overwrite procedures designed to declassify media are stricter than the clearing process designed for use where the media will remain within FBI control systems. Both methods require verification that they were successful. In addition, technological advances in magnetic media may render certain techniques/procedures ineffective. Therefore, the sanitization method must be approved in writing by the SPM.

(b) A microcomputer system may be formally declassified by an original classification authority of the Division after review by the Division Security Countermeasures Program Manager only if all the following conditions are met:

1. The microcomputer system does not contain nonvolatile memory or nonremovable ADPT storage devices.
2. All volatile memory is sanitized by turning off the microcomputer.
3. All removable ADPT storage devices and printer ribbons are removed.
4. The microcomputer is not connected to any FBI network.

(c) When inoperable, diskettes, tape cartridges, printouts, ribbons and similar items used to process sensitive or classified information must be destroyed in accordance with MIOG, Part II, Section 26-15.

(d) When inoperable, hard disks used to process sensitive or classified information must be sent to FBIHQ for proper disposal following procedures provided in MIOG, Part II, Section 26-7.2, pertaining to mail services.

(3) The use of and return of any demonstration systems from vendors must be coordinated with the ADPT Security Officer and the Chief, Property Procurement and Management Section, Finance Division.

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 55

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.4.15 Facsimile

(1) Sensitive and classified information should only be transmitted via a secure facsimile system.

(2) Use of facsimile modems on any FBI ADPT system must follow the approval process defined for modems as discussed in Section 35-9.4.8.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.4.16 Voice Mail Systems

Because there are no recognized standards for voice mail systems, these systems have not been built to meet standard security specifications and are not considered to be secure systems. These systems are, in fact, susceptible to unauthorized access. Therefore, any message left on a voice mail system should contain the minimal amount of information possible. Do not leave any information on a voice mail system that, if compromised, could damage the mission of the FBI or endanger lives. All suspected unauthorized access attempts shall be reported to the SCMPM.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 56

35-9.4.17 Bureau Work Performed at Home

(1) Use of an FBI portable computer (e.g., laptop, notebook) at home is authorized if usage is in keeping with the policy stated in Section 35-9.4.6.

(2) Use of other ADPT equipment (whether Bureau equipment or personally owned equipment) at home must meet the requirements for all FBI ADPT systems that are discussed in this policy, to include the system security plan, risk analysis, contingency plan, certification, standard security procedures, and accreditation as discussed in Section 35-8.2. Although it is technically feasible to address these requirements, it is generally cost prohibitive to conduct these activities for individual systems. Therefore, use of ADPT equipment to process Bureau work at home is actively discouraged unless it is an operational necessity.

(3) Under the following conditions, the STU-III, Type 1, a secure telephone unit designed specifically for the secure transmission of Sensitive but Unclassified and National Security Information, may be approved by the ADPT Security Staff, NSD, for the installation in an FBI employee's private residence located in the United States only. An electronic communication should be directed to the ADPT Security Officer, NSD, requesting approval.

(a) The Assistant Director in Charge, Assistant Director, or SAC must approve, in writing, the operational need for the installation of a STU-III, Type 1, in the employee's residence.

(b) STU-III, Type 1, installation is approved for the transmission of conversations (voice) up to, and including, Top Secret. No Sensitive Compartmented Information will be approved for transmission from a private residence. This policy does not apply to the transmission of data.

(c) When the STU-III is in an unkeyed state, the equipment must be protected in a manner that is sufficient to preclude any reasonable chance of theft, sabotage, or tampering. When not in use, the Crypto-Ignition Key (CIK) must be locked up or retained in the custody of the authorized FBI employee. The room in which the equipment is installed must prevent eavesdropping. In addition, Sensitive but Unclassified and NSI conversations must be held in the presence of authorized personnel only, that is, personnel with appropriate clearances and need to know. The STU-III must be installed in a room that can meet these requirements.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 57

EFFECTIVE: 08/28/97

35-9.4.18 Use of Non-Bureau-Owned ADPT Systems

(1) Use of personally owned, leased, or loaned equipment (e.g., equipment provided by a local police department as part of a JTF) to support the processing of Bureau information must meet all provisions of this policy. The following additional restrictions apply:

(a) Under no circumstances will personally owned, leased, or loaner equipment or media be used to process classified information.

(b) To the extent possible, information should be stored on FBI-owned storage media. Provisions should be made which allow for FBI retention of nonremovable, nonvolatile storage device (e.g., microcomputer hard drives) if the device cannot be successfully sanitized as discussed in Section 35-9.4.14.

(2) For security reasons, placement and removal of microcomputers and related media to operational environments where classified information is processed must be approved by the responsible Security Countermeasures Program Manager or the FBI Security Programs Manager.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-9.5 Emanations Security (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.3.2.)

(1) ADPT systems, including but not restricted to microcomputers and communications switches, used to process classified information must meet national TEMPEST standards for the specific operational and physical environment in which they are operated. In many instances, these standards may be met with commercial equipment.

(2) The Section Chief of the Technical Operations Section, IRD, provides policy and guidance on Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) and emanations security. The Technical

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 58

Programs Unit conducts TEMPEST certifications.

(3) Network and Information Systems Support Unit (NISSU), OMS, IRD is responsible for ensuring the provisions of NACSIM 5203, "Guidelines for Facility Design and Red/Black Installation (U)," June 30, 1982 and Appendix B to NACSIM 5204, "NSA Specifications for RF Shielded Enclosures for Communications Equipment General Specifications," are met with respect to addressing the telecommunications aspects of this program. (NISSU) defines the requirements, develops the specifications and conducts inspections. These activities are coordinated with the SPM.

EFFECTIVE: 11/28/97

35-9.6 Communications Security

The FBI's ADPT security program relies on a related program, the communications security program, to protect telecommunications systems. Communications security (COMSEC) is defined as all measures which are taken to prevent recovery of information while it is being transmitted by telecommunications equipment. All communications circuits used to interconnect remotely located components of FBI ADPT systems which process, store or transmit classified or sensitive information require consideration of COMSEC measures.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-10 SECURITY INCIDENTS AND VIOLATIONS

(1) A security incident is a condition that has the potential to impact the security of an ADPT system, such as any attempt to gain unauthorized access to information, virus infection, or loss or theft of computer media. Security incidents may result from intentional or unintentional activities. ADPT security-related incidents should be reported to the FBI ADPT Security Officer by the CSSO or SCMPM, as appropriate. The FBI ADPT Security Officer will address the impact of the security incidents on the system's

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 59

accreditation status and recommend additional security countermeasures to reduce generic risks. In addition, DOJ requires that all malicious software incidents of DOJ automated information systems, including mainframes, microcomputers, networks, or personal computers, be documented and reported. For reporting purposes, malicious software incidents include any detection of malicious software, whether detected on magnetic media prior to entry into an FBI ADPT system or after infection of the system, and any actual execution of malicious software. The ADPT Security Officer will maintain the appropriate records and fulfill the DOJ reporting requirements on behalf of the SPM. DOJ will use this information to determine the extent of problems in the Department.

(2) FBI employees are subject to disciplinary action for violation of FBI ADPT security policy. Such violations may invoke FBI disciplinary action even if they are not criminally pursued. Reportable ADPT security-related violations are addressed in the MAOP, Part I, Section 13-13, "Schedule of Disciplinary Offenses and Penalties for FBI Employees," and should be reported as specified in the MAOP. Sanctions for noncompliance are also provided in the MAOP. It should be noted that reporting violations to the ADPT Security Officer does not relieve the responsibility for reporting to ASU or OPR, as defined in the MAOP.

(3) Any person who knowingly, willfully, or negligently discloses information to unauthorized persons will be subject to the appropriate penalties and sanctions under the law (i.e., Privacy Act, Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, National Security Act, or appropriate espionage statutes).

(4) Non-FBI employees who violate this policy are subject to having their access to FBI ADPT systems and facilities terminated.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 60

35-11 REGULATIONS/LAWS GOVERNING ADPT SECURITY (See MIOG, Part II, 35-2, 35-5.)

(1) Title 5, U.S. Code, 552a, "Privacy Act of 1974," (Public Law 93-579), December 31, 1974

(2) Title 5, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 930, Subpart C, "Employees Responsible for the Management of Use of Federal Computer Systems"

(3) Title 31, U.S. Code, 1105, 1113, 3512, "Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act of 1982," (Public Law 97-255), September 8, 1982 (FMFIA)

(4) Title 18, U.S. Code, 1030, "Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1986," (Public Law 99-474), October 16, 1986

(5) Title 18, U.S. Code, 2701, "Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986," (Public Law 99-508), October 21, 1986

(6) Title 40, U.S. Code, 759, "Computer Security Act of 1987" (Public Law 100-235), January 8, 1988

(7) Title 41, CFR, 201, Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (FIRMR)

(8) Title 44, U.S. Code, 3501-3520, "The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980" (Public Law 96-511), December 11, 1980

(9) Department of Justice (DOJ) Order 2640.2C, "Telecommunications and Automated Information Systems Security," June 25, 1993

(10) Department of Justice (DOJ) Order 2830.1D, "Automated Information Systems Policies," October 3, 1986

(11) Department of Justice, "Simplified Risk Analysis Guidelines (SRAG)," May 18, 1990

(12) Director of Central Intelligence Directive (DCID) No. 1/14, "Minimum Personnel Security Standards and Procedures Governing Eligibility for Access to Sensitive Compartmented Information," January 22, 1992

(13) Director of Central Intelligence Directive (DCID) No.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 61

1/16, "Security Policy for Uniform Protection of Intelligence Processed in Automated Information Systems and Networks," July 19, 1988

(14) Director of Central Intelligence Directive (DCID) No. 1/21, "Manual for Physical Security Standards for Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities (SCIFs)," January 30, 1994

(15) Executive Order 12958 (E.O. 12958), "National Security Information," April 20, 1995

(16) Federal Information Processing Standards Publication, FIPS PUB 65, "Guidelines for Automatic Data Processing Risk Analysis"

(17) Federal Information Processing Standards Publication, FIPS PUB 87, "Guidelines for ADP Contingency Planning"

(18) Federal Information Processing Standards Publication, FIPS PUB 112, "Password Usage"

(19) Government Accounting Office (GAO) "Policy and Procedures Manual for Guidance of Federal Agencies - Title II - Accounting"

(20) National Security Council/Policy Coordinating Committee, National Security Directive 42 (NSD 42), "National Policy for the Security of National Security Telecommunications and Information Systems," July 5, 1990

(21) National Telecommunications and Information Systems Security Directive (NTISSD) No. 500, "Information Systems Security (INFOSEC) Education, Training, and Awareness," February 25, 1993

(22) National Telecommunications and Information Systems Security Instruction (NTISSI) No. 7000, "Tempest Countermeasures for Facilities," November 29, 1993

(23) National Telecommunications and Information Systems Security Policy (NTISSP) No. 200, "National Policy on Controlled Access Protection," July 15, 1987

(24) National Telecommunications and Information Systems Security Policy (NTISSP) No. 300, "National Policy on Control of Compromising Emanations," November 29, 1993

(25) NIST Special Publication 500-174, "Guide for

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 62

Selecting Automated Risk Analysis Tools," October 1989

(26) Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-123,
"Internal Control Systems," August 4, 1986

(27) Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-127,
"Financial Management Systems," December 19, 1984

(28) Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-130,
"Management of Federal Information Sources," June 25, 1993

(29) Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Bulletin
90-08, "Guidance for Preparation of Security Plans for Federal
Computer Systems that Contain Sensitive Information"

(30) Department of Defense (DoD) 5200.28-STD, "Department
of Defense Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria"

(31) National Computer Security Center Technical Guide 005
(NSC-TG-005), "Trusted Network Interpretation of the Trusted Computer
System Evaluation Criteria"

(32) National Computer Security Information Memorandum
(NACSIM) 5203, "Guidelines for Facility Design and Red/Black
Installation (U)," June 30, 1982

(33) Appendix B to NACSIM 5204, "NSA Specifications for RF
Shielded Enclosures for Communications Equipment General
Specifications (U)"

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-12 GLOSSARY OF TERMS (See MIOG, Part II, 35-3.)

(1) Access - the capability and opportunity to gain
knowledge of, or to alter information or materials, including the
ability and means to communicate with (i.e., input or receive output),
or otherwise make use of any information, resource, or component in a
computer system.

(2) Access Control - the process of limiting access to
the resources of a system to only authorized persons, programs,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 63

processes, or other systems. Synonymous with controlled access and limited access.

(3) Accreditation - the official management authorization for operation of an ADPT system which provides a formal declaration by an accrediting authority that a computer system is approved to operate in a particular security mode using a prescribed set of safeguards. Accreditation is based on the certification process, as well as other management considerations. An accreditation statement affixes security responsibility with the accrediting authority and shows that proper care has been taken for security.

(4) Accrediting Authority - the official who has the authority to decide on accepting the security safeguards prescribed for a computer system or that official who may be responsible for issuing an accreditation statement that records the decision to accept those safeguards. The Senior Executive Service personnel designated by the Director, FBI, are the authorized accrediting authorities.

(5) Automated Data Processing Telecommunications (ADPT) System - an assembly of hardware, software, and/or firmware configured to collect, create, communicate, compute, disseminate, process, store, and/or control information in an automated fashion. An ADPT system must be under the same direct management control with essentially the same function, reside in the same environment and have the same characteristics and security needs. Examples of ADPT systems include, but are not limited to: mainframe, minicomputer, microcomputer, local and wide area networks, connectivity and control hardware/firmware and application systems.

(6) ADPT Security - measures or controls that safeguard or protect an ADPT system against unauthorized (accidental or intentional) disclosure, modification, destruction of ADPT system and data, or denial of service. ADPT system security includes consideration of all hardware and/or software functions, characteristics, and/or features; operational procedures, accountability procedures, and access controls at all computer facilities; management constraints; physical structures and devices; and personnel and communication controls needed to provide an acceptable level of risk for the ADPT and for the data contained in the system.

(7) Authorization - the privileges and permissions granted to an individual by a designated official to access or use a program, process, information, or system. These privileges are based on the individual's clearance and need-to-know.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 64

(8) Authorized Person - a person who has the need-to-know for classified or sensitive information in the performance of official duties and who has been granted a personnel security clearance or authorized access at the required level. The responsibility for determining whether a prospective recipient is an AUTHORIZED PERSON rests with the person who has possession, knowledge, or control of the classified or sensitive information involved, and not with the prospective recipient.

(9) Audit Trail - a chronological record of system activities that enables the reconstruction and examination of the sequences of events and/or changes in an event.

(10) Authenticate - the process to verify the identity of a user, device, or other entity in a computer system, often as a prerequisite to allowing access to resources in a system.

(11) Availability - the property of being accessible and usable upon demand by an authorized entity. Required ADPT services must remain available to authorized users operating within the same security constraints that make these services unavailable to unauthorized users.

(12) Certification - the comprehensive security test and evaluation of the technical and nontechnical security features of a computer system and other safeguards, made in support of the accreditation process, that establishes the extent to which a particular design and implementation meet a specified set of security requirements.

(13) Classified - any information that has been determined, pursuant to Executive Order 12958 or any predecessor order, to require protection against unauthorized disclosure and is so designated.

(14) Clearing - the process of removing information recorded on an ADPT storage media and nonvolatile memory devices. Clearing cannot be used to downgrade/declassify ADPT storage media or nonvolatile memory. Clearing can be performed in the field using FBIHQ-approved means and is used when the microcomputer and ADPT storage media remain in FBI control.

(15) Compartmented Security Mode - an operational method where each user with direct or indirect individual access to a computer system, its peripherals, and remote terminals or hosts meets

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 65

all the following criteria:

(a) a valid personnel security clearance for the most restricted information in the computer system.

(b) formal access approval, and has signed nondisclosure agreements, for that information to which that user is to have access.

(c) a valid need-to-know for that information to which that user is to have access.

(16) Communications Security (COMSEC) - the protective measures taken to deny unauthorized persons information derived from telecommunications and ensure the authenticity of such communication. Communications security includes crypto security, transmission security, and physical security of COMSEC material.

(17) Compromise - the disclosure of classified or sensitive information to persons not authorized access or having a need-to-know.

(18) Compromising Emanations - unintentional signals that, if intercepted and analyzed, would disclose the information transmitted, received, handled, or otherwise processed by telecommunications or automated information systems equipment.

(19) Confidentiality - sensitive data that are held in confidence and are protected from unauthorized disclosure. FBI ADPT systems support a range of unclassified, sensitive and classified National Security Information, up to and including TOP SECRET code word material.

(20) Configuration Management (CM) - an approach for specifying, documenting, controlling, and maintaining the visibility and accountability of all appropriate hardware, software, firmware, communications interfaces, operating procedures, installation structures, and all changes thereto.

(21) Contingency Plan - an emergency response plan, backup operations plan, and post-disaster recovery plan, maintained by an activity as a part of its security program, that will ensure the availability of critical resources and facilitate the continuity of operations in an emergency situation. Synonymous with disaster plan and emergency plan.

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 66

(22) Declassification - a formal statement that a microcomputer system or its media is UNCLASSIFIED.

(23) Dedicated Security Mode - an operational method when each user with direct or indirect individual access to a computer system, its peripherals, and remote terminals or hosts meets all the following criteria:

(a) a valid personnel security clearance for all information on the system.

(b) a valid need-to-know for all information contained within the system.

(c) for classified systems, formal access approval, and signed nondisclosure agreements for all the information stored and/or processed (to include all compartments, subcompartments, and/or special access programs).

(24) Dedicated System - a system that is specifically and exclusively dedicated to and controlled for a specific mission, either for full-time operation or a specified period of time.

(25) Denial of Service (DOS) - the prevention of authorized access to resources or the delaying of time-critical operations. DOS refers to the inability of an ADPT system or any essential part to perform its designated mission, either by loss of, or degradation of operational capability.

(26) Department of Defense (DoD) Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria - a document published by the National Computer Security Center containing a uniform set of basic requirements and evaluation classes for assessing degrees of assurance in the effectiveness of hardware and software security controls built in the design and evaluation of systems. These criteria are intended for use in the design and evaluation of systems that will process and/or store sensitive or classified data. This document is also referred to as the "Orange Book."

(27) Encryption - the process of transforming data to an unintelligible form to conceal its meaning in such a way that the original data cannot be obtained without using the inverse decryption process.

(28) Environment - the aggregate of external procedures, conditions, and objects that affect the development, operation, and

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 67

maintenance of a system.

(29) FBINET - The FBI Network that provides secure communications for the FBI Data Network supporting classified automated applications up to the SECRET noncode word level.

(30) Identification - the process that enables recognition of an entity by a system, generally by the use of unique machine readable user names.

(31) IISNET - the Intelligence Information System Network that provides secure communications for the FBI Data Network supporting classified automated applications to include TOP SECRET code word material.

(32) Individual Accountability - the ability to associate positively the identity of a user with the time, method, and degree of access to a system.

(33) Industrial Security - the management, control and safeguard of FBI information entrusted to contractors.

(34) Information Security - the protection of information systems against unauthorized access to or modification of information, whether in storage, processing or transit, and against the denial of service to authorized users or the provision of service to unauthorized users, including those measures necessary to detect, document, and counter such threats.

(35) Integrity - computerized data that is the same as those in the source documents and has not been exposed to accidental or malicious alteration or destruction. The information processing must ensure the data is accurate, timely, and complete to support the FBI's investigative, law enforcement, and administrative support requirements. Inaccurate data could lead to uninformed decisions and adversely impact investigations.

(36) Interconnected System - an approach in which the network is treated as an interconnection of separately created, managed, and accredited computer systems.

(37) Label - the marking of an item of information that reflects its security classification. An internal label is the marking of an item of information that reflects the classification of that item within the confines of the medium containing the information. An external label is a visible or readable marking on

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 68

the outside of the medium or its cover that reflects the classification of the information resident within that particular medium.

(38) Least Privilege - the principle that requires each subject be granted the most restrictive set of privileges needed for the performance of authorized tasks. The application of this principle limits the damage that can result from accident, error, or unauthorized use.

(39) Microprocessor - a semiconductor central processing unit contained on a single integrated circuit chip.

(40) Mode of Operation - a description of the conditions under which a computer system functions, based on the sensitivity of data processed and the clearance levels and authorizations of the users.

(41) Multilevel Security Mode - an operational method where each user with direct or indirect individual access to a computer system, its peripherals, and remote terminals or hosts meets all the following criteria:

(a) some users do not have a valid personnel security clearance for all the information processed in the computer system.

(b) all users have the proper clearance and have the appropriate formal access approval for that information to which they have access.

(c) all users have a valid need-to-know for that information to which they have access.

(42) Need-to-Know - a determination by the owner of sensitive and/or classified information that a prospective recipient has a requirement for access to, knowledge of, or possession of the information in order to perform tasks or services essential to carry out official duties.

(43) Nonvolatile Memory Units - devices which continue to retain their contents when power to the unit is turned off (e.g., bubble memory, Read Only Memory - ROM).

(44) Overwrite Procedure - process which removes or destroys data recorded on a computer storage medium by writing

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 69

patterns of data over, or on top of, the data stored on the medium.

(45) Password - a protected and private character string used to authenticate.

(46) Personnel Security Clearance - an administrative determination, in compliance with Executive Order 10450, that an individual is eligible from a security point of view for access to classified information of the same or lower category as the level of the personnel clearance being granted.

(47) Personnel Security - the procedures established to ensure that all personnel who have access to any sensitive information have all required authorities as well as all appropriate clearances.

(48) Physical Security - the application of physical barriers and control procedures as preventative measures or countermeasures against threats to resources and information.

(49) Purge - the removal of data from computer system storage devices in such a way that there is assurance, proportional to the sensitivity of the data, that the data cannot be reconstructed.

(50) Residual Risk - the portion of risk that remains after security measures have been applied.

(51) Risk Analysis - the process of identifying security risks, determining their magnitude, and identifying areas needing safeguards. Risk analysis is a part of the risk management process.

(52) Risk Management - the total process of identifying, controlling, and eliminating or minimizing uncertain events that may affect system resources. It includes risk analysis, cost benefit analysis, and effectiveness reviews.

(53) SAMNET - the SAMNET is the FBI's Command and Control Network which provides for distribution between FBI divisions of classified administrative narrative traffic to include the TOP SECRET code word material.

(54) Sanitization - the technical elimination of all information from ADPT storage media and nonvolatile memory devices so they can be formally certified as declassified by appropriate authorities.

(55) Secure Configuration Control - the set of procedures

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 70

appropriate for controlling changes to a system's hardware and software structure for the purpose of ensuring that changes will not lead to violations of the system's security policy.

(56) Security Countermeasures - the protective measures and controls that are prescribed to meet the security requirements specified for a system. Those safeguards may include, but are not necessarily limited to: hardware and software security features; operating procedures; accountability procedures; access and distribution controls; management constraints; personnel security; and physical structures, areas, and devices. Also called safeguards or security controls.

(57) Security Requirements - types and levels of protection necessary for equipment, data, information, applications, and facilities to meet security policies.

(58) Security Specifications - a detailed description of the security countermeasures/safeguards required to protect a system.

(59) Security Violation - an event which may result in disclosure of sensitive or classified information to unauthorized individuals, or that results in unauthorized modification or destruction of system data, loss of computer system processing capability, or loss or theft of any computer system media.

(60) Sensitive but Unclassified Information - refer to Sensitive Information.

(61) Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) - classified information about or derived from intelligence sources, methods, or analytical processes that is required to be handled exclusively within formal access control systems established by the Director, Central Intelligence (DCI).

(62) Sensitive Compartmented Information Facility (SCIF) - an accredited area, room, group of rooms or installation where SCI may be stored, used, discussed, and/or electronically processed.

(63) Sensitive Information - information that requires protection due to the risk or magnitude of loss or harm that could result from inadvertent or deliberate disclosure, modification and/or destruction of the information. The term includes information, the improper use or disclosure of which could adversely affect the ability of the FBI to accomplish its mission; information that is investigative in nature; grand jury information subject to the Federal

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 71

Rules of Criminal Procedure, Rule 6(e), Grand Jury Secrecy of Proceedings and Disclosure; proprietary information; records about individuals requiring protection under the Privacy Act; information not releasable under the Freedom of Information Act; and information which could be manipulated for personal profit or to hide the unauthorized use of money, equipment, or privileges. Also referred to as Sensitive but Unclassified Information and Limited Official Use Information.

(64) Standard Security Procedures - step-by-step security instructions tailored to users and operators of computer systems which process sensitive or classified information.

(65) Standalone System - a single user system not connected to any other systems.

(66) System High Security Mode - an operational method where each user with direct or indirect individual access to a computer system, its peripherals, and remote terminals or hosts meets all the following criteria:

(a) a valid personnel security clearance for all information on the computer system.

(b) a valid need-to-know for some of the information contained within the system.

(c) for classified systems, formal access approval, and signed nondisclosure agreements for all the information stored and/or processed (to include all compartments, subcompartments, and/or special access programs).

(67) System Integrity - the quality that a system has when it performs its intended functions in an unimpaired manner, free from deliberate or inadvertent unauthorized manipulation of the system.

(68) Telecommunications - the preparation, transmission, communication, or related processing of information (i.e., writing, images, sounds or other data) by electrical, electromagnetic, electromechanical, electrooptical, or electronic means.

(69) TEMPEST - short name referring to investigation, study, and control of compromising emanations from telecommunications and automated information systems equipment. (See Compromising Emanations.)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 72

(70) Threat - the means through which a weakness can be exploited to adversely affect an ADPT system, facility, network, or operation. Threats can be categorized as human or environmental in origin and include sabotage, espionage, natural disasters, data disclosure, data destruction, hardware/software failure, etc.

(71) Trusted Computing Base (TCB) - totality of protection mechanisms within a computer system, including hardware, firmware, and software, the combination of which is responsible for enforcing a security policy. The ability of a trusted computing base to enforce correctly a unified security policy depends on the correctness of the mechanisms within the trusted computing base, the protection of those mechanisms to ensure their correctness, and the correct input of parameters related to the security policy.

(72) Volatile Memory Units - devices which do not retain their contents when the power to the unit is turned off (e.g., Random Access Memory - RAM). Volatile memory units become UNCLASSIFIED when the system is turned off.

(73) Vulnerability - a potential weakness in an existing or planned security control environment whose exploitation may impact the confidentiality, integrity, and/or availability of a specific resource or mission.

EFFECTIVE: 07/26/95

35-13 COMPUTER SECURITY AWARENESS CHECKLIST

OFFICIAL BUSINESS ONLY - FBI computer systems, both mainframes and microcomputers, are for official business only. You have NO EXPECTATION OF PRIVACY in their use.

AUDIT OF USER ACTIVITIES - All systems transactions are subject to recording and routine review for inappropriate or illegal activity conducted.

SANCTIONS - A violation of security requirements could result in termination of system access privileges and serious disciplinary action, possibly removal. In addition, Title 18, USC, Section 1030 provides criminal penalties for any person illegally accessing a government-owned or -operated computer.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 73

CLASSIFICATION - A microcomputer and associated magnetic media is classified at the highest level of information that has been entered into, stored on, or produced by the system unless the system can be appropriately declassified. The microcomputer must be labeled, secured, and operated commensurate with its classification level. FBI PORTABLE microcomputers are authorized to process classified information up to and including Secret/Collateral within the U.S. and its territories and can be connected to the FBI Secure Network (FBINET). The processing of Top Secret and SCI information is not authorized on portable microcomputers without written authorization by the FBI's Security Programs Manager (SPM). (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.9.)

LABELS - Removable ADPT storage media must be marked with a classification and a data descriptor label. Microcomputers with nonremovable ADPT storage devices must conspicuously display a classification and a data descriptor label on the unit that contains the magnetic ADPT storage device. Portable microcomputers are exempt from this provision. (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.10.)

STORAGE - All ADPT storage media must be labeled and secured in accordance with existing policies.

PROTECT AGAINST DISASTER - Back up all your data files on a regular basis, according to your division's "END-USER AUTOMATED DATA PROCESSING CONTINGENCY PLAN."

DOWNGRADING/DECLASSIFYING - ADPT storage media (operative and inoperative, removable and nonremovable) and nonvolatile memory devices may NEVER be downgraded or declassified in the field.

EQUIPMENT AND MEDIA DISPOSAL - Microcomputer equipment which has processed sensitive or classified information may not be released from FBI control until the equipment is sanitized and declassified. When inoperable, diskettes, tape cartridges, printouts, ribbons, and similar items used to process sensitive or classified information must be destroyed as classified trash. When inoperable, hard disks used to process sensitive or classified information must be sent to FBIHQ for proper disposal. (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.14.)

MAINTENANCE - All maintenance must be performed only by properly cleared persons and must be supervised by FBI personnel knowledgeable in the operation of microcomputers. Vendor diagnostic software used on any FBI microcomputer may not be removed from FBI-controlled environment. All electronic, storage, and memory devices associated with FBI microcomputers must remain in FBI-controlled space and may

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 74

never be returned to the vendor for "trade-in" or credit purposes.

ADPT storage media and microcomputers with nonremovable ADPT storage media must be transferred for off-site maintenance only through FBIHQ control channels. (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.5.)

PHYSICAL CONTROL - FBI microcomputers which process sensitive or classified information must be operated only in FBI-controlled space and under the direct supervision of authorized persons. When not under the direct supervision of an authorized person either during or outside regular working hours, FBI microcomputers must be: turned off; diskettes, tapes, removable hard disks, and printer ribbons must be labeled, removed, and secured. Microcomputers with nonremovable

ADPT storage media and nonvolatile memory devices operated in areas that are not staffed 24 hours a day (e.g., resident agencies, off-sites) must not be used to process or store classified information. To the extent possible, PORTABLE microcomputers should be kept in the possession of the individual to whom they are issued or charged out. PORTABLE computers which must be left unattended for any amount of time must be properly secured. (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.6.)

SOFTWARE CONTROLS - All software used on FBI microcomputers must be obtained through either: the Operations Management Section, Information Resources Division, FBIHQ, or appropriate FBI procurement channels.

INTRODUCTION OF NON-FBI DATA - Introduction of non-FBI data (e.g., transcripts from United States Attorneys, information from Joint Task Force agencies) must be approved in writing by the SAC as an operational necessity, and all magnetic media must be scanned for viruses prior to use. (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.4.)

SENSITIVE COMPARTMENTED INFORMATION (SCI) - FBI ADPT operations involving SCI must be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Director of Central Intelligence Directive (DCID) No. 1/16, "Security Policy for Uniform Protection of Intelligence Processed in Automated Systems and Networks."

TEMPEST - A microcomputer used to process classified information must meet national TEMPEST standards. FBIHQ provides TEMPEST certifications. Any change to the approved configuration, including internal components or external devices, or relocation of the microcomputer invalidates the TEMPEST certification.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS - Unencrypted dial-up access to FBI information systems or networks is prohibited. FBI microcomputers must not be connected to any non-FBI network, public or private. All

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 75

microcomputers connected to the Integrated Digital Communications System (IDCS) (formerly the Computer Applications Communications Network (CACN)), are considered classified and must be appropriately labeled. Exceptions may only be granted by the FBIHQ ADPT Security Officer. (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.8.)

BULLETIN BOARDS - A comprehensive program of monitoring electronic bulletin boards for criminal or intelligence purposes is prohibited. Any access to non-FBI electronic bulletin boards is severely restricted. (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.8.)

MAINFRAME ACCESSOR IDs AND PASSWORDS - Each user is assigned a unique accessor ID for identification and a unique password to be used for authentication. Accessor IDs may be publicly known, passwords must be kept secret. It is your responsibility to protect your password. Passwords serve as an "electronic signature" on all system transactions for which they are used. You will be held responsible if someone else uses your password in connection with a system transaction.

Your password is for your use only. Lending it to someone else is a security violation and may result in disciplinary action against both parties.

Never disclose your password to anyone. Memorize it; do not put it in writing. Safeguard it. Your password is the key to one of the FBI's most valuable resources.

If you forget your password, notify your Computer Specialist. Your old password will be deleted from the system and a new one issued.

Immediately following a suspected or known compromise of a system password, a new password will be issued and the compromised password deleted from the system.

When a system user no longer needs access, the password will be removed from the system.

If you leave the terminal unattended for any reason, log off. An unattended terminal is vulnerable to masquerading. Any user signed on to a terminal which has been inactive for a period of 30 minutes will be automatically signed off. You must reidentify yourself by reestablishing the session. (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.2.)

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 76

REPORT SECURITY VIOLATIONS - If you become aware of any violation of these requirements or suspect that your password may have been used by someone else, it is your responsibility to report that information immediately to your respective Division Security Officer, field office or FBIHQ Computer Specialist.

If you have any questions about the proper operation or security of computer systems entrusted to you, contact a field office or FBIHQ Computer Specialist or Division Security Officer.

EFFECTIVE: 08/18/97

35-13.1 Notice of Responsibilities and Computer Security Awareness Certification (See MIOG, Part II, 35-8.3)

You have been entrusted with the management, operation, or use of a Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) computer system processing sensitive and/or classified information. Both you and the FBI have responsibility pursuant to the Computer Security Act of 1987 to protect sensitive information and under 28 CFR, Part 17, to protect classified information. Specific responsibilities are set forth in Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines (MIOG), Part II, Section 16-18, "FBI MICROCOMPUTER POLICY;" MIOG, Part II, Section 35, "FBI AUTOMATED DATA PROCESSING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SECURITY POLICY;" and in MIOG, Part II, Section 26, "CLASSIFIED NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION AND MATERIAL." At a minimum, you must follow the attached security awareness checklist as a basic guide and reminder of your responsibilities to protect the information processed and/or stored in the computer system(s) entrusted to you. For additional information about computer security, contact the field office or FBIHQ Computer Specialist or Division Security Officer.

I certify that I have read, understand, and shall comply with the practices and requirements of the preceding notice and the attached FBI Computer Security Awareness Checklist.

Signature

Date

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 77

Official Bureau Name SSAN

EFFECTIVE: 08/04/97

35-13.2 Nondisclosure Agreement for Joint Task Force/Contractor
Members (FD-868) (See MIOG, Part II, 35-9.4.1.)

FD-868 (8-19-97)

(FBI SEAL)

U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Washington, D.C. 20535

NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT FOR JOINT TASK FORCE/CONTRACTOR MEMBERS
AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN _____ AND THE FBI
(Name of Individual-Printed or Typed)

As consideration for assignment in the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), United States Department of Justice, and as a condition for continued assignment, I hereby declare that I intend to be governed by and I will comply with the following provisions:

1. That I am hereby advised and I understand Federal Law, including statutes, regulations issued by the Attorney General and Orders of the President of the United States, prohibit loss, misuse or unauthorized disclosure or production of information in the files of the FBI.
2. I understand that unauthorized disclosure of information in the files of the FBI or information I may acquire as a Task Force/Contractor employee of the FBI could result in impairment of national security, place human life in jeopardy, or result in denial of due process to a person or persons who are subjects of an FBI investigation, or prevent the FBI from effectively discharging its responsibilities. I understand the need for this secrecy agreement; therefore, as consideration for assignment, I agree that I will never divulge, publish, or reveal either by word or conduct, or by other means of disclosure to any unauthorized recipient without official

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 - 78

written authorization by the Director of the FBI or his delegate, any information from the investigatory files of the FBI or any information relating to material contained in the files, or disclose any information or produce any material acquired as a part of the performance of my official duties or because of my official status. The burden is on me to determine, prior to disclosure, whether information may be disclosed and in this regard I agree to request approval of the Director of the FBI in each such instance by presenting the full text of my proposed disclosure in writing to the Director of the FBI at least thirty (30) days prior to disclosure. I understand that this agreement is not intended to apply to information which has been placed in the public domain or to prevent me from writing or speaking about the FBI, but it is intended to prevent disclosure of information where disclosure would be contrary to the law, regulation, or public policy. I agree the Director of the FBI is in a better position than I to make that determination.

3. I agree that all information acquired by me in connection with my duties while on assignment with the FBI and all official material to which I have access remains the property of the United States of America, and I will surrender upon demand by the Director of the FBI or his delegate, or upon separation from the FBI, any material relating to such information or property in my possession. I also agree assignment to the United States of any profits resulting from the publication of information in breach of this agreement.

4. I understand that obtaining information under false pretenses or any unauthorized disclosure may be a violation of Federal law and prosecuted as a criminal offense and, in addition to this agreement, may be enforced by means of an injunction or other civil remedy. I also understand that the use of the FBI network and its automated information systems, i.e., the Automated Case Support (ACS) System, to access records other than in furtherance of authorized responsibilities will be viewed as obtaining information under false pretenses and may be in violation of the Privacy Act.

5. I agree that all the information that I will access will be for the sole purpose of authorized and lawful purposes in furtherance of the responsibilities of the particular Joint Task Force or contract under which the user is being provided access. (JTF/Contract _____)

I accept the above provisions as conditions for my assignment and continued assignment in the FBI. I agree to comply with these provisions both during my assignment in the FBI and following termination of such assignment. I have read this Agreement carefully

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Part II

PAGE 35 -- 79

and my questions, if any, have been answered.

(Signature)

(Type or Print Name)

Witnessed and accepted in behalf of the Director FBI on

_____, _____, by _____
(Date) (Year) (Signature)

EFFECTIVE: 08/19/97

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 1

SECTION 1. MIOG INDEX

1-1 INDEX A-B

(A)

Academy - FBI National, I, 1-1 thru 1-3
applicant investigation, I, 1-2 thru
1-2.4

newsletter, I, 1-1.6

qualifications, I, 1-1.2

training for law enforcement personnel,
I, 1-3

Access Devices, I, 258-3

fraudulent theft of

telecommunications service, II,
10-10.11.3

Accessory after the fact, definition, II,
1-3, 21-13.1, 21-13.3

Accidents with Bureau car, claims, I,
197-3.2, 197-8.4, 197-8.5,
197-8.5.1, 197-8.7

Accounting

investigations, assigning to qualified
Agents, I, 49-5

Acts of Terrorism

Domestic Terrorists, I, 266-1 thru
266-4

International Terrorists, I, 265-1 thru
265-4

Address, report change, II, 16-9.1

Administrative appeals

Freedom of Information-Privacy Acts
classified information, II, 26-2.1

Administrative inquiries

FBI employees, officers and employees
of Department and Federal
Judiciary I, 62-1, 62-1.1 (See
also MAOP, Part I,
Section 13, and Office of
Professional Responsibility
Matter investigations.)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 2

shooting incidents, II, 12-11.4
Administrative Unit, IRD, II, 16-7.1.7
Admiralty matter, I, 131-1 thru 131-6
Admissibility of evidence (See Evidence.)
Adoptive Forfeiture Matters, I, 273 thru
277; II, 20-3
(See also Forfeiture and
Abandoned Property Manual.)
ADPT Security Policy, II, 35
(See also Computer.)
Advance funding for investigative
purposes, II, 10-14

accountability/vouchering requirements,
II, 10-14.3
confidential travel voucher, II,
10-14.3
Advance of Funds - Centralized Control
System, II, 10-14.4
Advance of Funds Control File, II,
10-14.4
Department of the Treasury check, II,
10-14.2
return of funds, II, 10-14.3
types of authority
bribe of public officials, II,
10-14.1.4
"buy-bust" funding, II, 10-14.1.6
case, II, 10-14.1.1
FCI/Terrorist informant, II,
10-14.1.3
informant payment, II, 10-14.1.2
show money funding, II, 10-14.1.6
undercover funding, II, 10-14.1.5
wire transfer, II, 10-14.2
Advanced Science and Applications
Program, II, 16-7.1.2
Advanced Telephony Unit, II, 16-7.1.8
Advice
legal, Agents not to give in
interviews, II, 7-2.1
of rights, II, 4-2.2.1, 11-4.7.1,
13-22.11, 23-4.4 (Also
see Legal Handbook for
Special Agents, Section 7.)
waiver of indictment, Agents to
advise, II, 2-10.3

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 3

Affidavits and complaints (See Legal Handbook for Special Agents.)
classified information, regarding,
II, 26-2.1

Agent

Special

applicants (See Bureau, applicant.)
authority of, Introduction, 1-1
court appearance and testimony, II,
6-1 thru 6-14
medical restrictions, II, 12-16
not authorized to commit an

individual for psychiatric
evaluation, Introduction, 1-2
shooting incidents, nondisclosure
of names, II, 12-11.2, 12-11.6

Technically Trained and Technical
Advisors Program, II, 16-7.2

Advisor, II, 16-7.2.1
duties of, II, 10-10.14, 16-7.2.6
monitoring or recording, not to,
II, 10-10.16, 16-7.2.2,
16-7.2.6
recordings, custodian, II, 10-10.16
safeguarding identity, II, 10-10.16
testimony, II, 10-10.16
training, II, 10-10.15, 16-7.6 thru
16-7.6.3

Agreements between FBI and

Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, I,
272-9, 272-13

Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, I,
89-3.11, 89-3.12

Bureau of Indian Affairs, II, 18-14

Bureau of Prisons, I, 90-3; II, 18-13

Customs Service, U.S., I, 272-9, 272-13

Department of Defense, II, 18-2, 18-9

Department of Energy (DOE), II, 18-7,
18-9

Department of the Interior, II,
18-10, 18-14

Drug Enforcement Administration, I,
267-2, 272-9, 272-13

ERDA (See DOE, above.)

Federal Aviation Administration, I,
164-6; II, 18-11

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 4

INS, I, 50-6
IRS, I, 272-9, 272-13; II, 18-5, 18-5.1
Labor, I, 50-6, 159-5
Marshals Service, II, 18-13
military, II, 18-1 thru 18-8
 Coast Guard, II, 18-4
 Department of Defense, II, 18-1 thru
 18-3
 on military deserters, II, 18-3
NRC, II, 18-8
Postal Service, U.S., I, 272-9, 272-13
Resolution Trust Corporation, II, 18-12
Secret Service, I, 175-10, 253-2.3,
 253-2.7, 253-2.8, 258-2, 272-9,
 272-13; II, 18-6
 information to be furnished to, II,
 18-6

AIDS

handling infected evidence, II,
 13-8.1.4
submission to Laboratory of
 infected body fluids, II, 13-8,
 13-8.2.1
submission to Latent Fingerprint
 Section of possibly infected
 specimens, II, 15-4.1
testing body parts before submission to
 Latent Fingerprint Section, II,
 15-4.4

Aircraft

[REDACTED]
alcohol or drugs, operating common
 carrier under influence of, I,
 164-1, 164-2.9
alerts, I, 26-5

[REDACTED]
carrying weapons, loaded firearms,
 and explosives or incendiary
 devices aboard aircraft, I,
 164-2.4

certain crimes aboard aircraft in
 flight, I, 164-2.3

chemical devices (individual
 protective), carrying aboard,
 II, 12-14.2
[REDACTED]

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 5

crime aboard, I, 164-1 thru 164-18
crime on high seas, I, 45-4
destruction of, I, 149-1 thru 149-7
disasters, I, 149-3, 149-4.1,
149-4.1.1, 149-4.1.2
services of disaster squad, I,
149-4.1.1; II, 15-8 thru
15-8.3, 15-8.5
extortionate demands upon commercial
airline, I, 149-5.3, 164-7
false information, I, 149-1.1.1,
149-1.1.3, 149-3, 149-4.4,
164-2.5
firearms, SA carrying, II, 12-2.1.3
FM radio equipment on, use of, II,
16-2.5
helicopters, rappelling from (See
MAOP index.)
high frequency radios in, II,
16-2.6.2
interference with flight crew members
or flight attendants, I,
164-2.2
interstate transportation of, I, 26-1
thru 26-8
operations, II, 25
piracy, I, 164-2.1, 164-2.6
aeronautical radio incorporated, I,
164-13
contingency planning, I, 164-11
incident management, I, 164-10
memorandum of understanding between
the FBI and FAA, I, 164-6
role of the FAA, I, 164-5
Strategic Information and
Operations Center (SIOC), I,
164-10, 164-11
U.S. standard aircraft hijacking
signals, I, 164-12
Presidential Assassination and
Congressional, Cabinet,
Supreme Court
Assassination cases,
obtaining use of, I, 89-3.12
[REDACTED]
smoking on board domestic flights, I,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 6

- 164-2.2
- stolen, I, 26-1 thru 26-8
- threats, I, 164-2.5
- [REDACTED]
- Alarms program, II, 16-7.1.9
- Album, bank robbery, I, 91-12.1, 91-15.5,
91-19
- Alcohol
 - abuse, I, 67-7.6, 67-7.8(20), 73-8.3,
77-6; II, 17-5, 17-6.3,
26-10.2.1
- Bureau of Tobacco and Firearms,
 - records checks, I, 73-8.4
 - use of
 - airline pilots, crime aboard aircraft
cases, I, 164-1, 164-2.9
 - airplane crew on FBI missions, II,
25-5.4
- Alien Registration Act
 - fingerprint cards, II, 14-9.2.4
- Aliens
 - escaped, I, 76-1.3.6
 - facility access of, I, 260-4.3.1
 - registration for Selective Service, I,
25-5.5
- All Writs Act, use of to obtain
fugitive's records, II, 21-23
- Allocation list, territorial, II, 24-1
thru 24-5
- Alteration of magnetic tapes (See
Authenticity of magnetic
tapes.)
- American Bar Association, access to
records, II, 19-3
- American College of Surgeons, access to
records, II, 19-3
- American Dental Association, access to
records, II, 19-3
- American Legion, access to records, II,
19-3
- American Medical Association, access to
records, II, 19-3
- American Numismatic Association, II, 19-3
- American Philatelic Society, II, 19-3
- Ammunition
 - authorized, II, 12-7, 12-7.1

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 7

shipping of live, II, 13-12.4.2
Anonymous Letter File, I, 7-14.9,
91-17.2, 192-16.1; II,
13-17.6
Anti-Car Theft Act of 1992, I, 26-2.9
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1986, I, 272-2;
II, 31-1
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, I, 33-1,
58-3.4, 184-1, 267-1, 267-2,
272-13
Anti-Kickback Act of 1986, I, 46-1.6,
206-1, 206-5; II, 31-1
Antiquarian Booksellers Association
of America, II, 19-3
Antiriot laws, I, 176-1 thru 176-6
Antitrust, I, 60-1 thru 60-6
adding to Hobbs Act - Labor cases, I,
195-2
Civil Process Act, I, 60-3
Applicant investigations
Academy, National, I, 1-2 thru 1-2.4
Bureau (See Bureau, applicant.)
conducted for other government
agencies (general
instructions), I, 77-1 thru
77-11; II, 17-2 thru 17-7.2
applicant, associations with groups
or individuals, II, 17-5.3
civil suits, II, 17-5.6, 17-6.14
deadlines, I, 116-6, 161-5; II,
17-3.5
derogatory information, receipt of,
I, 77-4.1, 161-6; II, 17-3.6,
17-3.9, 17-5, 17-5.1, 17-5.2,
17-5.7, 17-6.7, 17-6.9
bias, existence of, reporting,
II, 17-5
file search, II, 17-5.2
financial responsibility, I, 77-6
fraud violations, II, 17-7
falsification or
misrepresentation, II, 17-7.2
hearing, testimony at, II, 17-5.1,
17-5.7
indices search, II, 17-3.4

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 8

informants, contacts with, II, 17-6
interview
 of applicant, I, 77-5, 161-6; II,
 17-3.2, 17-5.6
 others, I, 77-4.5 thru 77-4.8,
 77-4.10, 77-6, 116-7.1,
 161-6; II, 17-3.8,
 17-5, 17-6, 17-6.13
 telephonic, II, 17-5
leads, I, 77-2; II, 17-3.7, 17-5.6,
 17-6.13
medical records, II, 17-6.15
military records, I, 116-5.1; II,
 17-6.6
objectives of, II, 17-4
political affiliations, I, 77-7
prior applicant investigation, II,
 17-3.6
Privacy Act considerations, I, 77-10;
 II, 17-5.4
program allocation, Introduction,
 2-2.2.2, 2-2.2.3
receipt of additional information
 in closed cases, II, 17-3.8
record checks, agencies, I, 161-8;
 II, 17-6.9, 17-6.10, 17-6.11,
 17-6.13
scope of investigation, I, 77-3; II,
 17-6 thru 17-6.15
signed statement, II, 17-5.7
status inquiries, I, 77-9; II, 17-5.9
suitability and security standards,
 II, 17-4
T symbols, use of, II, 17-5.4
terminology, II, 17-5.5
Department of
 Energy, I, 116-4; II, 17-2 thru
 17-7.2
 Justice, I, 77-1 thru 77-11; II, 17-2
 thru 17-7.2
Drug Enforcement Administration, I, 241
Nuclear Regulatory Commission, I,
 116-4; II, 17-2 thru 17-7.2
referrals from Office of Personnel
 Management, I, 140-1, 140-2,
 151

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 9

- special inquiries, I, 161-1 thru 161-9;
II, 17-2 thru 17-7.2
- United States Courts, I, 77-1.2 thru
77-11; II, 17-2 thru 17-7.2
- United States Magistrate, I, 77-1.4
- United States Trustees, I, 77-1.9,
77-4.7
- Application for
 - commutation of sentence, I, 73-2;
II, 17-1 thru 17-7.2
 - release form, I, 73-8.3
 - pardon, I, 73-1 thru 73-12; II,
14-12.3.4, 17-2
 - release form, I, 73-8.3
- Approval of briefing materials prepared
for presentation outside FBI,
II, 6-14
- Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, I,
89-3.12
- Armored carrier/courier, losses, I,
15-4, 87-5.3.2, 91-3.2, 192-1
thru 192-24
- use of FD-430, I, 15-4, 87-5.3.2,
91-12.1, 192-11.1, 192-11.2
- Arms Control Treaty(s), I, 271
(See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)
- Arrest (See also Legal Handbook for
Special Agents.)
 - checks
 - Applicants
 - Bureau, I, 67-7.8, 67-7.11,
67-17.3.6
 - National Academy, I, 1-2.1,
1-2.2, 1-2.3.3
 - other agencies, I, 77-4.6,
77-4.10, 161-4; II, 17-6.9,
17-6.10, 17-6.11, 17-6.13
 - Pardon or Commutation of
Sentence cases, I, 73-8.4
 - Hazardous Devices School attendees,
II, 13-16.9.7
 - informants, I, 137-11
 - Jury Panel, I, 51-1 thru 51-3
 - reinvestigations of FBI personnel,
I, 67-18, 67-18.1.1

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 10

Sabotage cases, I, 98-4.2
SCI access, II, 26-10.2.1,
26-10.2.2, 26-10.2.3,
26-10.2.4
coordination with U.S. Marshal, II,
11-2.2.3
deputation program, II, 31-1 thru
31-3
FBIHQ, notifying of (See Legal
Handbook for Special Agents,
Section 3.)
FD-351, II, 2-11.4.2, 11-2.2.1
forcible entry, II, 11-2.1.5
foreign countries, in, II, 11-2.3.3,
23-4.2, 23-8.2
foreign officials, requesting to
perform arrest, II, 2-12.2
handcuffs, use of, II, 11-1.5
in another district (Rule 40), II,
2-11.3
in district
of asylum (Rule 20), II, 2-11
other than prosecution, II, 2-11
joint, II, 11-2.1.2
legal aspects of (See Legal Handbook
for Special Agents.)
Magistrates, U.S., bring before, II,
11-1.4, 11-2.1.1
Marshals Service, U.S., involvement
in, II, 11-1.4, 11-2.1.2,
21-28
medical request of prisoner, II,
11-2.3.2
of foreign national, II, 11-2.3.3
of juvenile, II, 4-2.2
photographs (mug shots), II, 11-4.9,
13-7.1.2
public officials, I, 58-6.5, 194-5.5
SAC responsibility, II, 11-4.1
search of person, II, 11-1.3, 11-1.3.1,
11-1.3.2, 11-2.1.6
Speedy Trial Act, II, 5-1
techniques and mechanics, of, II, 11-1
thru 11-4.9
third-party premises (private), of
fugitive, I, 42-4.2.1; II,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 11

21-13.3, 21-13.4
transportation of prisoner, II, 11-4.1
U.S. Attorney, notifying of, II, 5-3.1,
11-2.3.1
warrants, I, 58-6.5, 58-7.1, 194-5.5;
II, 2-6.1, 2-6.2, 2-6.3,
11-2.1.1, 11-2.1.2
fugitives, DEA's and FBI's,
apprehension responsibility,
II, 21-28
wearing of identifying insignia, by
arrest team, II, 11-4.3.4
without warrant, II, 11-2.1.4

[REDACTED]
I, 252-1.6
evidence, search for, II, 13-10.3

ba

[REDACTED] I,
252-1.6
interstate transportation in aid
of racketeering, I, 166-1 thru
166-6

Artist conception, II, 13-3.2, 13-24
Artwork, theft of major, I, 87-1.1
Ascertaining financial ability, I,
17-3.4.1, 93-1 thru 93-7

Assassinating

Federal Officer, Member of Congress
Cabinet Head, CIA Director
Presidential candidate, Supreme
Court Justice, I, 89-2, 89-3
President, Vice President or certain
staff members, I, 175-1 thru
175-28

Assaulting

Federal Officer, Member of Congress
Cabinet Head, CIA Director,
Presidential candidate,
Supreme Court Justice, I,
89-2, 89-3

Armed Forces Institute of
Pathology, I, 89-3.12
case title, I, 89-3.21, 198-1.5
character, I, 89-2.21, 89-3.19,
198-1.5
CIA, notifying, I, 89-3.17

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 12

Congressional candidates, I, 89-3.9
dissemination of information, I,
89-2.15, 89-2.19, 89-3.13,
89-3.14, 89-3.15, 89-3.16
DOJ
dissemination to, I, 89-2.15
prosecutive policy, I, 89-2.20,
89-3.18
elements, I, 89-2.3, 89-3.3
extraterritorial jurisdiction, I,
89-3.4
family members, I, 89-5.2
FBI jurisdiction, I, 89-2.9, 89-3.8
FBIHQ, notifying, I, 89-2.10,
89-3.10, 89-3.13, 89-3.14,
89-3.15, 198-1.5
Indian country, assaulting federal
officer in, I, 198-1.5
investigative procedure, I,
89-2.11, 89-3.11, 198-1.7
judge, federal, I, 89-2.15
medical investigation, I, 89-3.12
Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Inspectors I, 89-2.18 (Also
see Part I, Section 117 of
this manual.)
persons protected by statute, I,
89-2.2, 89-3, 89-3.4
Posse Comitatus, I, 89-3.4
preliminary inquiry, I, 89-2.7,
89-3.6, 89-4.7
reports to FBIHQ, I, 89-2.16,
89-2.25, 89-3.24
statutes, I, 89-2.2, 89-3.2
threat assessments, I, 89-2.8,
89-3.7
threats, I, 89-2.7, 89-3.6,
89-3.10, 89-3.11,
89-3.14, 89-3.17
Treasury Department personnel, I,
89-2.13
U.S. Attorneys, I, 89-2.15
Assistant, I, 89-2.15
U.S. Bureau of Prisons personnel,
I, 89-2.16
U.S. Marshals Service, notifying, I,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 13

89-2.15
U.S. Postal Service employees, I,
89-2.14
U.S. Secret Service, notifying, I,
89-2.15, 89-2.19, 89-3.13 thru
89-3.15
U.S. State Department or foreign
service personnel, I, 89-2.17
venue, I, 89-2.23, 89-3.22
victim, notification to intended, I,
89-2.7, 89-3.6
President, Vice President or certain
staff members, I, 175-1 thru
175-28
family members, I, 89-5, 89-5.2,
175-1, 175-2
Assets (See National Foreign Intelligence
Program Manual.)
Assimilative Crimes Statute, II, 1-1.10
Atomic Energy Act of 1954, I, 117-1 thru
117-13, 264-2.1; II, 18-8 (Also
see Nuclear.)
agreement with
ERDA, II, 18-7
NRC, II, 18-8
dissemination of reports, I, 117-8.1
investigative procedures, I, 117-6,
117-7
material markings, II, 26-9
reporting procedures, I, 117-8
threats or extortion under, I, 117-7
violations, I, 117-4, 117-4.1, 117-6.1
thru 117-6.7
Atomic weapons, I, 117-3, 117-4, 117-6.4
rewards for information, I, 117-11
Attorney-Client privileged communications
envelope, I, 197-4.4
Attorney General Order 919-80, I, 139-2;
II, 3-8.5, 6-1.1, 6-11
" 968-82, I, 281-1
Attorney General's Guidelines
Documentary Searches, Introduction,
1-3; II, 28-1
FCI (See National Foreign Intelligence
Program Manual.)
General Crimes, Racketeering

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 14

Enterprise and Domestic
Security/Terrorism
Investigations, Introduction,
1-3 (entire text); I, 89-2.7,
89-3.6, 92-2, 92-6, 137-4;
II, 10-6.2
domestic security/terrorism cases,
Introduction, 1-3; I,
100-1 thru 100-5
general crimes cases, Introduction,
1-3
public corruption cases,
Introduction, 1-3; I, 194-3.7
racketeering enterprise cases,
Introduction, 1-3; I, 92-8
Informants, Introduction, 1-3; I,
137-13
Intelligence...Investigations
travel requests, II, 23-8.2 (See
also National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)
Kidnapping investigations, I, 7-5
Reporting on Civil Disorders and
Demonstrations Involving a
Federal Interest,
Introduction, 1-3;
I, 100-1.2.2, 157-5
Undercover Operations, Introduction,
1-3; I, 137-4
Victims and Witness Assistance, II,
34-13
Audio countermeasures policy and
program, II, 16-7.1.1,
16-7.2.6, 16-17 thru
16-17.9.3
Audit of FBI computer system user
activities, I, 263-3; II,
35-9.3.1, 35-9.4.2
Aural Comparisons, II, 16-8.2.12,
16-8.2.13, 16-8.2.15
Authenticity of magnetic tapes, II,
16-8.2.7
Automated Latent Fingerprint Search,
I, 91-18.1, 91-18.2,
192-16.2; II, 15-2:1
Automated teller machines, break-in, I,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 15

- 91-3.4
- Automatic data processing (See Computer and Computerized.)
- Automatic Fingerprint Reader System, II, 14-19.2
- Automation matters, I, 242
- Automobile
 - accidents with Bureau car, claims, I, 197-3.2, 197-8.4, 197-8.5, 197-8.5.1, 197-8.7, 197-12
 - Altered Numbers File, I, 26-2.8; II, 13-13.5
- blue book value, I, 26-2.11
- call signs, II, 16-4.2.1
- carjacking, I, 26-1.5, 26-2.1, 26-2.3.1, 26-2.5, 26-2.9, 26-7
- chop shops, I, 26-1.11, 26-2.1, 26-2.10, 26-7
- commercial thefts, I, 26-2.1, 26-2.7
- confidential identification number, I, 26-2.5
- destruction of, I, 149-1.1.1
- dispatcher, duties of, II, 16-4.2.3
- firearms, in, II, 12-6.2 (Also see MAOP, Part I, Section 1.)
- forfeiture of, Interstate Transportation of Stolen Motor Vehicle cases, I, 26-1.2, 26-1.12
- identification manual, I, 26-2.5
- identification numbers, altering or removing, I, 26-1.1, 26-1.12
- Information Disclosure Act, I, 153-1 thru 153-4
- interstate transportation of motor vehicle, I, 26-1 thru 26-8
- Laboratory files, I, 26-2.8; II, 13-13.5
- motor vehicle, definition, I, 26-4.6
- Motor Vehicle Inspection Inventory Record, FD-653, I, 26-2.5, 26-2.7, 149-3
(See also Legal Handbook for Special Agents.)
- National Insurance Crime Bureau (NICB), I, 26-2.3, 26-2.4, 26-2.9,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 16

26-4.1
NCIC entry of in Bureau cases, I,
26-2.3.1
odometer turn-back, I, 87-4.2.2
penalties, I, 26-7
radio (See Radio, FM system.)
high frequency equipment, II,
16-2.6.2
records, location of
assembly and shipping data, II, 19-3
DMV, II, 19-2
ring cases, I, 26-2.7
stolen, I, 26-1 thru 26-8, 183-1.2,
183-2.1
Title File, National Motor Vehicle
Certificate of, II, 13-17.5,
13-17.6
titles, blank or valid, I, 26-1.4,
26-1.8, 87-1.2.1, 87-4.2.1,
87-4.2.5, 253-2.2, 255-2.2
heavy equipment/vehicles, I, 87-3.4
trafficking in stolen motor vehicles
and parts, I, 26-1.10,
26-1.12, 183-1.2, 183-2.1
Vehicle Identification Number, I,
26-2.8; II, 13-13.5
AWOL (See Deserters.)

(B)

Babies, kidnapping, I, 7-4.6
Background investigations (See Part I,
Section 77, and Part II,
Section 17 of this manual for
general instructions
regarding the
following positions, and see
Applicant investigations.)
classifications for
Congressional Committees, II, 17-2
Congressional Staff, I, 77-1.7; II,
17-2
Department of Energy applicant, II,
17-2

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 17

Department of Justice, I, 77-1.5,
77-1.9; II, 17-2
International Organizations, I, 138
National Security Council, II, 17-2
Nuclear Regulatory Commission
applicant, II, 17-2
Office of Personnel Management, I,
151
Pardon Attorney's Office, I, 73-1
thru 73-12; II, 14-15.5.1,
17-2
President, I, 77-1.1, 161; II, 17-2
United States Attorney's Office, I,
77-1.8; II, 17-2
staff, I, 77-1.6; II, 17-2
United States Courts, I, 77-1.2,
77-1.3, 77-1.4; II, 17-2
White House, II, 17-2
Background reinvestigations for other
agencies, I, 77-1.10 thru
77-1.13, 77-4.11; II, 17-2
Badge, law enforcement, false
fraudulent use of, I, 253-2.2
Bagmen, I, 194-5.6
Bail
bonds, I, 75-4
Reform Act of 1984, I, 115-1; II,
2-3.1, 2-7.3
Bait money, I, 91-13.2
Ballistic Protective Garments, II,
12-13.1, 12-13.2
Bank
accounts, opening covert, I, 272-8
bribery, I, 258-2
fraudulent activity re access
devices, I, 258-1
prosecutive policy, I, 29-4.2
statute (receipt of commissions or
gifts for procuring loans), I,
29-2.1.4
burglary, larceny, robbery, and
extortion, I, 91-1 thru 91-36
album, I, 91-12.1, 91-15.5, 91-19
[REDACTED] I, 91-13.2
[REDACTED] I, 91-11.3.3
claiming local convictions, I, 91-28

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

b2
17E

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 18

closing cases, I, 91-5.4
crime scene search, I, 91-8, 91-9,
91-9.1
demand notes, exam of, I, 91-17
dummy package, I, 91-11.1, 91-11.2
extortion policy and techniques, I,
91-11.3
extortionate demands, I, 91-11.1
nonfederally chartered and/or
insured banks, I, 192-4
fugitive circulars, I, 91-20
CJIS and Laboratory Division files,
I, 91-18 thru 91-18.3
investigative policy, I, 91-5.1
loot, I, 91-3.9, 91-13
checks against [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] I, 91-13.8
[REDACTED] I, 91-13.7
counting and reporting, I, 91-13.8
[REDACTED] I, 91-13.4
[REDACTED] I,
91-13.6
[REDACTED] I, 91-13.3
possession of, I, 91-3.9, 91-3.10
receiving, I, 91-3.9, 91-3.10
[REDACTED] I, 91-13.5
news media inquiries, I, 91-14
Note File, I, 91-17.1; II, 13-17.6
notification, I, 91-12.1, 91-24,
91-27
payoffs and recording of, I, 91-11.2
plan, I, 91-5.5
reports, I, 91-26
statutes, I, 91-2
surveillance, I, 91-10
camera photographs, I, 91-12.1,
91-12.2, 91-16, 91-19
suspects program, I, 91-15 thru
91-15.4
[REDACTED] I,
91-11.3.2
unlawful flight process, I, 91-23
crime statistics report, I, 91-29,
192-17
definition of, I, 29-6.1.2, 91-2.7,
91-2.8

b2
b7E

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 19

embezzlement, I, 29-2.1.8, 29-2.2.1
examiner

loan or gratuity to, offer, I,
29-2.1.1

acceptance of, I, 29-2.1.2

theft by, I, 29-2.1.7

fraud and embezzlement (See Financial
Institution Fraud.)

Insurance Fund, I, 29-1

loan, unlawful fee for procuring,
receiving, I, 29-2.1.4

night deposit trap devices, I, 91-3.3

notes, unlawful or unauthorized
issuance, I, 29-2.1.6,
29-2.1.12

officer, theft by, I, 29-2.1.8

Protection Act of 1968, I, 91-4.1,
91-4.3, 94-4.4, 91-16

records, access to (See Financial
Privacy Act of 1978, Right
to.)

Secrecy Act, I, 272-1

report, I, 272-5, 272-12.1 thru
272-12.8

transactions, unauthorized, I,
29-2.1.12

Bankruptcy

Acts, I, 49-2, 179-2.2

code, I, 49-1.1

Courts, I, 49-2, 49-5, 49-6

fraud cases, I, 49-1 thru 49-11

bankruptcy procedures, I, 49-2

Bustout, I, 49-6

Chapter 7, I, 49-1.1, 49-2

Chapter 11, I, 49-1.1, 49-2

Chapter 12, I, 49-1.1, 49-2

Chapter 13, I, 49-1.1, 49-2

character, I, 49-11

definitions, I, 49-1.1

departmental instructions and
opinions, I, 49-3

immunity of debtor's testimony, I,
49-4

investigative procedure, I, 49-6

National Association of Credit
Management, I, 49-6

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 20

National Bankruptcy Act, I, 49-2,
179-2.2
National Bankruptcy Reform Act of
1978, I, 49-2
penalties, I, 49-10
policy, I, 49-5
reporting rules, I, 49-7
statute of limitations, I, 49-8
statutes (criminal), I, 49-1 thru
49-1.2.1, 49-1.3 thru 49-1.5
Title 11, I, 49-1.1, 49-1.2, 49-1.5,
49-2
Title 18, I, 49-6, 49-8
Title 28, I, 49-1.2, 49-3
Trustee, U.S., I, 49-1.2.1, 49-2,
49-6
Program, I, 49-2
U.S. Bankruptcy Courts, I, 49-2
U.S. Bankruptcy Judges, I, 49-2, 49-6
U.S. Trustees, I, 49-1.2.1, 49-2,
49-6
laws, civil provisions of, I, 49-2
Beeper (See Electronic tracking devices
and Paging devices.)
Bill of rights, constitution and bylaws
of labor organizations, I,
159-2.1.1
Bills of Lading Act, I, 71-1 thru 71-5
Biological warfare, I, 98-3.5
Blackmail, I, 9-2.1
Blockbusting, I, 177-2.3, 177-7.3
Blood, submission to FBI Laboratory for
exam, II, 13-6.7, 13-8:1.4,
13-8.1.5 (See also
Examinations, Laboratory,
serology.)
Boats, high frequency radios in, II,
16-2.6.2
Body
fat measurement, I, 67-16.2.1
recorders, I, 192-15; II,
10-10.10
FBIHQ authority, II, 10-10.3
Bomb (See also Bombing and Explosives

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 21

and Incendiary devices.)
Data Center (See below, under
Laboratory, FBI, services and
examinations.)

data summary, I, 33-2; II, 13-16.9.1
handling (rendering safe), I, 98-3.2,
149-3, 174-3.3; II, 13-16.7.1
hoax, I, 91-8, 91-31.1, 174-7; II,
13-6.7(44), 13-16.6, 13-16.7
in aircraft or vehicle, I, 149-3,
164-2.4

Laboratory, FBI, services and
examinations, II, 13-16.2
thru 13-16.9.10

Bomb Data Center, I, 33-2, 252-1.6;

foreign centers, II, 13-16.9.2

Hazardous Devices School, II,
13-16.9.4

incident reports, FD-436, II,
13-16.9.1

(Also see Bomb data summary.)

mailing lists, II, 13-16.9.1

publications, II, 13-16.9.1

requests for assistance for major
cases/special events, II,
13-16.9.10

research programs, II, 13-16.9.3

seminars, II, 13-16.9.5,
13-16.9.6

technician program, II, 13-16.9.7

training, II, 13-16.9.4,
13-16.9.7

examinations, II, 13-16.7.1,
13-16.7.2, 13-16.7.5

explosive techniques

breaching, II, 13-16.9.7

substitution, II, 13-16.5

military assistance, seeking, I,
174-3.3; II, 13-16.3

render safe

equipment (vehicle), II, 13-16.9.8

military assistance, II, 13-16.3

shipping of, II, 13-16.6, 13-16.6.1

storage and transportation, I,
174-3.3; II, 13-16.2

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 22

threats, I, 174-3.2

Bombing

actual, I, 174-1

attempted, I, 174-2.2

crime scene search, II, 13-6.5,
13-6.5.1, 13-6.5.2

hoax (See Bomb.)

threats, I, 149-3, 164-8, 174-1 thru
174-9, 192-9, 254-3.2

field office plan, I, 174-5; II,
13-6.5.2

Bond

bail, fraudulent, I, 75-3, 75-4

default, I, 115-1 thru 115-8

apprehension responsibility, II,
21-28.1 thru 21-28.9

use of grand jury to locate
fugitive, II, 2-9.8

photographing of, II, 23-3.2

savings

record of purchase or redemption,
FD-123, II, 19-1, 23-3.1

stop notice, II, 10-7

Bondsmen, I, 75-1 thru 75-6

and sureties, I, 75-1 thru 75-6; II,
20-3

bond jumpers, transportation of, I,
7-4.16

Books and manuscripts, records re rare,
II, 19-3

Bootlegging, I, 23

Border stops, II, 10-7.5.2

Boycotts, secondary (Hobbs Act - Labor
Related), I, 195-2

Bribery (See also Corruption of state and
local public officials and
Corruption of federal public
officials.)

bank (See Bank.)

bankruptcy cases, I, 49-1.1, 49-1.2

financial institution, I, 29-2.1.19

fraud against government cases, I,
206-1, 206-5

interstate transportation in aid of
racketeering, I, 166-1 thru
166-6

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1- 23

Irregularities in Federal Penal
Institution cases, I, 90-1.3
jurors, I, 58-7.3
obstruction of criminal investigations,
I, 72-1.4
payoffs, I, 58-6.6, 137-4, 194-5.6,
194-6.2, 194-6.3, 194-6.4
programs receiving federal funds, I,
46-1.5.1, 194-3.2
public
corruption matters, I, 58-3.4,
194-5.6
officials and witnesses, I, 58-3.1,
58-7.3
advance of funds, authority, II,
10-14.1.4
sports, I, 172, 281-3.1
Treasury Department employees, I,
62-1.2.1
Briefing material for presentation
outside FBI or testimony, II,
6-14
Briefings/debriefings, security, I,
67-18.1.2, (2) (h) & (j),
260-2.5, 261-2
Broadcasting obscene language, I,
145-1.2
"Bug," use of (See Electronic
surveillance.)
Bulky exhibit semiannual review,
certification of destruction,
I, 281-8.1.10
Bullet-proof apparel, II, 12-13 thru 12-13.2
Bureau
Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, I, 23
applicant
alcohol abuse, interviews, I,
67-7.6, 67-7.8
application, preliminary,
I, 67-11.1.1, 67-17.1.1
technical support position,
I, 67-11.1.1
background investigation, I, 67-7
Privacy Act requirements, I, 67-6
status inquiries, I, 67-3.2,
67-3.2.3

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 24

updating investigations, I,
67-7.11

bias or prejudice, I, 67-7.6

blind, processing and/or testing,
I, 67-9.2, 67-11.2

character, I, 67-7.3

Chinese/Asian ancestry, I,
67-11.3.2, 67-11.4, 67-17.1.6

credit checks, I, 67-7.8, 67-7.11

data compilation card (FD-190b), I,
67-11.3.10

derogatory information, I, 67-7.7

drug abuse, I, 67-7.6,
67-7.8, 67-7.9.1, 67-16.2.2,
67-17.3.4

drugs, testing SA applicants, I,
67-7.1.1, 67-7.11, 67-17.3.6,
67-17.3.8

Honors Interns, I, 67-14.1

false statements, I, 67-7.7

financial responsibility, I,
67-7.6, 67-7.8

fingerprints, I, 67-7.11,
67-11.3.8, 67-17.1.7; II,
14-8.1.5

government employment, prior, I,
67-11.3.5

handicapped individuals, placement
and processing of, I, 67-9.2
blind applicants, I, 67-9.2,
67-11.2

indices searches, I, 67-7.5, 67-7.8,
67-7.11

inquiries
employment, I, 67-3.1
status, I, 67-3.2

interviews, I, 67-7.8, 67-7.11,
67-11.3, 67-11.3.9, 67-17.3,
67-17.3.2, 67-17.3.4,
67-17.3.5, 67-17.3.6,
67-17.3.7, 67-17.3.8

personnel security, I, 67-7.9,
67-7.9.1, 67-7.9.2, 67-7.11,
67-17.3.8, 261-2

support employee for Agent
position, I, 67-17.3.6

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 25

military status, I, 67-5, 67-7.8(19),
67-11.3.4, 67-17.1.4

physical examinations, I, 67-7.11,
67-9.1, 67-11.5, 67-12,
67-17.1.10, 67-17.3.6,
67-17.3.8

polygraph examinations, I,
67-7.9.2(9), 67-7.10, 67-7.11,
67-17.3.8; II, 13-22.12

recruiting aids, I, 67-1

reinvestigations of FBI personnel, I,
67-18, 67-18.1.1

relatives, employment of, I, 67-4

security debriefings, I, 261-2

Selective service status, I,
67-7.8(18)

Special Agent

confidentiality requests, I, 67-6
offspring of Special Agents killed
in line of duty, I, 67-17.1.10

Privacy Act requirements, I, 67-6
processing, I, 67-17

support personnel, I, 67-17.3.6
qualifications, I, 67-16

physical, I, 67-16.2

reinstatement requests, I,
67-17.3.8

status inquiries, I, 67-3.2.3

tests, I, 67-17.2, 67-17.2.1,
67-17.2.4 (See drugs,
this heading.)

preemployment physical fitness,
I, 67-16.2.1 (7), 67-17.3.8

retests, I, 67-17.2.4,
67-17.2.7, 67-17.3.8

Support Personnel

availability list, I, 67-8.1

confidentiality requests, I, 67-6
interview form (FD-190a), I,
67-11.2.4, 67-11.3, 67-11.3.9

part-time employment, I, 67-13

Privacy Act requirements, I, 67-6
processing, I, 67-7.1, 67-11,
67-17

qualifications, I, 67-9

for Agent position, I, 67-17

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 26

reinstatement requests, I, 67-12
status inquiries, I, 67-3
tests, I, 67-10.7, 67-10.11,
67-11.2 thru 67-11.2.4
retests, I, 67

of Prisons

personnel, assaulting or killing,
I, 89-2.16
records, access to, II, 19-1
Responsibilities, Witness Security
Program, II, 27-16.3
Psychological Testing, II,

27-16.3

b7
Buy-bust funding authority (See Advance
funding for investigative
purposes.)

EFFECTIVE: 01/16/96

1-2 INDEX C-D

(C)

Cabinet head, second ranking official,
or nominee, assassinating,
kidnapping, or assaulting, I,
89-3

Cable

Communications Policy Act of 1984, I,
145-1.6, 145-4.6

satellite station

interception of communications, I,
139-1.5, 139-2

CALEA (Communications Assistance
for Law Enforcement Act), II,
10-10.11.2

Canadian Police Information Center
Terminal, II, 16-16.2

Carjacking, I, 26-1.5, 26-2.1,
26-2.3.1, 26-2.5, 26-2.9,
26-7

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 27

- Case, closing
 computer files, destruction and
 retention, II, 16-18.6.3
- Case funding authority (See Advance
 funding for investigative
 purposes.)
- Casts, taking of
 plaster, II, 13-19.1.2
 plastic impression, II, 13-13.3.1
- Cattle, interstate transportation of
 stolen (See Interstate
 Transportation of
 Stolen Livestock.)
- Caustic Poison Act, I, 21
- Caution statements, I, 7-15.5, 91-13.7,
 91-26.3; II, 21-11
- Cellmate informant (See Informants, and
 Legal Handbook for Special
 Agents, Section 8.)
- Cell site simulators, (digital
 analyzers, dialed number
 recorders), II, 10-10.7,
 10-10.11.3
- Cellular telephones, II, 10-10.11.3
- Census matters, I, 62-2 thru 62-2.4
- CFE Treaty (See National Foreign
 Intelligence Program Manual.)
- Chain of Custody - Original Tape
 Recording Envelope, II,
 10-9.8.1
- Characterizations
 applicant investigations for other
 agencies, II, 17-5.3, 17-6.8
 domestic security/terrorism cases, in,
 I, 100-3.1.5
 informants, I, 137-10
 (See also MAOP, Part II, Section
 10-17.13.)
 printed public source material
 containing, Introduction, 1-4;
 I, 100-4
- Char force, steps for access to FBI
 space, I, 260-4.1.1
- Chart
 bankruptcy fraud cases, I, 49-6
 evidence, II, 13-6.7

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 28

packaging evidence, II, 13-6.6

Check

cases, ITSP, I, 87-4.6 thru 87-4.6.9,
87-4.6.11, 87-5.2

circular, II, 21-25

fraudulent, ITSP, I, 87-3.2

government, request for copies, II,
19-1

kiting, I, 29-4.2.5

National Fraudulent File (NFCF), I,
87-4.6.4; II, 13-2.1.1, 13-17.6

photographing of, II, 23-3.2

traveler's, forged, I, 87-4.6.11

unlawful certification by bank
personnel, I, 29-2.1.11

Checkwriter Standards File, II, 13-17.5

Chemical agents

chemical exam of, II, 13-10.4.2

use of, II, 12-14 thru 12-14.8

arrests, in, II, [REDACTED]

SWAT, II, 30-3.8

Chemical smoke, II, 12-14.6

Chemical Weapons Treaty (See National
Foreign Intelligence Program
Manual.)

Child

abuse, definition, II, 34-2

Exploitation and Obscenity Section,
Department of Justice, I,
145-7

pornography (See Sexual Exploitation
of Children.)

refer
[REDACTED] I, 145-4.9

Protection Act of 1984, I, 145-4.7

Protection Restoration and Penalties
Enhancement Act of 1990, I,
145-1.10.1

removing from or retaining outside
U.S., I, 7-1.4, 7-1.4.3, 7-4.7,
7-14.15

reports of child abuse on federal
land, facilities, II, 34-11,
34-11.1, 34-11.2, 34-11.4,
34-13

in Indian country, I, 198-6.2
thru 198-6.9; II, 34-13

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 29

penalty, II, 34-11.3
privacy, II, 34-11.5
Support Recovery Act of 1992 matters,
I, 88-14 thru 88-14.8

Children

buying or selling, I, 145-1.9
sexual exploitation of, I, 145-1.8
Chop shops, I, 26-1.11, 26-2.1,
26-2.10, 26-7

CIA

checks, I, 67-7.8, 67-7.11; II,
17-6.13, 19-1

(See also National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)
classification of covert operations,
II, 26-3.13

Director, assassinating, kidnapping or
assaulting, I, 89-3.1

Cigarette

Labeling and Advertising Act, I, 62-6
unreported interstate shipment of, I,
62-14

Circuit restoration, II, 16-19.1

Circular letter, I, 7-14.10, [REDACTED] b2
49-5, 49-6, 91-13.7; II,
21-23, 21-24, 21-27

Citizenship, falsely claiming, I, 39

Civil

actions, I, 197

payments of judgments against FBI
employees, I, 197-5

and criminal liability. (See Legal
Handbook for Special Agents.)

Aviation Security, FAA, address, I,
149-3

disorder, I, 157-2, 176-1.3.2

file, II, 14-10.2

liability, deputation, II, 31-3

Monetary Penalties Law of 1981, I,
46-1.12, 209-2

rights (See also Color of law cases and
Racial and Religious Violence
or Discrimination.)

Act of 1960, I, 88-1.2

Act of 1964, I, 44-1.5,

173-1 thru 173-12

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 30

accommodations (public), I, 173-4
discrimination (See
Discrimination.)
education (public), I, 173-5
employment, I, 173-7
facilities (public), I, 173-6
Act of 1968, I, 177-1
complaints against FBI personnel,
I, 263-8
demands for production of material,
II, 6-1.3.1
of Institutionalized Persons Act,
I, 214
Program, Introduction, 2-2.3
voting laws, violations
initiating investigations, I,
44-3.2
investigative procedures, I, 44-6
reporting, I, 44-5, 44-7.1, 44-8.2
Service matters, I, 35
Service Retirement Act, I, 67-7.8 (19)
suits
against FBI, I, 197-1 thru 197-11.2
applicant investigations for other
agencies, II, 17-5.6, 17-6.14
false claims, I, 46-3
miscellaneous, I, 62-11
Renegotiation Act, I, 46-2
unrest, I, 157
Claims
against the FBI, I, 197-1 thru 197-12.5
Court, I, 83
applicant for judge, I, 77-1.1
false
bankruptcy, I, 49-1.2
civil suits, I, 46-3
fictitious or fraudulent, I, 46-1.2
or civil actions against government,
I, 197-1 thru 197-11.2
delegated to Chief Division
Counsels, I, 197-12
communications, opening and
closing, I, 197-12.3.1,
197-12.3.2
exceptions, I, 197-12.1
field documentation, I,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 31

- 197-12.2
- Classification of material, II, 26-1
thru 26-14
- cover letter/airtel transmitting LHM,
form letter, etc., II,
26-2.6.2
- microcomputers and information, I,
260-4.3.2
- safeguarding on ADPT systems
(computers), II, 35-1 thru 35-13
- Classified
- data, leaks to press, I, 117-6.6.2
- documents, missing, Atomic Energy Act
of 1954 cases, I, 117-6.5
- damage assessment of, II, 26-13.2
- information
- Department of Justice, Department
Review Committee (DRC),
oversight of FBI classified
information, II, 26-2.1
- destruction of, II, 26-15 (See also
National Foreign Intelligence
Program Manual.)
- disclosure of (See also National
Foreign Intelligence Program
Manual.)
- in criminal trials, II, 23-9
- inadvertent, II, 26-4.1
- unauthorized, II, 26-13, 26-13.3
- unauthorized release of computer-
stored, I, 264-2.1
- inventory of ADPT systems
processing, II, 35-9.4.7
- labeling of computer, diskettes,
tapes, storage media, II,
35-9.4.9, 35-9.4.10
- loss or possible compromise of, II,
26-13.1
- microcomputers
- laptop, II, 35-9.4.6
- non-Bureau owned, II, 35-9.4.18
- portion marking, II, 26-2.6.3,
35-9.4.9
- removal to residence, II, 26-5.3
- storage, II, 26-2.3.2, 26-5
- transmitting, II, 26-7

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 32

wrapping for mailing, II, 26-7.4
Information Procedures Act,
Introduction, 2-2.4.3;
I, 259-2; II, 17-2, 23-9
National Security Information and
Material, II, 26-1 thru 26-14
teletypes, II, 16-1.4, 16-1.6,
26-2.6.4
Clayton Act of 1914, I, 60-1.2
Clean Water Act, I, 249-2.4, 249-2.7
Clearances
certification of, II, 26-11
SCI, II, 26-10.2 thru 26-11.1,
26-13.2
security, I, 259-1 thru 259-7, 260-1
thru 260-5; II, 23-9.1,
23-9.5, 26-4, 26-10.1,
26-10.2.1, 26-11
Department of Justice, I,
260-2.3, 260-2.3.1
facility, I, 260-3
interim, I, 260-2.2
investigations, I, 259-1
personnel, I, 260-2
Closed Circuit Television-Criminal
Matters
b2 audio and video, [REDACTED] II,
10-10.9, 10-10.9.1,
10-10.9.2, 10-10.9.3
authorization
application/order requesting, II,
10-10.9.1
Chief Division Counsel, consult
with I, 9-7.2; II, 10-10.9.1
court ordered, I, 9-7.2; II,
10-10.9.1
by designated FBIHQ officials,
I, 9-7.2; II, 10-10.9.1
by SAC, I, 9-7.2; II, 10-10.9.1
delegated to Bureau officials, II,
10-10.9.1
from DOJ, II, 10-10.9.1
consent
documentation of, I, 9-7.2; II,
10-10.9.1
control file, II, 10-10.9.1

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 33

extortion matters, I, 9-7.2
in Title III Matters, II, 10-9.10,
10-10.9.1
indexing requirements, II, 10-9.12,
10-10.9.3
national security matters, II,
10-10.9.2 (See FCI Manual.)
preservation of original tapes, II,
10-10.9.4
video only, I, 9-7.2; II, 10-10.9,
10-10.9.3
Coast Guard records, access to
Intelligence Staff, II, 19-1
personnel, II, 19-1
Code (Also see Cryptographic systems.)
names
informants, I, 137-9, 137-11
major case, II, 23-1
public corruption cases, closings,
I, 58-8.4, 194-8.4
technical penetrations, II, 26-3.10
words
surveillance, II, 9-1
Cognizant Security Officer, I, 260-2
Coins, theft of rare, II, 19-3
Collection of information, I, 190-9
Color of law cases, I, 282 thru 282-10
administrative instructions, I, 282-8
assignment of Agents, I, 282-8.5
complaints, I, 282-3
auxiliary office in urgent
situations, I, 282-8.6
citizen, insufficient, I, 282-3.2
FBI personnel, against, I, 282-3.1
prisoner, I, 282-3.2
contacting judge, I, 282-8.6
deadlines, I, 282-5.2, 282-8.2
investigation, I, 282-4.1, 282-4.2,
282-6
local investigations, I, 282-8.3
reporting, I, 282-5.1, 282-5.2,
282-7, 282-7.2
submission of FD-610, I, 282-5.1,
282-7.1, 282-8.1, 282-8.2,
282-8.6
subpoena matters, I, 282-8.4

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 34

Combination

changes of, II, 16-7.2.6, 26-5.4
clearing, II, 26-5.4
locks, II, 16-7.2.6, 26-5.4
disposal, II, 26-5.4
record file, II, 26-5.4

Commerce

foreign, I, 1-1.8
interstate, I, 1-1.7

Commitment for psychiatric evaluation
of individuals, not
authorized, Introduction, 1-2

Communications

Act of 1934, I, 139-1, 139-1.2.1,
139-4; II, 16-4
classification/sensitivity markings,
26-2.6, 26-12.1

interception of (See below.)

Privacy Act of 1986 (See
Electronic.)

stored on computers, unlawful
access to, I, 264-2.3

radio, FM (See Radio, FM system.)

facsimile messages (See Facsimile.)

interception of wire, oral or
electronic, I, 89-3.1,
89-3.11, 139-1.2, 183-1.9;
II, 10-9.11, 20-3
(See also Computer fraud
and abuse.)

interference with government, I,
52-3.1 (See also Computer
fraud and abuse.)

obscene language, broadcasting, I,
145-1.2

security (COMSEC) 35-9.6

classification of,
26-2.6.4

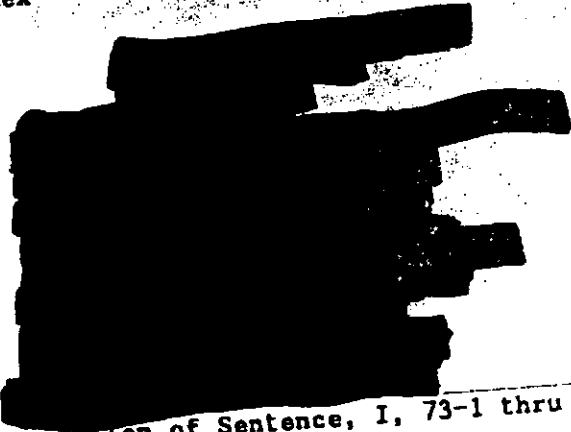
dissemination of
to other government agencies,
military installations and

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 35

b2
b7c



- Commutation of Sentence, I, 73-1 thru 73-12
- Complainants, interview of, II, 7-6.1
- Complaint, II, 2-5 (See also sections of MIOG corresponding to appropriate Bureau classifications.)
 - authority of U.S. Attorney, II, 2-5.1, 5-3.1
 - critical of FBI and employee, II, 7-9.4
 - discussing false statement FIF case with U.S. Attorney, I, 29-5
 - form, FD-71, use of, II, 7-9.2
 - handling of, II, 7-9.2, 7-9.3
 - notifying SAC when filed, II, 2-5.5
 - receipt of, II, 7-9.2, 7-9.3
- Complaints and affidavits (See Legal Handbook for Special Agents.)
- Comprehensive
 - Crime Control Act of 1984, I, 29-1, 76-1.3.10, 76-3.11, 90-1.3, 115-1, 145-1.16, 156-1.1.1, 253-2.3, 255-1, 256-1, 258-1, 264-1; II, 14-16.8, 27-1
 - Crime Control Act of 1990, I, 1-13, 29-1, 29-2.1.2, 29-2.1.21, 145-1.10.1; II, 34-13
 - Employment and Training Act of 1973, I, 204-2.3, 204-5.3
 - Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, I, 249-2.3
- Computer.

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 36

- access, II, 35-8.1.2, 35-8.2, 35-9.4,
35-9.4.1, 35-9.4.2
 - on-line computer network records,
II, 10-8.2
- aids to investigations, II, 10-4,
16-10
- Applications Communications Network,
II, 16-19.1
- assistance to field, II, 16-10
- audit of FBI computer system user
activities, I, 263-3; II,
35-9.3.1, 35-9.4.2
- backup, II, 16-18.4, 35-8.1.4,
35-9.4.4
- contingency planning, II, 35-8.1.4
 - disaster recovery, II, 35-8.1.4
- emergency response procedures, II,
35-8.1.4
- evidence
 - magnetic media/disks, Lab exam, II,
13-17.4
 - maintaining as exhibit, II,
16-18.6.3
 - shipping to FBIHQ for Lab exam, II,
13-6.7
- fraud and abuse, I, 264-1; II, 20-3
 - access, unauthorized, I, 264-2.1,
264-2.3
 - Act of 1986, I, 264-1
 - character, I, 264-8
 - damage to computer, I, 264-2.1
 - definitions, I, 264-2.2
 - investigative procedures, I, 264-5
 - jurisdiction, I, 264-3
 - policy
 - investigative, I, 264-4.1
 - prosecutive, I, 264-4.2
 - reporting requirements, I, 264-6
 - statutes, I, 264-2, 264-2.5
- inventory of ADPT systems processing
classified information, II,
35-9.4.7
- labeling diskettes and other storage
media, II, 35-9.4.9, 35-9.4.10
- laptops
 - issued to electronics

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 37

technicians, II, 16-18.5
security of, II, 35-9.4.6
microcomputers, II, 16-18
bulletin boards, electronic, I,
264-4.2.2; II, 35-9.4.8
data files, II, 16-18.4
disposal of records/equipment, II,
16-18.6.3, 35-9.4.14
forfeited, II, 16-18.4
hardware and software listings
(inventories), II, 16-18.4,
16-18.9
hardware, security exam, II,
35-9.3.2
home, use of at, II, 35-9.4.17
leased, II, 35-6, 35-9.4.18
maintenance, security precautions,
II, 35-9.2, 35-9.4.5
access to for repair, I,
260-4.3.2
contracts, II, 16-18.4, 16-18.7
non-Bureau owned, II, 35-9.4.18
procurement, II, 16-18.4, 16-18.17
records, automated
access to, II, 16-18.6.2 (See
also Computer, access.)
accounting for, II, 16-18.6.1
backup, II, 16-18.4, 35-8.1.4,
35-9.4.4
reporting requirements, II, 16-18.9
responsibilities for management,
II, 16-18.4
reuse of equipment, II, 35-9.3.1,
35-9.4.13
security policy, II, 35
accreditation, II, 35-8.2, 35-9.4.4
audit records, II, 35-9.3.1
awareness training, II, 35-8.3
certification, II, 35-8.1.5
device labels, II, 35-9.3.3
system plan, II, 35-8.1.2
seized, II, 16-18.4, 35-9.4.4
sensitive compartmented
information, II, 35-9.1.1,
35-9.4.4, 35-9.4.9, 35-9.4.12
software, II, 13-17.4, 16-18.7,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 38

35-9.4.4, 35-9.4.5
annual reports, II, 16-18.9
security exam of, II, 35-9.3.2,
35-9.4.4
seized, II, 35-9.4.4
specialists, selecting, II, 16-18.11
supplies, II, 16-18.7
telecommunications, II, 35-9.4.8
TEMPEST certification, II, 35-9.5
temporary space, use in, II,
35-8.3, 35-9.1.1
training, II, 16-18.10

password

fraudulent use, I, 264-2.1

Bureau employee's II, 35-9.4.2

records, access to government, I,
264-2.1

request for assistance, II, 16-10.1

security

incidents/violations, II, 35-10

officer's responsibilities,
I, 261-2

support centers, countermeasures
inspections, II, 16-17.1.4

virus protection, II, 35-9.4.4

Computerized Criminal History (CCH) (See
Interstate Identification
Index (III).)

Concealment of assets, I, 29-2.1.18,
29-4.2.8

Conduct standards, Privacy Act
information, I, 190-9

Conference calls, consensual monitoring,
II, 10-10.2

Conferences, annual support and SA,
security awareness updates,
I, 261-2

Confessions (See Legal Handbook for
Special Agents.)

[REDACTED] I, 87-4.8.3

[REDACTED] I, 87-4.8.3, 196-2, 196-4.6
Confidential Sources, I, 137-2.1 (See
also Informants.)

Confidential travel voucher (See
Advance funding for

b2
b7E


Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 39

investigative
purposes and Forms, SF-1012.)
Confinement, unlawful flight to avoid,
I, 88-3.2
Confiscation of intercepting devices,
I, 139-1.4
Conflict of Interest, I, 58-4, 58-7.2
(See Corruption of federal
public officials.)
Congress, Member of or candidate,
assassinating, kidnapping or
assaulting, I, 89-3
Congress, Members of
requests for financial disclosure
statements, I, 58-9, 211-10
Congressional Assassination Statute, I,
89-3
Congressional, Cabinet and Supreme
Court Assassination,
Kidnapping and
Assault Statute, I, 89-3.2
family members, I, 89-5
Congressional Staff, background
investigations, I, 77-1.7;
II, 17-2
Consensual monitoring (See Electronic
surveillance.)

Conspiracy, I, 62-16 thru 62-16.8
against rights, I, 44-1, 44-1.1,
50-1.5, 56-3.1, 177-2,
177-2.6, 282-1, 282-1.1
Congressional, Cabinet and Supreme
Court Assassination,
Kidnapping and Assault cases,
I, 89-3.5
definition, I, 62-16.1
environmental crimes cases, I, 249-4
fraud against the government cases,
I, 206-1, 206-5
fraud by wire case, I, 196-1, 196-4.7
interstate transportation of stolen
property cases, re, I,
87-3.3, 87-4.2.4, 87-4.8.2,
87-4.9.3; II, 1-1.12.5

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 40

to defraud the United States, I,
46-1.4

to impede or injure officer, I, 89-4
character, I, 89-4.9
dissemination of information, I,
89-4.8

elements, I, 89-4.3
family members, I, 89-5
FBI jurisdiction, I, 89-4.5
investigative procedure, I, 89-4.7
notification
to FBIHQ, I, 89-4.6, 89-4.8
victim, I, 89-4.8
reports, I, 89-4.13
venue, I, 89-4.11

Veterans Affairs cases, I, 17-2
Consultant agreements, I, 260-3.2

Consumer
Credit Protection Act, I, 93-6,
181-2, 181-3, 189-1; II, 20-3

Contempt of court, I, 69-1 thru 69-6;
II, 20-3
reporting requirements, I, 69-6

Contingency response planning
key assets, I, 100-5
nuclear facilities or materials, I,
117-9; II, 18-8
storage and destruction of hazardous
chemicals, I, 281-8.2.2

Contract Work Hours and Safety
Standards, Act, I, 62-4.1

Contractor personnel, investigation,
I, 260-1
briefings/debriefings, I, 261-2

Controlled deliveries
drugs, I, 281-4.1.12
pornographic material, I, 145-4.7

Controlled Substance Act, I, 70-4, 90-3

Controlled Substance Registrant
Protection Act of 1984, I,
251-1, 251-7

Controlled Substance - Robbery or
Burglary, I, 251-2.1
background, I, 251-1
case title, I, 251-10
character, I, 251-8

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 41

classification, I, 251-9
dissemination, I, 251-6
investigative procedures, I, 251-5
jurisdiction, I, 251-3
office of origin, I, 251-12
policy, I, 251-4
 investigative responsibilities, I,
 251-4.1
reporting requirements, I, 251-7
statute and penalties, I, 251-2
venue, I, 251-11

Conventional Forces in Europe (CFE)

Reduction Treaty (See National
Foreign Intelligence Program
Manual.)

Cooperative Witnesses, I, 270;
 II, 27-13.1, 27-13.2
 payment to, II, 10-14.1.1
 travel, foreign, I, 281-6.2
Coordination between agencies (See
 Agreements.)
Copier Standards File, II, 13-17.5
Copyright
 (Aural) Examination (See Aural
 comparisons.)
 matter, I, 28-1 thru 28-8; II, 20-3
 computer fraud cases, I, 264-2.5.6
 forfeiture, I, 28-4.4
 search and seizure, I, 28-4.2,
 28-4.3
 sound recordings, examination for
 authenticity, I, 28-4.5;
 II, 16-8.2.14
 video tapes, examination for
 authenticity, II, 16-8.2.16
Cordless telephone monitoring, II,
 10-10.11.2

Corruption

Department of Defense personnel,
 referrals to FBI, II, 18-1
of federal public officials, I,
 46-1.12, 58-1 thru 58-11; II,
 20-3
cases, closings, I, 58-6.7, 58-8.4
cases, opening, I, 58-8.2,
consensual monitoring, I, 58-6.4

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 42

government property crimes, I,
52-1.3, 70-4, 90-3
initial contact with prosecutor,
I, 58-6.3
interviewing high-ranking officials,
I, 58-6.1
investigations, full, high-profile,
I, 58-6.2, 58-8.1, 58-8.3
payoffs, I, 58-6.6, 58-7.1, 58-7.2
policy, I, 58-6, 58-6.1
polygraph examinations, I, 58-5
predication, I, 58-5
preliminary inquiries, I, 58-6.2,
58-8.2
reporting requirements, I, 58-8
thru 58-8.5
undercover operations, I, 58-6.4
of state and local public officials
investigations, I, 194-1 thru
194-9; II, 20-3
arrest, I, 194-5.5
case
closing, I, 194-5.7, 194-8.4
initiation, I, 194-5.1, 194-8.1,
194-8.2
code-name cases, I, 194-8.4
consensual monitoring, I, 194-5.4
drug trafficking cases, I, 194-6.5,
281-14
government property crimes, I,
52-1.3, 70-4, 90-3
Hobbs Act violations, I, 194-3.1
initial contact with prosecutor, I,
194-5.3
Interstate Transportation in Aid of
Racketeering violations, I,
194-3.3
mail
covers, I, 194-5.2
fraud violations, I, 194-3.4
payoffs, I, 194-5.6, 194-6.2,
194-6.3, 194-6.4
policy, I, 194-5
polygraph examinations, I,
194-4
predication, I, 194-4, 194-8

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 43

preliminary inquiry, I, 194-5.2,
194-8.2
prosecutor, contact with, I,
194-5.3
racketeering enterprise
investigations,
I, 194-3.7
Racketeering Influenced and Corrupt
Organizations violations, I,
194-3.3, 194-3.7
reporting requirements I, 194-8
thru 194-8.5
theft or bribery concerning
programs receiving federal
funds, I, 194-3.2
undercover agents and informants/
witnesses, use of, I, 194-5.4
wire fraud violations, I, 194-3.5
Counterfeit
check, I, 87-3.2, 87-4.6.9
equipment, interstate transportation,
I, 87-1.2.1
money, I, 55
motion pictures, I, 28-3, 28-4.1,
28-4.2, 28-4.3, 28-4.5, 28-7
record labels, I, 28-3, 28-4.4, 28-4.5,
28-7, 87-1.8, 87-2.1.3,
87-2.2.2, 87-4.2
securities, I, 26-1.3, 26-1.4, 26-1.8,
26-1.9, 26-3, 26-6, 26-7,
87-1.3, 87-1.4, 87-1.4.1,
87-2.1.3, 87-2.1.4, 87-2.2.2,
87-2.2.3, 87-2.3.2, 87-4.2,
87-4.2.1, 87-4.2.5, 87-4.3,
87-4.6.9, 255-2.1
titles, automobile, blank or valid,
I, 26-1.4, 26-1.8, 87-1.1.1,
87-4.2.1, 87-4.2.5, 255-2.2
tax stamps, I, 87-1.3, 87-1.4,
87-2.1.3, 87-2.1.4, 87-2.2.2,
87-2.2.3, 87-2.3.2, 87-4.2,
87-4.2.5, 87-4.3
Trademark Act, I, 257-1 thru 257-15;
II, 20-3 (Also see
Trademark Counterfeiting Act.)
traveler's check, I, 87-4.6.11

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 44

Counterfeiting

of State and Corporate Securities,
I, 255-2.1; II, 20-3

Interstate Transportation of Stolen
Property, review of for
investigative assistance, I,
255-5

investigative procedures, I, 255-5
prosecutive guidelines, I, 255-4.2
reporting requirements, I, 255-7

Countersurveillance, II, 9-1.2

Counterterrorism program, Introduction,
2-1.4.1; I, 253-2.11, 256-10

Court

appearance and testimony of Agents,
II, 6-1 thru 6-14

claims, I, 83-1 thru 83-7

contacts with judicial officials, II,
6-13

contempt of, I, 69-1 thru 69-5

derogatory statements made against
Agent, during trial, II,
6-9.3

influencing or injuring official, I,
72-1.1

order

access to electronics and telephone
records, II, 10-8.1, 10-8.2,
10-9.11, 10-10.8

obstruction of, I, 72-1.3

paging devices, II, 10-10.11.1

recordings (sound) played for jury,
equipment usage, II, 16-8.2.6

security officer, duties of, II,
23-9.4

Credentials, Agent's

interviews, exhibit during, II, 7-1

use in foreign country, II, 23-8.2

Credentials, Special Federal Officer's,
II, 31-5

Credit

bank, false representation of
coupons, I, 29-2.1.16

Card Fraud, I, 255-2.2, 258-1 (See
also Computer fraud and
abuse.)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 45

background, I, 258-1
character, I, 258-10
definitions, I, 258-3
elements, I, 258-4
investigative procedures, I, 258-6
jurisdiction, I, 258-2
 FBI, I, 258-2
 Secret Service, I, 258-2
penalties, I, 258-5
reporting requirements, I, 258-7
subclassifications (See MAOP, Part
 II, 3-1.1.)
venue, I, 258-9
calling card, telephone, I, 196-4.2;
 II, 16-9.1
check
 access to FBI space by non-FBI
 service personnel, I,
 260-4.1.1, 260-4.2
applicant
 Bureau, I, 67-7.8(13), 67-7.11
 National Academy, I, 1-2.1 thru
 1-2.4
 other agencies, I, 77-4.6, 77-4.10;
 II, 17-5.9, 17-6.10, 17-16.11
 Pardon or Commutation of Sentence
 cases, I, 73-8.4
FBI, use of, II, 23-2
Hazardous Devices School attendees,
 II, 13-16.9.7
informants, I, 137-11
Jury Panel, I, 51-2
reinvestigation of FBI personnel,
 I, 67-18, 67-18.1.1
sabotage cases, I, 98-4.2

SCI access, II, 26-10.2.1 thru
 26-11.1
Consumer Protection Act, I, 93-6,
 181-2, 181-3, 189-1; II, 20-3
Equal Opportunity Act, I, 189-1 thru
 189-8
extortionate transactions, I, 179-1
 thru 179-7
Fair Credit Reporting Act, I, 62-5 thru
 62-5.7

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 46

use of credit information by FBI,
II, 23-2

union

definition of, I, 29-2.2.2
fraud committed against, I, 29-1,
29-2.1.9, 29-2.1.10, 29-2.1.12,
29-2.1.16

Crime

aboard aircraft, I, 164-1
reporting procedures, I, 164-8
against (involving) Indian, I, 198-2
thru 198-2.21

Assimilative Statute, II, 1-1.10

Control Act of 1970, I, 182-1.1,
183-1.1, 253-2.1

Control Act of 1982, False
Identification, I, 253-1.1

Control Act of 1984, Comprehensive
(See Comprehensive Crime
Control Act of 1984.)

Control Act of 1990 (See
Comprehensive Crime Control
Act of 1990.)

Control Acts of 1973 and 1976, I,
204-2.2, 204-5.1

government reservation, I, 70-1 thru
70-8, 166-2

drug activity, handling of, I,
70-4, 251-3

high seas, I, 45-1 thru 45-11

Indian reservation, I, 198-1 thru
198-1.8

assaulting federal officer in
Indian country, I, 198-1.5

drug activity, handling of, I,
198-1.5

military installation, FBI
jurisdiction, II, 18-1

resistance, I, 188-1 thru 188-5

scene search, I, 91-8, 91-9; II,
13-6.4 thru 13-6.5.2

arson, II, 13-10.3 thru 13-10.3.2

bank, I, 91-8, 91-9

bombing, II, 13-6.5 thru 13-6.5.2

photographs, II, 13-6.4.3,
13-19.1.1

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 47

rape, II, 13-8.2.5
uniform reporting of (See Uniform
Crime Reporting.)
Victims Bill of Rights, II, 34-3,
34-13
white-collar, Introduction, 2-1.5;
II, 20-1 thru 20-3
classifications involved, II, 20-3
Crimes against family members of
Federal Officials, I, 89-5.2,
175-1
notification to FBIHQ, I, 89-5.5
statute, I, 70-4, 89-5.2
Criminal
Federal Rules of Procedures, II, 2-1
thru 2-12.6
file, II, 14-10.1.1
informants, I, 137-2.1
Management System, I, 137-9
intelligence investigations, Attorney
General Guidelines,
Introduction, 1-3
Justice Act of 1964, I, 74-2.1.1
Justice Information Services Division
files, I, 7-14.8, 91-18.1.1, 192-16.2;
II, 14-10 thru 14-10.6, 15-3.1.1
literature, requests for, II, 14-22
services of, II, 14-23
law, federal, II, 1-1 thru 1-5
liability (See Legal Handbook for
Special Agents.)
Crisis (hostage) negotiation, I, [REDACTED] b2
II, 30-2 (Also see MAOP, Part
II, Section 8-7.)
definition, II, 30-2
negotiation team, II, 30-2.1
control of, II, 30-2.1
joint operations, II, 30-2.8
management of, II, 30-2.7
organization, II, 30-2.2
qualifications, II, 30-2.4
reporting, II, 30-2.5
training, II, 30-2.6
use in non-FBI matters, II, 30-2.9
utilization, II, 30-2.3
Crisis management (Also see MAOP, Part

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 48

II, Section 8-6.)
command post procedures, II, 30-1.5
advisory staff, II, 30-1.5
standing operating procedure (SOP),
II, 30-1.5
crisis management team, II, 30-1.2
components (resources), I, 252-1.7;
~~II, 30-1~~
control of, II, 30-1.2
on-scene commander, II, 30-1.2
reporting, II, 30-1.8
training, II, 30-1.7
crisis situations, field office
response, II, 30-1.6
decision making, action criteria, II,
30-1.4
district/region breakdown, II, 30-1.6
plans, procedures, II, 30-1.3 (See
also command post procedures,
above.)
definition, II, 30-1

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] I,
252-1.7

b2

Critical Incident Program, II, 12-11.3
Cross burnings I, 177-3.1, 177-5.1
Cryptographic systems, II, 16-12.1
Cryptonyms, II, 23-1
Currency
and Foreign Transaction Reporting Act,
I, 183-1.2
violations, I, 58-3.6, 194-3.6
or Monetary Instrument Report, I,
272-12.1
Transaction Report, I, 272-12.1;
II, 19-1
Custody
of prisoner by U.S. Marshal, II,
2-11.4, 11-2.2
unlawful flight to avoid, I, 88-3.2
Customs Service
jurisdiction
drugs, I, 281-10

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 49

Treasury Financial Data Base, II, 19-1
violations, I, 54-1
Tariff Act of 1930, I, 62-13 thru
62-13.5

(D)

Damage assessments after loss or
compromise of classified
information, II, 26-13.1

Data circuit technical support and test
equipment maintenance policy,
II, 16-19

Databases for use in investigations, II, 10-17

DEA (See Drug Enforcement
Administration.)
forms (See Forms.)

Deadline
definition of, II, 17-3.5
fugitive, II, 21-10
Pardon or Commutation of Sentence
cases, I, 73-10

Deadly force policy, II, 12-2.1.1,
12-11.9 (See also Legal
Handbook for Special
Agents, Section 3.)

Death benefits of a public safety
officer, I, 184-8

Death notice, II, 14-15.2

Debit Card Fraud, I, 258-1 thru 258-10

Debriefings (See Briefings/debriefings,
security.)

DECA, I, 64 (See also National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)

Decals, motor vehicle, I, 26-1.1,
26-1.1.1

Declarations regarding classified
information, II, 26-2.1(7)

Decorations, illegal wearing of, I,
43-1.7

Defense Clearance and Investigations
Index, I, 67-7.8(15); II,
19-1

Defense Courier Service, II,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 50

26-7.3, 26-7.4

Defense Industrial Security Clearance
Office, I, 67-7.8
access to records, II, 19-1

Defense Investigative Security Program,
I, 260-2.1

Defense Procurement Fraud Unit, I,
206-2, 206-6

Defense Special Security Communications
System, II, 16-1.2

Department of

Agriculture, I, 46-1.14, 206

Commerce, I, 46-1.14, 206

Defense

Fraud Against the Government cases,
I, 46-1.14, 206
referrals to FBI for investigation,
agreement, II, 18-2

Education, I, 46-1.14, 213-1

Energy, applicant cases, I, 116; II,
17-2
background investigations,
applicant, I, 77; II, 17-2

Fraud Against the Government cases,
I, 46-1.14, 207

Health and Human Services, I, 18-3

Housing and Urban Development
matters, I, 29-2.1.9,
46-1.14, 147-1 thru 147-9

Interior, I, 46-1.14, 206

Justice

applicant investigations, I, 17
assaulting U.S. Attorneys,
dissemination of information,
I, 89-2.15

background investigations, II, 17

Department Review Committee, II,
26-2.1

notification to Department of Defense
of related investigations,
II, 18-2

Labor

Fraud Against the Government cases,
I, 46-1.14, 210

Transportation, I, 46-1.14, 207
Fraud Against the Government cases,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 51

- I, 46-1.14, 207
- jurisdiction in Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act Matters, I, 254-9
- Veterans Affairs, I, 17-1 thru 17-7, 46-1.14; II, 20-3
- Department Review Committee, II, 26-2.1
- Departmental Order 3464, I, 26-2.6
- Departmental Order 271-62, I, 2-1.8
- Departmental Order 314-64, I, 25-7.1
- Departmental Order 501-73, I, 26-2.6
- Departmental Order 556-73, II, 14-5.1
- Departmental Order 890-80, II, 16-7.3.4
- Departmental Order 919-80, I, 139-2; II, 3-8.5, 6-1.1
- Deportation, foreign, II, 2-12.5, 21-19.1
- Depository Institutions Supervisory Act, I, 29-6.1.1
- Deputation program, II, 31-1 thru 31-6
 - civil liability, II, 31-3
 - drug matters, II, 31-6
 - nondrug matters, II, 31-6
 - Organized Crime Enforcement Drug Task Force cases, II, 31-4
 - requirements, II, 31-5
 - scope of authority, II, 31-2
 - summary reports, II, 31-5
 - Title 21 cases, II, 31-6
- Derogatory information, receipt of Agents, concerning, during court trial, II, 6-9.3
 - applicant case (See Applicant investigations.)
 - complaints, II, 7-6
 - interviews, II, 7-7
- Description of persons, II, 8-1 thru 8-1.1.34
- Deserters
 - fugitive, I, 42-1 thru 42-15
 - guidelines-general investigative, II, 21-1 thru 21-30
 - harboring, I, 42-13
 - military, memorandum of understanding between FBI and DOD, II, 18-3

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 52

Destruction of

- Aircraft, I, 149-1 thru 149-7
classified material, II, 26-15
(See also National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)
- Energy Facilities, I, 254-1 thru
254-7
- Interstate Property, I, 167-1 thru
167-7
- Motor Vehicles, I, 149-1.2
tax information, II, 19-1
(See also MAOP, II, 2-4.5.1,
2-4.5.11, & 2-4.5.12.)

- Detention, investigative (See Legal
Handbook for Special Agents.)
by Magistrate prior to trial, II,
2-7.3

- Development of Espionage,
Counterintelligence and
Counterterrorism Awareness
(DECA) Program, I, 64 (See
also National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)

- Dialed number recorder (See Pen
register.)

- Director of Central Intelligence
assassinating, kidnapping, or
assaulting, I, 89-3
- Directive No. 1/14, II, 26-10.1,
26-10.2.1, 26-10.2.3,
26-10.2.4, 26-10.2.5

- Disaster squad, I, 149-4.1.1,
149-4.1.2; II, 15-8 thru
15-8.5

Disclosure Act

- Automobile Information, I, 153-1 thru
153-4
- Labor-Management Reporting, of 1959,
I, 159; II, 7-9.3

Discrimination

- accommodations (public), I, 173-4
- Civil Rights Act of 1964, I, 173-1
thru 173-12
- Civil Rights Act of 1968, I, 177-1
- education (public), I, 173-5
- employment, I, 173-7

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 53

facilities (public), I, 173-6
in housing, I, 177-1 thru 177-10
 criminal interference, I, 177-2.1
 residential real estate, I, 177-2,
 177-2.3
 military reservation, on, I,
 177-9
 provision of brokerage services,
 I, 177-2, 177-2.5
 referral to Housing and Urban
 Development, I, 177-7.2
 related transactions, I, 177-2,
 177-2.4
 sale or rental of housing, I, 177-2,
 177-2.3
 racial or religious (See Racial or
 Religious Violence or
 Discrimination.)
Dispatcher, radio, duties of, II,
 16-4.2.3
Disposal of firearms, II, 13-12.8
Disposal of security equipment
 containers, II, 26-5.4(5)
Dissemination of information (See also
 MAOP, Part II, Section 9.)
 Attorney General Guidelines on General
 Crimes, Racketeering
 Enterprises, and Domestic
 Security/Terrorism
 Investigations, pursuant to,
 Introduction, 1-3
 Attorney General Order 919-80, II, 6-11
 CIA, to, I, 89-3.17, 157-5
 classified, I, 163-6; II, 26-12.1
 third agency rule, II, 26-12.1
 control file, I, 137-10
 controlled substance - robbery or
 burglary cases, I, 251-6
 copyright matters, I, 28-4.5
 drug matters, third-party, I, 281-13
 Executive Branch agencies, re
 protection of heads, I,
 89-3.15
 Federal Banking Regulators, I, 29-1,
 29-6.5
 First Amendment rights, re, I,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 54

190-5.1

foreign

intelligence or counterintelligence
information (See National
Foreign Intelligence Program
Manual.)

police cooperation cases, local,
state, federal government, I,
163-6, 163-8

Freedom of Information/Privacy Acts
restrictions, I, 190-8.1,
190-9

grand jury (See Grand jury.)

informants, provided by, I, 137-5;
II, 10-10.5.1

Justice Department re assaulting or
killing U.S. Attorneys, I,
89-2.15

key asset list, not to, I, 100-5(4)

memoranda of understanding (See
Agreements.)

military service records to foreign
country, II, 19-6

National Center for the Analysis of
Violent Crime Reports and
criminal analyses, I,
252-10.2, 252-10.5.2

News releases

Privacy Act exception, I, 190-3.2

Privacy Act exceptions, I, 190-3.2

Secret Service, to

Assaulting, Killing, Attempting to
Kill Federal Officer cases,
in, I, 89-2.16, 89-2.19,
89-2.20

Congressional, Cabinet, and Supreme
Court Assassination,
Kidnapping, and Assault cases,
in, I, 89-3.13, 89-3.16

Conspiracy to Impede or Injure an
Officer cases, in, I, 89-4.8,
89-4.9, 89-4.10

Crimes Against Family Members of
Federal Officials cases, in,
I, 89-5.6

Hostage Taking Matters, I, 256-8

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 55

threats against President, Vice
President and certain staff
members, I, 175-13, 175-22

Trademark Counterfeiting Act
investigations, in, I, 257-6,
257-9, 257-14

Supreme Court Police, re protection
of and threats to Supreme
Court Justices, I, 89-3.16

tampering with consumer products, I,
250-6

unlawful, penalties, I, 190-6.1

U.S. Capital Police re protection of
Members of Congress,
I, 89-3.14

DNA Analysis Unit, II, 13-8.3
PCR testing, II, 13-8.4

DNA Evidence Examination Policy,
II, 13-8.4

Documentary materials, search and seizure
of, Attorney General
Guidelines, II, 28-1 (See also
Legal Handbook for
Special Agents for legal pro-
cedures; MAOP, Part II,
2-4.4.8, for retention
instructions; and
Part II, Section 13, of MIOG re
laboratory instructions.)

Domestic security/terrorism, I, 100-1
thru 100-5

Attorney General Guidelines,
Introduction, 1-3
(Also quoted in part throughout
I, 100-1 thru 100-5)

authorization, Introduction, 1-3; I,
100-1.2.2, 100-2.3

commentaries, I, 100-1.2.1, 100-1.2.3,
100-2.3.1

deadlines, I, 100-3.1.1

foreign governments, requests for
investigations, I, 163-3

general crimes inquiries, I, 100-1.2.2,
100-1.2.3

informants, I, 100-1.2.3, 100-2.3.1,
100-3.1.8, 137-2.1, 137-3.1, 5a

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 56

137-3.4, 137-4; II, 26-3.5
international terrorism cases, I,
100-1.2.3
investigative techniques, Introduction,
1-3; I, 100-2
office of origin, I, 100-3.1.9
preliminary inquiries, I, 100-1.2.3,
100-3.1.1
informants, use of, I, 100-1.2.3
during suitability inquiry, I,
137-13
interviews, I, 100-1.2.3
Privacy Act limitations, I,
100-1.2.3, 100-4
publications, I, 100-4
Racketeering Enterprise
Investigations, I, 100-1.2.3
renewal of cases, Introduction, 1-3;
I, 100-2.3
reporting guidelines, I, 100-3.1 thru
100-3.2
characterizations, I, 100-3.1.5
documentation, I, 100-3.1.3
predication, I, 100-3.1.2
sources, undisclosed, I, 100-3.1.4
Draft registration (See Selective
Service Act.)
Draft System, Third Party
reimbursing financial institution,
II, 23-6.13
use of for advance funding, II, 10-14
thru 10-14.1.5
Drivers license checks, use of NLETS,
II, 16-15
Driving, emergency and pursuit, II,
11-5
Drug abuse, Bureau applicant,
I, 67-7.6, 67-7.8, 67-7.9.1,
67-16.2.2, 67-17.3.4
Drug cases (See also Narcotics.)
administrative subpoena, I, 281-7
thru 281-7.4
allegations concerning foreign
governments, I, 281-12
case opening, I, 281-3
civil forfeitures, I, 281-9

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 57

clandestine laboratories, I,
281-4.1.1
classifications/alpha designators,
I, 245-4, 281-3
constructive possession, I, 166-3
controlled deliveries, I, 137-4,
166-3, 281-4.1.12
converting to OCDETF cases, I, 281-3
convoy, I, 166-3, [REDACTED] b2
corruption of public and law
enforcement officials, I,
194-6.5, 281-14

cross-designations, I, 281-16 thru
281-16.8
deputations, II, 31-2
dissemination of third-party
information, I, 281-13
drug walk, I, 166-3, 281-4.1.4,
281-4.1.5, 281-4.1.13
evidence
destruction of, I, 281-8.1.6,
281-8.1.7, 281-8.1.10,
281-8.2.2
coordinators, I, 281-8.1.11
handling, I, 281-8 thru 281-8.2.2
FBI Lab exams, I, 281-8.1.3; II,
13-20.1.4
label, I, 281-8.1.8
identification, I, 281-8.1.8
marijuana, I, 281-8.1.8
photographic exhibits, I, 281-8.1.8
purchase of, I, 281-4.1.2, 281-5.1;
II, 10-14.1.1
fronting of funds, I, 166-3,
281-4.1.3
storage of, I, 281-8.1.4, 281-8.1.5,
281-8.2.2
weight determination, I, 281-8.1.1,
281-8.1.9
Financial Flow Investigations (See
Money laundering.)
forfeitures (See Forfeitures.)
funding, I, 281-4.1.2
hazardous chemicals, I, 281-8.2 thru
281-8.2.2
importation interdiction, I, 281-10

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 58

b2
b7E

informants, I, 137-2.1, 137-3.2,
137-4, 281-6.2
international investigations, I,
281-6 thru 281-6.2
investigative procedure, civil, I,
281-4.2
nonseizure, I, 281-4.1.9, 281-4.1.13
Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task
Force, I, 245; II, 31-4
penalties, I, 281-2.1.18
policy, I, 281-3
██████████ I, 281-4.1.6 thru 281-4.1.8
program, Introduction, 2-1.3; I, 92-1
racketeering enterprise cases, I, 92-9
reporting requirements, I, 281-5 thru
281-5.2
reverse undercover operations, I,
166-3, 281-4.1.4
notification plans, I, 281-4.1.4
RICO investigations, Department
policy,, I, 281-4.3
sham drugs, I, 166-3, ██████████
show drugs, I, 166-3, 281-4.1.10
sport teams or players,
investigations, re, I,
281-3.1
statutes, I, 281-2.1 thru 281-2.1.17
task force cases (See Organized
Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force.)
travel, international, I, 281-4.1.12,
281-6.2
Drug Demand Reduction Program, I, 12-1,
12-2
report, I, 12-1, 188-4.5
Drug Enforcement Administration
fugitive program, II, 21-28
Drug-related homicide, I, 267-1 thru
267-10
opening cases, I, 267-4, 267-5
reporting requirements, I, 267-5
Drugs
Laboratory exams, II, 13-10.2 (See
also Examinations,
Laboratory.)
pharmaceuticals, illegal diversion by
health care providers, I,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 59

209-3

testing

Honors Interns, I, 67-14.1
SA applicants, I, 67-7.1.1,
67-7.11, 67-17.3.6, 67-17.3.8

use of

airline pilots, crime aboard
aircraft cases, I, 164-1,
164-2.9

airplane crew, FBI, II, 25-5.4

applicants

Bureau, I, 67-7.6, 67-7.8 (20),
67-7.9.1, 67-16.2.2, 67-17.3.4

government positions (other than
FBI), I, 77-6; II, 17-5,
17-5.6

Pardon or Commutation of Sentence
cases, I, 73-8.3

SCI access, II, 26-10.2.1

DRUGX, I, 281-4.1

"Dummy" package (money), I, 7-14.6,
91-11.1, 91-11.2

chemical analysis of, II, 13-10.4.2
(7)

EFFECTIVE: 01/16/96

1-3

INDEX E-F

(E)

Education (public), Civil Rights Act
of 1964, I, 173-5

EEO (See Equal Employment Opportunity
Matters.)

El Paso Intelligence Center, I, 26-2.3,
26-2.4, 26-5, 281-8.1; II,
21-23 (26)

Election

Campaign Act-Federal, I, 56-1, 56-4
laws, I, 44-1.8, 56-1 thru 56-12,
196-4.3; II, 20-3

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 60

Electronic

Analysis Unit, I, 139-3; II,
16-7.1.1
bulletin boards, I, 264-4.2.2; II,
35-9.4.8
Communications Privacy Act of 1986,
I, 139-1, 264-1;
II, 10-9.10 (8), 10-10.7,
10-10.17, 16-7.4.2
Fund Transfer Act, I, 255-2.1,
255-2.2, 258-1
mail, unauthorized access (See

Computer fraud and abuse.)

Electronic surveillance (ELSUR)

Attorney General Guidelines on
General Crimes, Racketeering
Enterprises, and Domestic
Security/Terrorism
Investigations, use of
pursuant to, Introduction,
1-3

cards, II, 10-9.1
blue, II, 10-9.1, 10-9.12
overhear, II, 10-9.1, 10-9.12,
10-10.5
principal, II, 10-9.1, 10-9.12
proprietary interest, II, 10-9.1,
10-9.12
white, II, 10-9.1, 10-10.5

Chain of Custody-Original Tape
Recording envelope, FD-504,
II, 10-9.8.1, 10-10.5.1,
10-10.9.4, 10-10.10

checklists

consensual nontelephone, FD-671,
II, 10-10.3

consensual telephone, FD-670, II,
10-10.2

Title III, FD-669, II, 10-9.10

classifying records, II, 10-9.12,
10-10.5, 26-3.11

closed circuit television, II,
10-10.9, 10-10.9.1,
10-10.9.2, 10-10.9.3,
10-10.9.4

(Also see Closed Circuit

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 61

Television-Criminal Matters.)
consensual monitoring, II, 10-10,
16-7.4.1
cards, overhear, II, 10-10.5
checklists
 consensual monitoring
 nontelephone,
 FD-671, II, 10-10.3
 consensual monitoring telephone,
 FD-670, II, 10-10.2
concurrence of U.S. Attorney, II,
10-10.2, 10-10.3
conference calls, II, 10-10.2
definition of, II, 10-9.1, 16-7.4.1
indexing in, II, 10-10.5
informants used in, I, 137-4; II,
10-10.5.1
national security matters (See FCI
Manual.)
nontelephone, FD-473, II, 10-10.3,
10-10.5.1
 Office of Enforcement Operations
 approval, II, 10-10.3 (1)(g),
 27-4
periodic reports to FBIHQ, II, 10-10.3
public corruption cases, I, 58-6.4,
194-5.4
telephone, FD-472, II, 10-10.2,
10-10.5.1
testifying re participation, I,
137-5 (17)
definition of, II, 10-9
detecting unauthorized penetration
 (sweep), II, 16-7.2.6, 16-17
domestic security/terrorism cases,
 use in, I, 100-1.2.3 (2)
Engineering Section's services, II,
16-7.1
FD-504 envelope, II, 10-9.8.1,
10-10.5.1, 10-10.9.4,
10-10.10
indices
 definition of, II, 10-9.1
 instructions for maintaining, II,
 10-9.2
 requests for ELSUR checks, II,

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 62

10.9.3

searching procedures, II, 10-9.4
informant information, administration
of records, II, 10-10.5.1
joint FBI operations, recordkeeping
procedures in, II, 10-9.9
marking file cover "ELSUR," II,
10-9.7, 10-10.9.2
national security matters (See FCI
Manual.)
opinion regarding entrapment, II,
10-10.2, 10-10.3
pen register, Introduction, 1-3; II,
10-10.7, 16-7.3.2, 16-7.4.6,
16-8.3
preliminary inquiries, use of in,
Introduction, 1-3;
I, 100-1.2.3 (2)
procedures and requirements, II, 10-9
radio monitoring, I, 139-1.2.1 (5),
139-1.5, 139-1.5.1;
II, 10-10.11, 10-10.11.2
recordings
closed-circuit television,
preservation, II, 10-10.9.4
marking of for identification, II,
16-8.2.3
preservation of, II, 10-9.8,
10-10.9.4, 10-10.10
FD-504 envelope, use of, II,
10-9.8, 10-9.8.1, 10-10.5.1,
10-10.9.4, 10-10.10
submissions of, II, 16-7.2.6 (See
also MAOP, Part II, Section
2.)
technical Agents not to have
custody, II, 10-10.16
transcription of, II, 10-9.16 (See
also Correspondence Guide-
Field, Section 2.)
transcription request/approval
sheet, II, 10-9.16
retention of ELSUR materials, II,
10-9.6
source, II, 10-9.1
sweep, II, 16-7.2.6, 16-17.1

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 63

tape recorders, II, 10-10.10
body (See Body recorders.)
technical
advisor, II, 10-10.13
collection of evidence, II,
10-10.13
equipment, authority, II, 10-10.3
(7) & (8), 10-10.2
loan of, II, 16-7.3.4
Title III, II, 10-9.9, 10-9.10,
10-10.11.1, 10-10.11.2,
10-10.11.3, 10-10.13, 16-7.4.2
application, II, 10-9.9, 10-9.10 (3)
approval levels, II, 10-9.10 (3)
Office of Enforcement Operations,
II, 27-4
cover airtel, II, 10-9.10 (4)
sensitive circumstances, II,
10-9.10 (3) (b)
cards
overhear, II, 10-9.12 (3)
principal, II, 10-9.12
proprietary interest, II, 10-9.12
checklist, FD-669, II, 10-9.10
concurrence of U.S. Attorney, II
10-9.10, 10-9.11
definition of, II, 10-9.1
deputation program, II, 31-5 (7)
emergency provisions, II, 10-9.11
approval, II, 10-9.11
extensions and renewals, II,
10-9.10
five-day reports (See periodic reports to FBIHQ.)
Form 1 Report, II, 10-9.11.1,
10-9.11-2
Form 2 Report, II, 10-9.11.1 thru
10-9.11.4
completion of, II, 10-9.11.2
submission to FBIHQ, II,
10-9.11.3
supplemental Form 2 Report, II,
10-9.11.4
indexing in, II, 10-9.12
paging devices, II, 10-10.11.1
pre-Title III search, II, 10-9.10

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 64

- time limitation, computation of,
II, 10-9.10
- timely review of recordings, II,
10-9.10
- violations for use of, II, 10-9.10
- training (See Training.)
- transmitting ELSUR material to FBIHQ,
II, 10-9.5
- Electronic tracking devices, I, 7-14.6;
II, 10-9.11 (9), 10-9.12,
10-10.8 [REDACTED]
- Electronics technicians, I, 67-10.10;
II, 16-5, 16-19.1
- Embezzlement
- bank, prosecutive policy, I, 29-4.2.2
(Also see Financial
Institution Fraud.)
- definition, I, 29-2.2
- government property, I, 52-1.2
- interstate shipment of goods, I,
15-1.1
- public officials, by, I, 194-3.2
- retirement funds, I, 156-1.4.1
- trustee, by, I, 49-1.3
- union funds, I, 159-9.1
- Veterans Affairs benefits, I, 17-2,
17-3.4
- Emblems, illegal manufacture, use,
possession, or sale of, I,
43-2 thru 43-2.24
- Emergency or pursuit driving, II, 11-5
- Emergency plans, classifying, II,
26-3.4
- Employee assistance program
- coordinator/counselor,
not to be Security Officer,
I, 261-1 (Also see MAOP.)
- Employee investigations
- applicant
- Bureau (See Bureau, applicant.)
- non-Bureau (See Applicant
investigations, conducted for
other government agencies.)
- criminal
- Department of Justice, I, 62-1.1

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 65

FBI. (~~See Office of Professional
Responsibility Matter~~
investigations.)

Federal Judiciary, I, 62-1.1
other government agencies, I,
62-1.2

Treasury Department, I, 62-1.2.1
Employee Retirement Income Security
Act, I, 156-1 thru 156-6
Employers' Liability Act, I, 125-5
Energy, Department of
access to records, II, 19-1

Energy Facility (nonnuclear), damage
to, I, 254-3

Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, II,
18-8

Engineering Technical Matters
FCI, I, 268
non-FCI, I, 269

Enhancement of magnetic tapes (See
Tape, magnetic.)

Entrapment, II, 1-1.12.3 (See also
Legal Handbook for Special
Agents.)

Envelope for privileged communications,
FD-715, I, 197-4.4

Environmental Crimes investigations,
I, 249-1 thru 249-6; II, 20-3
reporting requirements, I, 249-5

[REDACTED] I, *b2, b7E*
249-4 (4)

Environmental Protection Agency, Fraud
Against the Government cases,
I, 46-1.14, 207-2

Epilepsy, SA applicants, I, 67-16.2.3
Equal Credit Opportunity Act, I, 189-1
thru 189-8

Equal Employment Opportunity Matters, I,
280 (See also MAOP, Part I,
Section 4.)

investigations, I, 280-2, 280-2.3
investigative reports, I, 280-2.4
investigators, I, 280-2
authority and role, I, 280-2.1
files available to, I, 280-2.2
records of complaints maintained

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 66

in office, I, 280-2
theories of discrimination, I,
280-2.5
Escape and rescue, Federal Prisoner, I,
76, 90-2
statutes, violations, memorandum of
understanding, II, 18-13
Escaped Federal Prisoner, I, 76 (See
also Prisoner.)
use of grand jury to locate, II, 2-9.8
Espionage (See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)
computer fraud cases, I, 264-2.5.2
Ethics in Government Act of 1978, I,
58-2, 58-9, 211-2, 211-10;
II, 20-3
Evidence (See also MAOP, Part II,
Section 2, re retention.)
admissibility of, II, 3-1 thru 3-13
authentication of
physical/documentary,
II, 3-12
"best evidence rule," II, 3-11
chart, II, 13-6.7
collection, identification,
preservation
and sending to Lab, II,
13-6.4.7
chart (shipping tips), II, 13-6.7
receipt for property
received/returned/released/
seized, FD-597, II, 13-6.4.7
computer
magnetic media/disks, II, 13-17.4
(15)
shipping to FBIHQ Lab for exam, II,
13-6.7
contaminated, II, 13-8, 15-4.1,
15-4.4
crime scene search, II, 13-6.4.1 thru
13-6.5.2
arson, II, 13-10.3, 13-10.3.1,
13-10.3.2
bank robbery, I, 91-8, 91-9, 91-9.1
bombing, II, 13-6.5 thru 13-6.5.2
photographs, II, 13-6.4.3,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 67

13-19.1.1
rape, II, 13-8.2.5.
documentary, II, 28-1 (See also MAOP,
Part II, 2-4.4.8.)
Laboratory, submitting to for exam,
II, 13-17
search and seizure of, II, 28-1
(See also Legal Handbook for
Special Agents.)
drugs (See Drug cases.)
coordinators, I, 281-8.1.11
envelope, FD-632, II, 13-3.1, 15-4.1
exam by non-Bureau forensic experts,
II, 13-2.2.2
expert testimony, II, 3-9
handling of, II, 13-6 thru 13-6.7.2
hearsay, II, 2-8.3, 3-10 thru 3-10.6
identification of
physical/documentary,
II, 3-12, 13-17.2.1
money, show or buy-bust, not be used
as, II, 10-14.1.6
packaging chart, II, 13-6.6
relevancy of, II, 3-3
submitting for exam
to Laboratory, II, 13-3.1
to Latent Fingerprint Section, II,
15-4.1
tape, magnetic
audio and video (See Tape,
magnetic.)
technical collection, safeguarding
techniques, II, 10-10.13
types of, II, 3-4
Examinations, Laboratory
chemical, II, 13-10 thru 13-10.4.2
arson, II, 13-10.3 thru 13-10.3.2
pharmaceutical/drug, II, 13-10.2
qualitative and quantitative
analysis, II, 13-10.4.1
toxicological, II, 13-10.1 thru
13-10.1.5
poisons, II, 13-10.1.2, 13-10.1.5
cryptanalysis, II, 13-21
cryptographic, II, 13-21.1.1
DNA exams, II, 13-8.4

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 68

document, II, 13-17 thru 13-17.4
 check cases, I, 87-5.2
 requesting, II, 13-17.3
 types of, II, 13-17.4
drug investigations, I, 281-8.1.3;
 II, 13-20.1.4
explosive, II, 13-16.7.1, 13-16.8
firearms, II, 13-12 thru 13-12.9
gambling (racketeering records
 analysis), II, 13-20
glass (See mineralogy.)
materials analysis, II, 13-15
 paints, cosmetics, plastics, II,
 13-15.1 thru 13-15.1.4
 tape, II, 13-15.1.5
metallurgy, II, 13-14
microscopic, II, 13-9 thru 13-9.10
 anthropological, II, 13-9.6
 botanical, II, 13-9.5
 cordage/rope, II, 13-9.4
 fabric, II, 13-9.2
 hairs and fibers, II, 13-9.1,
 13-9.1.1, 13-9.1.2
 wood, II, 13-9.7
mineralogy, II, 13-11
 abrasive materials, II, 13-11.6
 building materials, II, 13-11.4
 gems (real and fake), II, 13-11.7
 glass, II, 13-11.1 thru 13-11.1.3
 fiberglass, II, 13-11.1.2,
 13-11.1.3
 minerals, rocks, ceramics, II,
 13-11.5
 safe insulation, II, 13-11.3
 soil, II, 13-11.2
photographic, II, 13-18
 bank robbery film, II, 13-18
 FCI tradecraft, II, 13-18
 video tapes, II, 13-18
polygraph (See Polygraph.)
serology, II, 13-8 thru 13-8.4
 blood, II, 13-8.1 thru 13-8.1.4
 DNA, II, 13-8.4
 saliva, II, 13-8.2.1, 13-8.2.2
 seminal, II, 13-8.2.1, 13-8.2.2
shoe print and tire tread, II, 13-19

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 69

- thru 13-19.1.4
 - toolmark, II, 13-13 thru 13-13.4
 - marks in wood, II, 13-13.2.4
 - metal fractures, II, 13-13.2.3
 - pressure/contact, II, 13-13.2.5
 - surface replica plastic impression, II, 13-13.2.6
 - toolmark with tool, II, 13-13.2.1
 - toolmark without tool, II, 13-13.2.2
 - video tapes, II, 13-6.7, 13-18, 13-29 thru 13-29.3
-
- Executive Branch employees
 - requests for financial disclosure statements, I, 58-9, 211-10
- Executive Order 9397, I, 67-11.3.1
- Executive Order 10422, I, 138-1
- Executive Order 10450, Introduction, 1-3, 2-2.4.3; I, 67-7.9.1, 67-7.9.2, 67-16.2.2, 67-18, 67-18.1.1, 67-18.1.2, (1) & (2) (i), 140-1, 140-1.4, 260-4; II, 17-1, 26-10.2.6, 26-11.2
- Executive Order 10863, I, 2-1.8
- Executive Order 12333, I, 89-2.2 (2); II, 26-10.2.5
- Executive Order 12356, I, 67-18.1.1, 261-2; II, 16-1.3, 16-1.6, 26-2, 26-2.1, 26-3.2, 26-13
- Executive Order 12564, I, 164-1, 164-2, 164-2.10
- Executive Order 12656, I, 100-5
- Exhibit, seized magnetic media, maintaining as, II, 16-18.6.3
- Explosives and incendiary devices (See also Bomb and Bombing.), I, 174-1 thru 174-9, 254-3.2
- aircraft, carrying aboard, I, 164-2.4
- breaching technique, II, 13-16.9.7 (2) (d)
- exams, II, 13-16.7.1, 13-16.7.4, 13-16.7.5
- destructive capability evaluations, II, 13-16.7.4
- fuzing, II, 13-16.7.2, 13-16.7.3

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 70

intercomparison, II, 13-16.7.5
handling, storage and transportation,
I, 149-3 (5), 174-3.2,
174-3.3; II, 13-16.2
military assistance, I, 174-3.3; II,
13-16.2
render safe equipment (vehicle), II,
13-16.9.8
shipping, II, 13-16.6
Explosives Reference File, II, 13-16.8
Expungement of fingerprint records, II,
14-16.7, 14-17

Extortion, I, 9
air carrier, against, I, 149-5.3,
164-7
banks or financial institutions, I,
91-11, 192-1, 192-4
(See also Bank burglary,
larceny, robbery, extortion.)
policy and investigative
techniques, I, 91-11.3
biological, I, 9-10
character, I, 9-12
departmental instructions, I, 9-4
energy facility, damage to, I,
254-3.2
foreign officials, I, 185-2.5
Hobbs Act cases (See Part I, Sections
192, 194 and 195 of this
manual.)
interstate transportation in aid of
racketeering, I, 166-1 thru
166-6
investigative procedure, I, 9-7
closed circuit television, I, 9-7.2
jurisdiction, I, 9-3
labor cases, I, 195-1.1, 195-3.3,
195-3.7
letters, Lab exams, I, 9-7,
91-17.3, 192-16.1
notification to FBIHQ, I, 9-6
nuclear, I, 9-9, 117-7
payoffs, I, 9-7.2
policy, I, 9-5
acceptance of referred cases from
another agency, I, 9-5.1

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 71

- dissemination, I, 9-5.3, 9-5.4
- threat assessments, I, 9-5.3
- public officials, involving, I,
58-3.3, 58-3.4, 194-3.1,
194-3.3, 194-3.6
- ransom money (prerecorded), I, 7-15.1
- reporting requirements, I, 9-8
- statutes, I, 9-2
 - blackmail, I, 9-2.1
 - mailed communications, I, 9-2.3
 - other interstate communications, I,
9-2.2

Extortionate

- credit transactions, I, 179
- demands (See index headings for types
of cases involved.)
- picketing, I, 159-9.4
- Extradition, foreign, II, 2-12.2, 21-19.1
- Extraterritorial investigation (See
Overseas Homicide.)
- Extraterritorial jurisdiction, I,
89-3.4, 175-4 (11)
- Eyewitness identification (See Legal
Handbook for Special Agents.)

(F)

- Facial aging, II, 13-25
- Facility access, types of (escorted,
unescorted), I, 260-4.1.1
- Facility inspections, I, 260-3
 - carve out, I, 260-3.1
- Facility security
 - ADPT systems, II, 35-9, 35-9.1
 - clearances, I, 260-1
- Facsimile
 - cover sheets, II, 16-1.5
 - preparing, II, 16-1.6
 - retention, II, 16-1.8
 - Secure Facsimile System, II, 16-1.1,
16-1.2
 - transmitting, II, 16-1.7
 - sensitive/classified information,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 72

II, 35-9.4.15
unsecured system, II, 16-1.1, 16-1.2
FACT System, I, 46-1.12
Fair
Credit Reporting Act, I, 29-1, 29-5,
62-5.3, 62-5.4, 264-3; II,
23-2 thru 23-2.8
Housing Act, I, 177-2.8
Labor Standards Act of 1938, I, 62-15
False
claims, I, 206-1, 206-5
entries in records of interstate
carrier, I, 141-1
thru 141-3
entry in bank or credit institution
reports, etc., I, 29-2.1.12,
29-2.1.13
definition, I, 29-2.2
prosecutive policy, I, 29-4.2.4
fictitious, or fraudulent claims, I,
46-1.2
bankruptcy matters, I, 49-1.2
Identification Crime Control Act of
1982, I, 253-1,
253-1.1
identification documents, I, 253-1
thru 253-3.11
identity program, I, 191-1, 253-1.1
information, tampering with consumer
product matters, I, 250-2
statements
applicant matters, I, 67-7.7; II,
17-7.2
environmental crimes cases, I,
249-2.4 (4), 249-2.8
financial institution fraud cases,
I, 29-2.1.15, 29-2.1.17
prosecutive policy, I, 29-4.2.3
Fraud against Government cases, I,
206-1, 206-5
Selective Service-Fraud Matters, I,
25-5
Veteran's Affairs matters, I, 17-2,
17-3.1.1, 17-5
Falsely claiming citizenship, I, 39
Family members of federal officials,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 73

crimes against, I, 89-5,
175-2

Farm

Credit Act of 1971, I, 29-2.1.1,
29-2.2.2, 264-2.2

Credit Administration, I, 29-2.1.1,
29-2.1.9, 29-2.1.10,
29-2.1.13, 29-2.1.17,
91-3.13

credit agencies, fraudulent use of
property mortgaged or pledged
to, I, 29-2.1.10

Credit System, I, 29-2.2.2

Financial Assistance Corporation,
I, 29-2.1.1

Insurance Corporation, I, 29-2.1.9,
29-2.1.13, 29-2.1.17

loan bonds, false representation, I,
29-2.1.16

Farmers Home Administration, I,
29-2.1.9, 29-2.1.10,
29-2.1.13, 29-2.1.17

Farmers Home Corporation, I, 29-2.1.9,
29-2.1.10, 29-2.1.13,
29-2.1.17

FBI

Adaptive HF Communications Manual,
II, 16-5.7.3

Bomb Data Center, II, 13-16.9 thru
13-16.9.8

complaints critical of and employees,
II, 7-9.4

confidentiality of files and records,
II, 3-8.5, 6-1.2, 6-11 (See
also MAOP.)

false allegations against, during
court proceedings, refutation
of, II, 6-9.3

investigative responsibility of,
Introduction, 1-2

management and allocation programs,
Introduction, 2 thru 2-2.4.3

misuse of name or initials, I, 43-3.4

use of credit information, II, 23-2
thru 23-2.8

FD-302, classifying, II, 26-3.6

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 74

Federal

agencies, misuse of names or
initials, I, 43-3.4

Agricultural Mortgage Credit
Corporation, I, 29-2.1.1

Aviation

Act, I, 149-1.1.4

of 1958, I, 149-3 (8), 164-2.2

Administration, address, I, 149-3
(3)

memorandum of understanding
between FBI and, I, 164-6;
II, 18-11

Regulations, II, 25-5.2

Cigarette Labeling and Advertising
Act, I, 62-6

Communications Commission, referrals,
I, 196-4.5

Credit agencies

false entries, I, 29-2.1.13

false statements, I, 29-2.1.13,
29-2.1.14, 29-2.1.15,
29-2.1.17

fraudulent use of property
mortgaged or pledged to, I,
29-2.1.10

unauthorized transactions, I,
29-2.1.13

Credit Union Act, I, 29-1, 91-2.8,
91-4, 91-4.1, 91-4.2, 91-4.3

Criminal Law, II, 1-1 thru 1-5

Crop Insurance Corporation, I,
29-2.1.9, 29-2.1.10,
29-2.1.13, 29-2.1.17, 46-1.7

Deposit Insurance Act, I, 29-1,
29-2.1.19, 29-2.2.2

Deposit Insurance Corporation, I,
29-1, 29-2.1.1, 29-2.1.2,
29-2.1.7, 29-2.1.8, 29-2.1.9,
29-2.1.12, 29-2.1.13,
29-2.1.17, 29-2.1.18, 29-3,
29-4.2.8, 29-5, 29-6.1.1,
89-2.2 (2), 91-1, 91-3.12,
91-4.1, 181-3

Election Campaign Act, I, 56-1, 56-4

Emergency Management Agency, I,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 75

- 46-1.7
- Express Corporation, location of records, II, 19-3
- use of to transmit classified information, II, 26-7.2
- Farm Credit Banks Funding Corporation, I, 29-2.1.1
- Home Loan Bank Act, I, 29-2.2.2
- Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, misuse of name, I, 43-3.10
- Housing Finance Board, I, 29-2.1.1
- judges, name checks for, I, 77-8
- Land Bank mortgage transactions, I, 29-2.1.15
- Lending and Insurance Agencies, I, 46-1.7
- embezzlement from, I, 29-2.1.9
- National Mortgage Association, misuse of name, I, 43-3.11
- Parent Locator Service (FPLS), access to, I, 88-7.5; II, 21-23 (23)
- Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, I, 46-3.4.2, 46-3.9
- Regulation of Lobbying Act, I, 119
- Reserve records, I, 91-13.2
- Reserve System notes, unlawful or unauthorized issuance, I, 29-2.1.6, 29-2.1.11, 29-2.1.12
- revenue sharing, I, 204-2
- Rules of Criminal Procedure, II, 2-1 thru 2-12.6
- Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, I, 29-1, 29-2.1.9, 29-2.1.13
- fraud against or embezzlement from (See Part I, Section 29 of MIOG.)
- Tort Claims Act, I, 120
- administrative claims, delegated to CDC, I, 197-12 thru 197-12.5
- deputation program, II, 31-3
- witness security program, II, 27-2
- Train Wreck Statute, I, 160

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 76

Youth Corrections Act, I, 76-3.11;
II, 14-16.8

Federally protected activities, I,
44-1, 44-1.5, 89-3.6, 89-4.7,
173-8, 175-8, 175-11, 177-2,
177-2.7

Felony

definition, II, 1-2

misprision of, II, 1-5

Fences, I, 15-3.1, 87-4.9.2

Field support account (See Draft
System, Third Party, and
Advance funding for
investigative purposes and
MAOP, Part II, 6-11.)

File

control

administrative subpoenas, I,
281-7.4

advance of funds, II, 10-14.4

aircraft, II, 25-2

classified material (removing to
residence), II, 26-5.3

closed circuit television, II,
10-10.9

consensual monitoring, II, 10-10.1,
10-10.2

cross-designations requests, I,
281-16.7, 281-16.8

Customs Service, information
disseminated to, I, 281-10

deputation, II, 31-6 (1) (j)

dissemination, I, 137-10

drug, bulk evidence seizures, I,
281-8.1.7, 281-8.1.10

FD-430, I, 91-12.2

fugitive inquiries, II, 21-20.1

NCAVC, I, 252-10.5

operations security, I, 261-2

pen register, II, 10-10.7

personnel security interviews, I,
67-7.9.2 (11), 261-2 (2)

security briefings/debriefings, I,
261-2 (2)

tax returns, II, 19-1

technical countermeasures

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 77

- inspections, II, 16-7.2.6,
16-17.1.6
- technical equipment, II, 16-7.2.6
- technical requests, unaddressed, II,
16-7.2.6
- victim/witness communications,
II, 34-7
- personnel security interviews, I,
67-18.1.2 (2)
- technical request, II, 16-7.4
- Files
 - confidentiality of, II, 3-8.5, 6-1.2,
6-11 (See also MAOP.)
 - informant (See Informants.)
 - Laboratory (See Laboratory, FBI.)
 - microcomputer, inclusion in records
system, II, 16-18.6.1
 - missing classified, II, 26-13.2
- Filled Milk Act, I, 21
- Film
 - Laboratory, sending to for exam, II,
13-6.7, 15-4.4
(For types of exams, see
Examinations, Laboratory, and
Fingerprint, latent.)
- Filtering of magnetic tapes (See Tape,
magnetic, enhancement.)
- Financial
 - ascertaining ability, I, 93
 - Crimes Enforcement Network, I,
272-12.8
 - disclosure statement request, I,
211-9
 - Institution Fraud, I, 29-1 thru 29-7,
258-2; II, 20-3
 - bank fraud statutes, I, 29-2.1.8,
29-2.1.22
 - prosecutive policy, I, 29-4.2.5
 - definitions, I, 29-2.2, 29-2.2.1
 - Housing and Urban Development
matters, I, 147-1.1
 - investigative procedures, I, 29-5
 - jurisdiction, I, 29-3
 - penalties, I, 29-2.1 thru 29-2.1.26
 - policy, I, 29-4
 - investigative, I, 29-4.1

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 78

prosecutive, I, 29-4.2
polygraph test, I, 29-5; II,
13-22.3
racketeer influenced bank fraud,
183-1.2
reporting rules, I, 29-1, 29-6 thru
29-6.2, 29-6.5
statute of limitations, I,
29-2.1.26
statutes, I, 29-2.1.1 thru
29-2.1.27
subclassification, I, 29-7

institutions
definition, I, 29-2.2.2, 264-2.2,
272-4
Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement
Act of 1989, I, 29-1,
29-2.1.4, 29-2.1.20,
29-2.1.21,
29-4.2.5, 29-5, 29-6
Privacy Act of 1978
Right to (RFPFA), access to
financial records, I, 29-1,
67-7.8 (13), 93-5, 159-9.3,
163-9, 281-7.4; II, 17-6.10,
23-6.2 thru 23-6.2.3

records
definition of, I, 264-2.4
government access to (See
Financial, Privacy Act of
1978, Right to (RFPFA), access
to financial records, above.)
grand jury subpoenaed, II, 2-9.5.1,
23-6.6.5
interviews regarding applicants,
I, 77-6; II, 17-5, 17-5.6,
17-5.8
requests for financial disclosure
statements, I, 58-9, 211-10
status checks, I, 73-8.4
unauthorized access to
computer-stored information, I,
264-2.1, 264-2.3
transaction, definition for money
laundering, I, 272-4
FINCEN, I, 272-12.8

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 79

Fingerman, I, 15-3.5

Fingerprint

bureaus, surveys of, II, 14-21

camera, II, 15-3.4.1

card

access to by any person, II, 14-5.1

acknowledgment of receipt, II,
14-16

Bureau applicant, submission of,
I, 67-7.11, 67-11.3.8,
67-17.1.7; II, 14.8.1.5

copies of for fugitive stops, II,
21-4, 21-23 (22)

informants, II, 14-8.1.3

known deceased person, II, 14-10.6

missing person, II, 14-2.2,
14-10.1.1, 14-10.3

preparation of, II, 14-8

use of R-84 with, II, 14-15.1,
14-15.1.1, 14-15.1.3,
14-15.1.6

processing by CJIS Division, II, 14-11
submission, II, 14-12.3.1

types of, II, 14-9 thru 14-9.2.4

unidentified deceased person, II,
14-2.2, 14-10.6

certification of, II, 14-14

abbreviations, used on record, II,
14-14

children's, retention of, II,
14-9.1.3

classification of, II, 14-18 thru
14-18.2.2

automated systems, II, 14-19 thru
14-19.2

NCIC, II, 14-18.2, 14-18.2.1,
14-18.2.2

Federal Youth Corrections Act,
submitted for, II, 14-16.8

files, I, 7-14.9, 91-18, 91-18.2,
192-16.2; II, 14-10 thru
14-10.6, 15-1, 15-2.2

identification, II, 14-1 thru 14-24.2

inked impressions, taking, II, 14-7
thru 14-7.4

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 80

international exchange of, II, 14-20
juvenile, II, 4-2.2.3, 11-4.9,
14-8.1.4
latent
Automated Latent Fingerprint
Search, I, 91-18, 91-18.1,
91-18.2, 192-16.2; II, 15-2.1
automated search systems, I,
91-18.1; II, 15-2.1
court decisions, II, 15-7
development of, II, 15-3.3
elimination of known, II, 15-3.6,
15-4.3
examinations, I, 9-7, 91-17.3,
91-18.1, 145-2, 192-16.2;
II, 15-2.1 thru 15-4.4
use of non-Bureau facilities, II,
15-3.1.3
identification, II, 15-1 thru
15-8.5
lifting of, II, 15-3.5
National Unidentified Latent File,
I, 7-14.9, 91-18, 91-18.2,
192-16.2; II, 15-1, 15-2.2
photographing, II, 15-3.4
reports, II, 15-4.2
requests for copies of, II, 15-5
search for, II, 15-3.2
submission of, II, 15-4, 15-4.1,
15-4.3
preservation, II, 15-4.4
testimony, II, 15-7.1, 15-7.2
live-scan, II, 14-7.1, 14-7.4
major case prints, taking, II, 14-7.3
thru 14-7.3.2
pretrial diversion, submitted for,
II, 14-16.7
reader, automated system, II, 14-19.2
records
availability of, II, 14-4.1.1, 14-5.1
change requests, II, 14-5.2
death notice, R-88, II, 14-15.2
disposition of offense, use of
FD-10, II, 14-15.1.6
dissemination of, II, 14-4
expungement of, II, 14-16.7, 14-17, 14-17.2

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 81

phraseology, II, 14-13
requesting, II, 10-5, 14-12, 14-24.2
deserters, I, 42-9
FD-9, II, 10-2, 14-12.3.3
FD-165, II, 14-12.3.4, 14-15.5 thru
14-15.5.5
foreign police agencies, I,
163-1.1, 163-4
search of fugitive's, II, 21-4
stops for Witness Security Program
enrollees, II, 27-11
training, II, 15-1

Fire bombings, I, 177-3.1, 177-5.1
Firearms, II, 12-1 thru 12-17
Acts, I, 4-1.1, 4-1.3
alterations of, II, 12-3, 12-5
arrests, handling during, II,
11-1.3.1, 11-1.3.2, 12-2.1.2
authority to carry, Agent, II, 12-1
aboard aircraft, I, 164-15; II,
12-2.1.3
foreign countries, when traveling
to, II, 23-8.2
losing, II, 12-10, 12-10.1, 12-10.2.3
Bureau
ammunition, II, 12-7, 12-7.1
repairs or refinishing, II, 12-5
shooting incidents (See Shooting
incidents.)
types and ranges of, II, 12-3.1
care and cleaning, II, 12-5.1
carrying of
on person, II, 12-2.1.2
weapons aboard aircraft, I, 164-2.4;
II, 12-2.1.3
FBI flight crews, II, 25-5.6
deadly force, II, 12-2.1.1, 12-11.9
(See also Legal Handbook for
Special Agents.)
demonstrations, II, 12-15
deputation program, II, 31-1
disposal of, II, 13-12.8
equipment, ballistic protective, II,
12-13 thru 12-13.2
holster
alteration, II, 12-12

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 82

Bureau issue, II, 12-12
personally owned, II, 12-12
criteria for approval, II,
12-12
training with, II, 12-12
identification, II, 13-12 thru
13-12.9.3
inspection of pistols, II, 12-5.2
instructors, II, 12-10.6, 12-10.6.1
National Crime Information Center,
search through, II, 11-1.3.2
National Firearms Act, I, 4-1.3
permits, user fee for processing,
II, 14-4.1.1
personally owned, II, 12-3, 12-4,
12-4.1
procurement of, II, 12-8
qualification, II, 12-10.2 thru 12-10.2.4
record checks of ATF, I, 73-8.4
Reference
Collection File, II, 13-12.7.1
Fired Specimen File, II, 13-12.7.3
resident agencies, maintenance in,
II, 12-9
SA responsibility, II, 12-1.2
SAC responsibility, II, 12-1.1, 12-2.1.2
safety rules, II, 12-10.3
shipping of, II, 12-5, 13-6.7
live ammunition, II, 13-12.4.2
stamped "U.S. Property," I, 52-1.16
Standard Ammunition File, II,
13-12.7.2
State Firearms Control Assistance
Act, I, 4-1.1
storage, II, 12-6, 12-6.1, 12-6.2
target guidelines, II, 12-10.7
terminology, II, 13-12.2 thru
13-12.2.3
tests
SA applicants, I, 67-17.2.4
tracing of, I, 4-3, 89-2.11; II,
10-15, 19-1
training
Agent, II, 12-10
delinquencies, II, 12-10, 12-10.1
medical restrictions, II, 12-16

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 83

- noninvestigative employees, II,
12-10.4
- police schools, II, 12-10.5
- SWAT, II, 30-3.6
- Fireworks, interstate transportation
of, I, 148
- First Amendment rights
information regarding, Introduction,
1-4; I, 100-4, 190-5.1, 190-9
(Also see National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual
and MAOP.)
- Five-year reinvestigations (See
Reinvestigations.)
- Flag, desecration of, I, 180
- Flag Protection Act of I, 180
- Flash notice, I, 73-8.1, 73-8.3, 73-9,
137-9; II, 14-12.3.4, 14-15.5
thru 14-15.6.1, 14-16.7, 14-23
- Flash paper, II, 13-6.7.1, 13-10.4.2
- Fluorescent powder, marking with, II,
13-15.2 thru 13-15.2.6
- Food
and Drug Administration, I, 21, 250-3
and drugs, I, 21
Drug, and Cosmetic Act, I, 21
Stamp thefts, I, 52-1.14, 87-4.7.1
tampering (See Tampering with Consumer
Products.)
- Footprints, latent testimony, II, 15-7.3
- Foreign
assets (See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.
Bank and Financial Accounts, II, 19-1
birth
applicants, FBI, personnel security
interview, I, 67-7.9.2
employee's intended
spouse/relatives, personnel
security interviews,
I, 67-18.1.2 (2)
- commerce, definition, II, 1-1.8
- contacts
applicants, FBI, personnel security
interview, I, 67-7.9.2
employee's intended

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 84

spouse/relatives, personnel
security interviews, I,
67-18.1.2 (2)

Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, I,
205-1.1; II, 20-3

counterintelligence matters (See
National Foreign Intelligence
Program Manual.)

fugitives, apprehension
responsibility, II, 21-28.6,
21-28.8

country

applicant, FBI, affiliation with,
personnel security
interviews, I, 67-7.9.2

arrests, II, 11-2.3.3, 23-4.2,
23-8.2 (3) (See also Legal
Handbook for Special Agents.)

FBI employees, affiliation with,
personnel security
interviews, I, 67-18.1.2 (2)

interview in, II, 23-4.4, 23-8.2
(10)

investigation in, II, 23-8.2 (9),
24-5

counterintelligence matters (See
National Foreign Intelligence
Program Manual.)

drug cases (See Drugs.)

territorial allocation list (See
FOIMS or FBINET, Tables
Application.)

deportation, II, 2-12.5, 21-19.1

economic matters, I, 110

extradition, II, 2-12.2, 21-19.1

fugitives (See Fugitive.)

funds, I, 112

government, definition, I, 185-1.2;
II, 1-1.9

informants (See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)

Intelligence Surveillance Act of
1978, Introduction, 2-2.4.3;
I, 139-4, 259-3; II,
10-9.8.1, 10-9.10, 10-9.11
(5), 10-10.7, 10-10.7.1,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 85

10-10.9.2, 10-10.10,
10-10.17.1, 16-7.4.3, 17-2
(Also see National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.),
debriefing/briefing common carrier
personnel, I, 261-2
Intelligence Surveillance Court, II,
16-7.4.3
investigations in the United Kingdom,
II, 23-8.2 (10)
leads (See Leads.)
military and naval matters, I, 113
national
 arrest of, II, 11-2.2.3
officers, National Academy Program
 (See Legal Attache Manual,
 Section 6.)
official and official guest
 protection, I, 185-1.1
 agreement with Secret Service,
 II, 18-6
police cooperation, I, 163
 dissemination of military records,
 II, 19-6
 office of origin, I, 163-11
political matters, I, 109
relatives
 applicants, FBI, personnel security
 interviews, I, 67-7.9.2
 employee's intended spouse, personnel
 security interviews, I,
 67-18.1.2 (2)
residence
 applicants, FBI, personnel security
 interviews, I, 67-7.9.2
 employee's intended spouse, personnel
 security interviews, I,
 67-18.1.2 (2)
social conditions, I, 111
travel
 applicants, FBI, personnel security
 interviews, I, 67-7.9.2,
 67-7.11
 employee's intended spouse,
 personnel security
 interviews, I, 67-18.1.2 (2)

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 86

official business, I, 281-6.2; II,
23-8.2

program, reinvestigation and
briefings/debriefings,
Introduction, 2-2.4.3; I,
67-18, 261-2

Forfeiture and Abandoned Property
manual, I, 2-1.9, 26-1.2,
28-4.4, 139-1.4, 143-2.5,
146-2, 182-6.1, 272-3,
281-8.1.6, 281-9

Forfeitures (See also Legal Handbook
for Special Agents, Section
5, and Forfeiture and
Abandoned Property Manual.)
adoptive, handling, I, 273 thru 277;
II, 20-3 (See also Forfeiture
and Abandoned Property
Manual.)

civil

automobiles (See Automobiles.)
copyright matter, I, 28-4.4
drug cases (See Forfeiture and
Abandoned Property Manual.)

gambling

devices, interstate
transportation
of, I, 143-2.5, 143-5
illegal business, I, 182-6.1
interception of communications, I,
139-1.4

neutrality matters, I, 2-1.9
prison-made goods, I, 146-2
Sexual Exploitation of Children
cases, I, 145-1.12

criminal

copyright matter, I, 28-4.4
drug cases, I, 281-2.1.10,
281-8.1.6, 281-8.2.2
Environmental Crimes cases, I,
249-2.4
Sexual Exploitation of Children
cases, I, 145-1.5, 145-1.11,
145-4.5, 145-4.9

microcomputers, II, 16-18.4

Neutrality Matters

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 87

seizures, I, 2-1.8, 2-1.9

Form 1 Report (See Electronic
surveillance (ELSUR), Title
III.)

Form 2 Report (See Electronic
surveillance (ELSUR), Title
III.)

Forms

0-73, II, 16-1.5
0-93, II, 16-1.5
0-93a, II, 16-1.5
0-93b, II, 16-1.5
0-96, II, 35-9.4.6
1-210, II, 14-24.2
1-374, II, 14-15.4.5
1-722, I, 33-7
2-205, II, 13-16.9.4
3-781, I, 67-11.3.5
6-94, I, 214-10
6-153, II, 10-10.17
7-72, II, 13-4.2
AR-4, II, 14-9.2.4
CSC-50, II, 19-1
Customs Form 4790, II, 19-1
DA-3835, I, 42-3.1, 42-4, 42-9
D.C. 41d, II, 11-2.2.3
DD-53, I, 25-5.3
DD-214, I, 67-7.8, 67-17.1.4; II,
19-5
DD-254, I, 260-3.1
DD-553, I, 42-3.1, 42-4, 42-9
DD-2280, II, 14-9.2.2, 14-9.2.3
DEA Form 7, I, 281-8.1, 281-8.1.2,
281-8.1.8
DOJ-461, I, 67-7.8 (13); II, 17-6.10
DOJ-462, I, 67-7.8 (13); II, 17-6.10
FD-9, II, 10-2, 14-12.3.3
FD-10, II, 14-15.1.6, 23-3.1
FD-29, I, 253-2.6
FD-29a, I, 253-2.6
FD-36, II, 16-1.5
FD-37, II, 10-14.3
FD-39, II, 12-10, 12-10.2.2
FD-40, II, 12-10, 12-10.2.1, 12-10.2.2,
12-11.1
FD-56, I, 91-13.5; II, 10-7.2,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 88

- 10-7.3, 10-7.4
FD-57, II, 10-6.2
FD-61, II, 21-25.2
FD-65, I, 7-14.15, 25-5.2, 25-7.2,
25-10, 42-4.2, 42-12, 76-1.8,
76-2.9, 76-3.13, 88-12,
115-7; II, 14-15.4,
14-15.5.3, 21-4, 21-8, 21-11
FD-71, II, 7-9.2
FD-77, II, 10-9.16
FD-79, II, 35-9.4.6
FD-123, II, 10-7.5.1, 19-1,
23-3.1
FD-125, II, 23-2.5
FD-140, I, 67-3.1, 67-7.8 (7),
67-7.9, 67-7.9.2, 67-7.10,
67-11.1, 67-11.1.1, 67-11.2,
67-11.4, 67-14.1, 67-14.3,
67-17.1.1, 67-17.3.2,
67-17.3.6, 67-18.1.1; II,
13-22.12
FD-159, I, 137-10; II, 23-2.5
FD-160, I, 67-7.5
FD-165, I, 25-5.2, 25-7.2, 73-8.1,
73-8.3, 73-9; II, 14-12.3.4,
14-15.5, 14-16.7
FD-190, I, 67-17.3.2, 67-17.3.4
67-17.3.5, 67-17.3.6
FD-190a, I, 67-7.9.2, 67-11.2.4,
67-11.3, 67-11.3.9, 67-11.4,
67-14.3
FD-190b, I, 67-11.2.4, 67-11.3.10
FD-192, I, 281-8.1.10; II, 10-10.5.1,
13-6.4.7
FD-196, I, 87-4.6.4; II, 13-3.1
FD-204, I, 44-7.2, 60-3, 91-26,
177-6.2, 282-5.2
FD-205, I, 44-7.2, 50-4, 67-7.2,
177-6.2; II, 17-3.5
FD-209, I, 137-4, 137-10, 137-11; II,
26-3.6
FD-217, I, 67-11.1
FD-218, II, 16-5.5
FD-237, I, 137-1, 137-3.1.2, 137-6,
137-10, 137-11
FD-245a, I, 137-11

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 89

- FD-249, I, 42-6, 91-18.3; II, 14-7.3,
14-8.1.1, 14-8.1.3, 14-8.2,
14-9.1.1, 14-15.2, 14-16.7,
FD-258, I, 67-11.3.8, 67-11.4,
259-3, 259-4.1.1, 259-5, 260-2.4,
260-4.2; II, 14-9.1.2
FD-263, I, 44-7.2, 73-9, 177-6.2,
282-5.2
FD-266, II, 21-23
FD-272, I, 87-5.3.2, 91-26.2
FD-281, II, 16-9.1, 35-9.4.6
FD-281a, II, 35-9.4.6
FD-283, II, 16-4.2.4
FD-292, I, 67-18.1.2 (2)
FD-294, I, 67-7.1, 67-11.4
FD-300, I, 1-1.2, 1-2.1, 1-2.2,
1-2.3.3, 67-11.5, 67-16.2.1
FD-300a, I, 67-16.2.1
FD-302, I, 26-2.5, 44-4.1, 44-5.1,
44-6, 44-7.2, 44-8.2,
46-1.12 (10), 58-6.4, 67-7.7,
73-8.3, 76-1.5, 77-2,
89-2.11, 91-8, 91-9,
91-12.1, 91-13.8, 137-10,
137-11, 162-3, 173-3.1,
177-5.1, 177-6.2, 177-7.4,
177-8.2, 177-9, 189-5,
194-5.4, 197-4.4, 204-3.1,
209-2, 214-7, 259-3,
259-4.1.1, 259-4.2.1,
260-4.2, 263-3, 281-8.1.1,
281-8.1.9, 282-4.1, 282-4.2,
282-5.2, 282-7.2, 282-8.6;
II, 4-2.2.2, 6-1.4.9, 6-2.1,
6-5.1, 6-7.1, 6-8.1,
10-10.5.1, 10-10.11.1,
10-10.13, 10-16, 12-11.8,
13-22.11, 17-5, 17-5.1,
17-5.4, 17-5.6, 26-2.2.3,
26-3.6
FD-315, I, 7-14.15; II, 10-7.5.2,
21-19.4
FD-316, I, 260-4.2
FD-318, I, 67-10.10
FD-319, I, 1-1.3
FD-320, I, 91-27

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 -- 90

FD-328, II, 13-22.10, 13-22.11,
13-22.13.2, 13-22.13.3
FD-328a, II, 13-22.10, 13-22.11,
13-22.13.1
FD-328b, I, 67-7.10; II, 13-22.10,
13-22.11, 13-22.12
FD-339, II, 7-15.4
FD-340, I, 26-2.5, 26-4.1, 149-3
FD-340a, II, 13-6.4.7
FD-340b, I, 26-2.5, 26-4.1, 149-3; II,
13-6.4.7
FD-342, II, 7-9.3
FD-344, II, 16-9.9.3
FD-344a, II, 16-9.9.3
FD-351, II, 2-11.4.2, 11-2.2.1
FD-352, I, 87-5.2; II, 13-17.2.3
FD-353, II, 14-9.1.3
FD-356, II, 19-1
FD-365, I, 56-10, 149-3, 164-8,
174-3.2
FD-366, I, 175-14.2
FD-376, I, 89-3.13, 89-3.15, 89-4.8,
174-3.3, 174-6, 175-14.1,
175-15
FD-380, I, 67-11.3.8; II, 14-9.1.4
FD-383, II, 13-3.2, 13-24.2
FD-388, I, 67-18.1.2 (2)
FD-395, II, 4-2.2.1, 13-22.11
FD-406, I, 1.2.1, 1-2.2, 1-2.3.3,
67-7.8, 67-18, 67-18.1.1,
260-4.1.1, 260-4.2; II,
13-16.9.4, 26-10.2.1,
26-10.2.2
FD-418, II, 12-2.1.2, 12-11.1,
12-11.8, 12-14.2
FD-428, II, 16-12.1.1
FD-430, I, 15-4, 87-5.3.2, 91-12,
91-12.1, 91-12.2, 91-16,
91-17.1.3, 91-19, 192-11.1,
192-11.2
FD-431, II, 12-4.1
FD-436, I, 174-7, 252-1.6; II,
13-16.9.1
FD-448, II, 16-1.5, 16-1.6
FD-456, I, 1-1.3
FD-465, I, 282-4.1

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 91

FD-467, I, 29-6, 29-6.1
FD-468, II, 21-15
FD-472, II, 10-10.2, 10-10.5.1,
10-10.17.1
FD-473, II, 10-10.3, 10-10.5.1
FD-473a, II, 10-10.9.1
FD-484, I, 260-4.2
FD-495, I, 214-7
FD-496, I, 44-6, 173-3.1, 177-9,
189-5, 204-3.1
FD-497, II, 13-22.11
FD-498, II, 13-22.3, 13-22.11
FD-501, II, 16-1.2, 16-1.6, 26-6,
26-15
FD-502, II, 16-1.5, 16-1.6, 16-1.7,
26-6
FD-504, II, 10-9.8, 10-9.8.1,
10-10.5.1, 10-10.9.4
FD-510, I, 67-17.2.6, 67-17.3.2
FD-511, I, 67-17.3.2
FD-514, II, 16-7.3.5
FD-515, I, 7-10.5, 9-8, 29-6.2,
42-11, 42-12, 44-9, 76-1.8,
76-2.9, 76-3.13, 88-12,
91-28, 93-2, 115-7, 164-8,
177-9, 192-11.1, 252-14,
253-2.6; II, 10-9.11.2;
14-15.1.1, 16-7.4, 16-7.5.2,
21-29
FD-517, I, 91-26.2; II, 21-11
FD-518, I, 91-26.3
FD-523, II, 13-3.1.1, 13-3.2,
13-7.1.1
FD-597, II, 13-6.4.7
FD-598, I, 91-17.1.2, 91-17.1.3,
91-17.1.4, 97-17.1.5
FD-610, I, 44-7.1, 44-8.1, 44-8.2,
50-4, 173-11, 177-6.1,
177-8.1, 177-8.2,
189-4, 204-4, 214-2, 282-5.1,
282-7.1, 282-8.1, 282-8.2,
282-8.6
FD-617, I, 281-7.2, 281-7.4
FD-621, II, 10-10.3
FD-622, I, 67-11.5
FD-626, II, 16-16.3

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 92

FD-630, II, 16-16.3
FD-632, II, 13-3.1, 15-4.1
FD-633, I, 67-16.3.2
FD-644, I, 263-5, 263-5.1, 263-7.1; II,
12-11.7, 12-11.8
FD-645, I, 263-5, 263-5.2, 263-7.1; II,
12-11.7, 12-11.8
FD-646, I, 67-11.1.1, 67-16.3.2,
67-17.1.1
FD-646a, I, 67-14, 67-14.3
FD-646b, I, 67-11.1.1
FD-652, II, 10-9.16
FD-653, I, 26-2.5, 26-2.7, 149-3 (3)
(See also Legal Handbook for
Special Agents.)
FD-656, I, 67-17.2.4
FD-664, II, 10-9.5, 10-9.12 (3),
10-10.5 (2), 10-10.5.1
FD-668, I, 251-6, 251-7
FD-669, II, 10-9.10
FD-670, II, 10-10.2
FD-671, II, 10-10.3
FD-674, II, 13-6.4.3
FD-675, I, 137-1, 137-11
FD-676, I, 252-3, 252-4.1, 252-7,
252-8.1, 252-8.2, 252-10.4
FD-677, I, 9-7.2; II, 10-10.9.1
FD-701, I, 67-16.2.1 (7)
FD-705, I, 7-10.1, 7-10.5
FD-706, I, 190-2.6
FD-712, II, 10-10.7, 10-10.17
FD-715, I, 197-4.4
FD-722, II, 26-4.1, 26-13.3
FD-723, I, 282-8.1.8
FD-731, II, 13-16.9.4 (5)
FD-732, II, 13-16.9.4 (5)
FD-734, II, 16-7.3.5
FD-735, II, 10-14.3
FD-736, II, 10-14.3
FD-739, II, 31-4, 31-5, 31-6
FD-739a, II, 31-4, 31-5, 31-6
FD-740, I, 67-16.2.1 (7)
FD-746, I, 137-4.2
FD-747, II, 7-8
FD-749, I, 250-5, 250-7
FD-750, II, 16-7.3.5 (2)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 93

FD-759, I, 9-7.2, 58-6.4,
194-5.4, II, 10-10.2, 10-10.3
FD-760, I, 67-11.5
FD-775, II, 16-18.9
FD-776, II, 16-12.1.1
FD-777, I, 137-8
FD-786, II, 19-1
(See also National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)
FD-787, I, 281-8.1.10, 282-8.1.11
FD-790, II, 13-3.2, 13-25.3,
13-26.1.1, 13-26.1.2
FD-801, I, 264-6, 264-10
FD-804, I, 67-14.3, 67-17.1.1
FD-809, II, 10-17
FD-809A, II, 10-17
FD-810, II, 10-17
FD-814, I, 67-18.1.1
FD-815, II, 31-6
FD-816, I, 260-4.2
FD-821, II, 12-14.2
FD-843, I, 67-17.1.1
Form 11-B, II, 19-1
Form 11-C, II, 19-1
Form 730, II, 19-1
Form 2018B, II, 26-10.2.1 (6)
Form 4355, II, 26-10.2, 26-10.2.1 (6)
Form 4414, II, 26-10.2.6
HUD Form 903, I, 177-7.2
I-12, II, 14-15.6, 14-15.6.1, 14-16.7
INS
I-59, I, 25-5.5
I-181, I, 25-5.5
IRS Form 1099, I, 137-8
IRS Form 4789, I, 272-12.1, 272-12.2;
II, 19-1
IRS Form 4790, I, 272-12.1, 272-12.2
IRS Form 8300, I, 272-12.1, 272-12.2
IRS Form 8362, I, 272-12.1, 272-12.2
OPM Form 680, I, 67-10.3.1
Optional Form 170, II, 13-22.15.3
R-84, I, 25-10, 29-6.2, 76-1.8, 115-7;
II, 14-15.1, 14-15.1.1,
14-15.1.3,
14-15.1.6, 14-16.7, 23-3.1
R-88, II, 14-15.2

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 94

Secret Service Form 1600, II, 19-1
security matters - FAG investigations,
II, 19-1
Form 98, II, 19-1
Form 98a, II, 19-1
SF-75, I, 67-11.3.5
SF-86, I, 77-2, 77-5, 77-6, 161-4,
259-3, 259-4.1.1, 259-4.2.1, 259-5,
260-2.3.1, 260-2.4, 260-4.2;
II, 17-5.4, 17-5.6

SF-87, II, 14-9.2.1
SF-88, I, 1-1.2, 1-2.1, 1-2.2,
1-2.3.3, 67-11.5, 67-16.2.1
(5); II, 13-16.9.4 (5)

SF-93, I, 67-16.2.1 (5)

SF-95, I, 197-8.1, 197-8.2, 197-8.4,
197-11.2

SF-312, I, 259-3, 259-5, 260-3.2; II, 26-10.2.6

SF-700, II, 26-5.4

SF-706, II, 35-9.4.10

SF-707, II, 35-9.4.10

SF-708, II, 35-9.4.10

SF-710, II, 35-9.4.10

SF-711, II, 16-18.6.3, 35-9.4.10

SF-712, II, 35-9.4.10

SF-1012, II, 10-14.3

SF-1145, I, 197-12.2

SSS Form 2, I, 25-5.6

SSS Form 7, I, 25-5.6

SSS Form 110, I, 25-5.6

SSS Form 720, I, 25-5.3

Treasury Form 90-22.1, I, 272-12.1,
272-12.2; II, 19-1

Fraud

access device, I, 258; II, 10-10.11.3
against the Government, I, 46

access to original forms maintained
by Defense agencies, II, 19-1

Department of Agriculture, I,
46-1.13, 206; II, 20-3

Department of Commerce, I, 46-1.13,
206; II, 20-3

Department of Defense, I, 46-1.13,
206; II, 18-1, 20-3

Department of Education, I,
46-1.13, 213-1; II, 20-3

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 95

Department of Energy, I, 46-1.13,
207; II, 20-3

Department of Health and Human
Services, I, 46-1.5.2,
46-1.13; II, 20-3

Department of Housing and Urban
Development, I, 46-1.13, 147;
II, 20-3

Department of Interior, I, 46-1.13,
206; II, 20-3

Department of Labor, I, 46-1.13,
210-1; II, 20-3

Department of Transportation, I,
46-1.13, 207; II, 20-3

Department of Veterans Affairs, I,
17-1 thru 17-7, 46-1.13; II,
20-3

Environmental Protection Agency,
I, 46-1.13, 207; II, 20-3

General Services Administration,
I, 46-1.13, 208-1; II, 20-3

investigative procedure, I, 46-1.9
signed statements, I, 46-1.9

National Aeronautics and Space
Administration, I, 46-1.13,
207; II, 20-3

policy, I, 46-1.8

reporting requirements, I, 46-1.12
closing LHM, I, 46-1.12 (10)
prosecutive report, I, 46-1.12
(5)
title changes, I, 46-1.12 (7)

security aspect, I, 46-1.11

Selective Service Act (See Selective
Service Act.)

Small Business Administration, I,
46-1.13, 86-1 thru 86-8; II,
20-3

and Related Activity in Connection with
Access Devices, I, 258-1

and Related Activity in Connection with
Identification Documents
(FRAID), I, 253-1 thru 253-2.15

case title, I, 253-2.10

classification, I, 253-2.11

complaints, I, 253-2.7

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 96

jurisdiction, extraterritorial, I,
253-2.12

jurisdiction, FBI and Secret Service,
I, 253-2.3, 253-2.4

liaison with other agencies, I,
253-2.8

memoranda of understanding, I,
253-2.3 (11), 253-2.7

nonspin-off violations, I, 253-2.7,
253-2.8

office of origin, I, 253-2.14

penalties, I, 253-2.1

program designations, I, 253-2.11

prosecutive reports, I, 253-2.7,
253-2.15

 agreement statement, I, 253-2.7

referrals, I, 253-2.8

spin-off violations, I, 253-2.6,
253-2.7, 253-2.8

statute, I, 253-2.1

 clarification, I, 253-2.2

USA, contacting, I, 253-2.5,
253-2.6, 253-2.7

venue, I, 253-2.13

applicant cases, II, 17-7

bank (See Bank.)

bankruptcy, I, 49-1 thru 49-11; II,
20-3

by mail, I, 29-2.1.20, 36-1 thru
36-3, 46-1.4.1,
46-1.5.2, 49-6 (6), 58-3.4,
87-4.8.2, 194-3.4, 196-4.1,
206-1, 206-5, 249-2.8;
II, 20-3

 computer cases, I, 264-2.5.3

by wire, I, 29-2.1.21, 46-1.5.2, 49-6
(6), 58-3.5, 58-3.6,
87-4.2.5, 87-4.8.1, 194-3.5,
196-1, 206-1, 206-5, 258-2;
II, 20-3

 computer cases, I, 264-2.5.3

interception of business
 communications, I, 139-2

classification numbers, I, 46-1.13;
II, 20-3

computer (See Computer fraud and

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 97

- abuse.)
- Health Care (See Health Care Fraud.)
- injunctions against, statute, I,
29-2.1.23
- prosecutive policy, I, 29-4.2.6
- interstate transportation of stolen
property cases, I, 87-4.8.1
- major, I, 46-1.5.3, 206-1, 206-5
- public officials, I, 194-3.3
- Fraudulent
 - bail bond, I, 75-4
 - Check File, National, I, 87-4.6.4;
II, 13-2.1.1, 13-17.6
 - checks, I, 87-3.2
 - government seals, I, 43-3.3
 - interstate carrier records, I,
141-1.1.2
 - military documents, I, 43-3.1, 43-3.2
- Freedom of Information-Privacy Acts,
 - I, 77-10, 190-1;
 - II, 16-18.8.1
- administrative appeals of classified
information, II, 26-2.1
- civil suits, re, I, 197-7
- classifying information after request
received, II, 26-2
- employee standards of conduct, I,
190-9
- promise of confidentiality, I,
25-8.1, 44-6, 67-7.7, 77-10,
190-7 thru 190-7.4, 204-3.1,
252-9.1, 263-4; II, 17-5.4
- requests
 - deadlines, I, 190-2.2
 - filing procedures, I, 190-2.4
 - microcomputer information, I,
190-2.3, 190-10.4;
II, 35-5
 - tip-off provisions, responses re
pending criminal
investigations;
informant records; foreign
intelligence or
counterintelligence or
international terrorism
investigative records, I,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 98

190-2.1, 190-2.4
searching procedures, I, 190-2.3
FBIHQ approval required, I, 190-2.1
FPCO's responsibilities, I, 190-2.3
ISA's responsibilities, I, 190-2.3
microcomputer data bases, I, 190-2.3
use of social security number, I, 190-8
Fugitive
airtel, FD-65, I, 25-5.2, 25-7.2,
42-4.2; II, 14-15.4, 14-15.5.3,
21-4, 21-8
All Writs Act, use of to obtain
records, II, 21-23
apprehension notification, II, 21-12
NCIC requirements, II, 21-14
arrest and disposition data, forwarded
to CJIS Division, II,
14-15.4.5
bank robbery, I, 91-20
bond default, I, 115-3
border stops, II, 10-7.5.2
caution statements, II, 21-11
circular
bank robbery, I, 91-20
check, II, 21-25.1 thru 21-25.4.2,
21-27
letter, II, 21-23, 21-24
distribution of, II, 21-27
deadlines, II, 21-10
definition of, II, 21-1
deserters, I, 42; II, 21-23
disposition of arrests, II, 21-30
drivers' license checks, II, 21-25.3
Drug Enforcement Administration,
involvement in, II, 21-28.1,
21-28.2, 21-28.3, 21-28.6,
21-28.7, 21-28.8, 21-28.9
escaped federal prisoner, I, 76-1
thru 76-1.9
jurisdiction for apprehension, I,
76-1.1, 76-1.3.1; II,
21-28.2
extradition, II, 2-12 thru 2-12.3,
21-19.1
Felon Act, I, 88-5.2

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 99

foreign country, I, 163-1.1, 163-5;
II, 2-12
thru 2-12.6, 16-16.5, 21-19.1
thru 21-19.3, 21-28.8

fraud and related activity in
connection with
identification document
matters, I, 253-2.9, 253-2.11

guidelines, general investigative,
II, 21-1 thru 21-30

investigations in the United
Kingdom, II, 23-8.2 (10)

harboring of, II, 21-13 thru 21-13.7

identification orders, II, 21-25 thru
21-25.4.2, 21-27, 21-27.1

identification records
location of, II, 21-4
requests, II, 14-15.4.5

identity problems
look-alikes, II, 21-5.2
stolen or lost identification, II,
21-5.1

index, FBIHQ, II, 21-22

inquiries, II, 21-20.1, 21-21

investigations for other federal
agencies, II, 21-20

Investigative Strike Teams, II,
21-28.7

leads
apprehension, II, 21-9
Canada, II, 23-4.6
deadlines, II, 21-10
Mexico, II, 21-19.2, 21-19.3,
23-4.8, 24-5
possible, II, 21-23

mail cover, II, 21-23

mailing lists, II, 21-27.1

NCIC records, II, 21-4, 21-5.1,
21-5.2, 21-8, 21-11, 21-14,
21-21, 21-22, 21-25.3

Foreign Fugitive File, II, 16-16.5

notification of FBIHQ, II, 21-7,
21-11

office of origin, II, 21-8

outside the U.S., locating and
relocating, II, 21-19, 21-19.1,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 100

21-19.4
contact with
Office of International Affairs, I,
163-4; II, 2-12.1, 21-19.4
pending inactive status, II, 21-18
priorities, II, 21-2
prisoners, escaped, memorandum of
understanding, II, 18-13
process
dismissal of, II, 21-17
verification of, II, 21-16
record checks, II, 21-23
statistical reporting, FD-515, II,
21-29
stop, I, 25-5.2; II, 21-4, 21-23
stops, identification records, copies
of, II, 14-12.3.5, 21-23 (22)
subpoenas, grand jury, requests for,
II, 2-9.8, 10-8.2
subprogram, Introduction, 2-1.6.1; I,
253-2.11, 253-3.8, 265-2,
266-2; II, 21-3, 21-28
Task Force, preliminary inquiries, I,
88-3.4.1
tax returns, obtaining from IRS, II,
19-1
telephone toll records, II, 10-8.2,
21-23
Ten Most Wanted program, II, 21-26
truck driver, II, 21-23 (28)
unlawful flight statutes, I, 88-2
U.S. Marshals Service involvement in
apprehension, II, 21-28
vehicle registration checks, II,
21-25.3
wanted flyers, II, 21-25 thru
21-25.4.2, 21-27, 21-27.1
Futures Trading Act of 1978, II, 14-3.2

EFFECTIVE: 01/16/96

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 101

1-4 INDEX G-H

(G)

Gambling

activities, I, 162-1
on Indian Reservations, I, 198-4
agreements with IRS, jurisdiction,
II, 18-5
business, illegal, I, 182-1 thru
182-10

forfeiture, I, 182-6.1
obstruction of state or local law
enforcement, I, 182-3

devices

Act of 1962, I, 143-1.3
forfeitures, I, 143-2.5, 143-5
interstate transportation of, I,
143-1.2

drugs, re, I, 281-3.1
examinations (clandestine business
records analysis), II,
13-20.1.1, 13-20.1.2,
13-20.1.4

interstate transmission of wagering
information, I, 165-1 thru
165-5

interstate transportation

in aid of racketeering, I, 166-1
thru 166-6
of wagering paraphernalia, I, 168-1
thru 168-6

Gas

chemical smoke, II, 12-14.2, 12-14.6
grenade, II, 12-14.2, 12-14.3
masks, II, 12-14.2, 12-14.6, 12-14.7
shipping to Lab for exam, II, 13-6.7
tear (See Chemical agents.)

General Crimes investigations, Attorney
General Guidelines,
Introduction, 1-3

General Services Administration, Fraud
Against the Government cases,
I, 46-1.14, 208-1

Gifts to informants, I, 137-8

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 102

Glass, shipping to Lab for exam, II,
13-6.7

Government

civil action or claims against,
I, 197-1 thru 197-12.5

communications, interference with, I,
52-3.1

destruction of, I, 3-1, 3-2

employees, investigation of, I, 62-1;
II, 17-2

overthrow of, I, 3-1, 3-2

property

destruction of, I, 52-2 thru
52-2.11

theft, robbery, embezzlement, and
illegal possession, I, 52-1.2
thru 52-1.17, 87-4.7.1

computer fraud cases, I,
264-2.5.1

memorandum of understanding with
DOD, II, 18-1

reservations, crime on, I, 70-1 thru
70-8

subprogram, Introduction, 2-1.6.2; I,
70-4, 198-1.5, 253-3.8, 265-2,
266-2

travel requests, illegal use, I, 78-3

Grand Jury (Rule 6), II, 2-9

access to material, II, 2-9.7,
35-9.4.4

civil investigations, II, 2-9.5

disclosure of matters before, I, 159-7,
163-7; II, 2-9.5, 2-9.5.1,
2-9.6, 17-5.2 (See also MAOP,
Part II, Section 9.)

documentation, II, 2-9.6, 2-9.6.1

Freedom of Information/Privacy Act
cases, II, 2-9.5

marking material, II, 2-9.7

physical evidence, II, 2-9.5.2

state and local authorities, II,
2-9.5

unrelated investigations, II, 2-9.5

witness' statements, II, 2-9.5.2

material appearing in LHMs

Environmental Crimes matters, I,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 103

249-5

Fraud Against the Government matters,
I, 46-1.12

Health Care Fraud, I, 46-1.12, 209-2
microcomputer information, II,
35-9.4.4

preparation of documents on diskettes,
II, 2-9.7

return of original documents, II,
2-9.7

storage of material, II, 2-9.7

subfile, II, 2-9.7

subpoenas, II, 2-9.5.1, 2-9.5.2, 2-9.8

credit reports, I, 29-5

electronic records, II, 10-8.1,
10-8.2

financial records, II, 2-9.5.1,
23-6.6.5

indexing records, II, 2-9.5.1,
2-9.7

telephone toll records, II, 2-9.5.1,
10-8.2

tax data, identified as, II, 19-1

testimony, II, 2-9.5.1

transmittal, II, 2-9.7

Grenade, gas, II, 12-14.2, 12-14.3,
12-14.5

Guidelines

Attorney General (See Attorney
General's Guidelines.)

investigations in the United Kingdom,
II, 23-8.2 (10)

Gun Control Act of 1968, I, 4-1.1

Gunshots

analysis of recordings, II, 16-8.2.15

(H)

Habeas Corpus proceedings in FBI cases,
II, 6-9

Handcuffs, use of, II, 11-1.5

Handwriting, known samples, obtaining,
I, 87-5.2; II, 13-17.2.3

Harboring

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 104

- deserters, I, 42-13
- escaped federal prisoner, I,
76-1.2.8, 76-1.9
- fugitives, II, 21-13 thru 21-13.7
- grand jury, use of to locate, II,
2-9.8
- military prisoner, I, 76-1.3.8
- Hate Crimes Statistics Act, I, 44-9
- Hazardous
 - Devices School, II, 13-16.9.4
 - Liquid Pipeline Safety Act of 1979,
I, 254-8 thru 254-9
- liquids, definition, I, 254-8.1
- waste substances violations (See
Environmental Crimes
investigations.)
- wastes, handling, I, 249-4 (4)
- Health Care Fraud, I, 46-1.12
(10), 46-1.14, 209-1
thru 209-4; II, 20-3
- reporting requirements, I, 46-1.12,
209-2
- Hearing
 - initial, II, 2-7.1, 4-2.2.6
 - preliminary, II, 2-7.4
 - waiver of, II, 2-7.4, 2-11.2.2
 - removal (Rule 40), II, 2-11.3
- Hearsay
 - evidence, II, 2-8.3, 3-10 thru 3-10.6
 - information obtained during
interview, II, 7-5
- Heavy equipment, I, 87-3.4
- Helicopter
 - qualifications to fly, II, 25-7.2
 - rappelling from (See MAOP Index.)
 - use of ground guides, II, 25-5.7
- High frequency radios, II, 16-2.6 thru
16-2.6.2, 16-5, 16-5.7 thru
16-5.7.4
- High seas, crime on, I, 45-1 thru 45-11
- Highest previous rate of pay, I,
67-17.3.8
- Hijacking
 - aircraft, I, 164-2.1
 - goods and chattels, I, 15-1.1,
15-1.1.1

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 105

truck, I, 15-3.5
Hobbs Act
air carrier
extortionate demand on, I, 149-5.3,
164-7
armored carriers, I, 192-1 thru
192-24 (See also Hobbs Act,
commercial institutions.)
bomb threats, I, 192-9
commercial institutions, I, 192-1
thru 192-24
bank crime statistics report, I,
192-17
[REDACTED] I, 192-15
classification, I, 192-21
complaints, contacting U.S.
Attorney, I, 192-10
demand notes, examination of, I,
192-16
Anonymous Letter File, I, 192-16.1
latent fingerprint exams, I,
192-16.1
National Unidentified Latent File,
I, 192-16.2
energy facilities, damage to, I,
254-3.2
extortionate demands, I, 9-5.2,
149-5.3, 164-7, 192-4, 254-3.1
jurisdiction, I, 192-7
[REDACTED] I, 192-14
notification, I, 192-11.1, 192-11.2
[REDACTED] I, 192-12,
192-13
reporting requirements, I, 192-11
statute and penalties, I, 192-2
[REDACTED]
192-14
venue, 192-23
corruption of state and local public
officials, I, 194-3.1; II, 20-3
Department of Justice Guidelines, I,
192-5
interstate transportation of stolen
property related, I, 87-4.9.3
labor related, I, 122-1.7.4, 195-1 thru
195-7

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

b2
b7E

b2
b7E

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 106

energy facility, destruction of,
I, 254-3.1
extortionate picketing, I, 159-9.4
organized crime subjects involved in
cases, I, 195-3.8
Holiday Inn, fugitive alerts, II, 21-23
(12)
Holsters (See Firearms.)
Home improvement loans, I, 147-3
Home Owners' Loan Corporation, I,
29-2.1.9, 29-2.1.13
Homicide, overseas, I, 262-1 thru
262-8.1
Honors Internship Program, I, 67-14
thru 67-14.5
Hostage negotiation, II, 30-1, 30-2
Hostage rescue team, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
restricted dissemination of
information, I, 244-3.1
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Hostage Taking, I, 7-21, 256-1 thru
256-13
dissemination of information,
I, 256-8
jurisdiction, I, 256-4
liaison and coordinating
responsibilities, I, 256-7
news media policy, I, 256-9
notification to FBIHQ, I, 256-6.1,
256-6.2
penalty, I, 256-3
prisons, MOU with Bureau of Prisons,
I, 90-3
reporting procedures, I, 256-6
statute, I, 256-3
Housing
and Community Development Act, I,
29-1, 29-6.5, 204-2.4,
204-5.4
Bureau applicants, I, 67-2
discrimination in, I, 177-1 thru

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 107

177-10
Hypnosis, use of, II, 10-12 thru
10-12.4
Office of Enforcement Operations
approval, II, 10-12.1
taping interview, II, 10-12.2

EFFECTIVE: 01/16/96

1-5

INDEX I-J

(I)

Identification

Division. (See Criminal Justice
Information Services
Division.)

documents

blank, I, 253-2.2 (9)
fictitious selective service
registration, to obtain, I,
25-5.4

fraud and related activity in
connection with, I, 253-1
thru 253-2.15
(See also Fraud and
Related Activity with
Identification Documents.)

private, mailing without
disclaimer, I, 253-3 thru
253-3.11 (See also Mailing
Private Identification
Documents Without a
Disclaimer.)

eyewitness (See Legal Handbook for
Special Agents.)

firearms, II, 13-12 thru 13-12.6

latent fingerprint (See Fingerprint.)

orders, II, 21-25 thru 21-26

records (See Fingerprint.)

suspects, II, 7-8

Immediate teletypes, II, 16-1.4, 16-1.6,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 108

16-1.7

Immigration and Naturalization Service

Lookout Notices, II, 10-7.5.2

records, I, 67-7.8, 116-5.1, 163-10.1;

II, 19-1

stops, II, 10-7.5.2

Impersonation, I, 47-1 thru 47-3

Import Milk Act, I, 21

Incendiary devices, explosives and, I,
174-1 thru 174-9

Income Tax Returns, access to, II, 19-1,
21-23 (20)

Independent Counsel Reauthorization Act
of 1987, I, 58-6.1, 211-2

Index

National Center for the Analysis of
Violent Crime, maintained by,
I, 252-4.1

Indexing

bank loot, I, 91-13.6, 91-13.8

informant information, I, 137-11;

II, 10-10.5.1

major case information, requirements
for maintaining special
indices, I, 190-10.4

Indian

Affairs, MOU, II, 18-14

Child Protection and Family Violence
Act, I, 198-6.1

country, definition, I, 198-1.1

crime against (involving), I, 198-2
thru 198-2.21

Gaming Commission, National, I,
198-4.1, 198-4.4, 198-4.10,
198-4.15

Gaming Regulatory Act, I, 198-4.1,
198-4.3, 198-4.4

graves and human remains, trafficking,
I, 198-5.2

Law Enforcement Reform Act, II,
18-14

products, misrepresentation in sale,
I, 198-3.1

Protection and Family Violence
Act, II, 34-13

reservation

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 109

assaulting/killing federal officer
in Indian country, I, 198-1.5
(7)

child abuse, reporting, I, 198-6.2
thru 198-6.6, 198-6.7

crime on, I, 198-1 thru 198-1.8

destruction of boundary and warning
signs, I, 198-2.13

gambling activities and theft from
gaming establishments, I,
198-4.2

illegal hunting, trapping, and
fishing, I, 198-2.18 thru
198-2.21

memorandum of understanding re
federal response to civil
disorder on, II, 18-10

theft of property, I, 198-2.7 thru
198-2.12

Indictment (Rule 7), II, 2-10

Industrial/Facility Security Unit, I
259-2, 260-1, 260-2,
260-4.2, 261-2

Industrial Security Program,
I, 260-1 thru 260-5; II, 17-2

contract linguist reinvestigations,
I, 260-2.3.1

facility clearance, I, 260-3

interim clearances, I, 260-2.2

investigative procedures, I, 260-2.5

personnel clearance, I, 260-2

nonclassified access, I, 260-1,
260-4

reporting procedures, I, 260-1

INF Treaty (See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)

Infants, kidnapping, I, 7-4.6

Influencing or injuring juror officer,
I, 72-1.1

Informants, I, 137-1 thru 137-13

administration of, I, 137-9

and entrapment (See Legal Handbook
for Special Agents.)

applicant investigation, for other
agencies, contacting, II,
17-5.9

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 110

assets (See National Foreign Intelligence
Program Manual.)
Attorney General Guidelines, I, 137-13
Attorney General Guidelines on
General Crimes, Racketeering
Enterprises, and Domestic
Security Investigations, use
of, Introduction, 1-3
attorneys, I, 137-3.1.1, 137-7,
137-7.1.1
bribe payments, I, 137-4
Bureau of Prisons personnel, I, 137-7.2
cellmate, I, 137-7.2 (See also Legal
Handbook for Special Agents,
Section 8.)
classifying information furnished by,
II, 26-3.5
clergy, I, 137-3.1.1, 137-7
code name, I, 137-9, 137-11
communications, security of, I, 137-10
consensual monitoring, testifying
re, I, 137-4; II, 10-10.5.1
crime, unauthorized, committed by,
notify FBIHQ, I, 137-5.2
handle according to DOJ guidelines,
Introduction, 1-3; I, 137-13
criminal, I, 137-2.1
criminal activity, authorization for
participation in, I, 137-5,
137-5.1
development of, I, 137-3
disclosure of identity, I, 137-4.2
during interview with others, II,
7-6.2
release form, I, 137-4.2
task force members, to, I, 137-4.2
dissemination of information, I, 137-4,
137-10; II, 10-10.5.1
domestic security/terrorism cases, use
in, I, 100-1.2.3 (1) & (2),
100-2.3.1, 100-3.1.8, 137-2.1,
137-4; II, 26-3.5
drug, I, 137-2.1
controlled delivery, I, 137-4
information, debriefing, task force
members, I, 137-4.1

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 111

inquiry, NADDIS, I, 137-3.2
investigations, foreign travel,
I, 281-6.2
related homicide, I, 267
treatment counselors, I, 137-7.2
elected officials, I, 137-7.2
electronic surveillance,
administration
of information, II, 10-10.5.1
evaluation of information, II, 7-5
explosives, handling, II, 13-16.7
file reviews
log, I, 137-11
60 days, I, 137-1, 137-11
suitability and pertinence inquiry,
I, 137-3.1.2
files, maintenance and handling of,
I, 137-11
financial institution employees, I,
137-7.2
financial relationships with, I,
137-4
fingerprints, submission of cards,
II, 14-8.1.3
flash notices, II, 14-12.3.4
foreign (See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)
Freedom of Information Act, request
for records, I, 190-2
gifts, to or from, I, 137-8
guidelines to be discussed with, I,
137-6
indices, I, 137-11
inmate, I, 137-7.2
law enforcement officer, I, 137-7.2
military personnel, I, 137-7.2
minors, I, 137-7.2
news media members, I, 137-3.1.1,
137-7, 137-7.1.2
on-site reviews, I, 137-12
Organized Crime, I, 137-2.1
payments, I, 137-8; II, 10-14.1.2,
10-14.1.3, 10-14.1.4, (See
also Witnesses.)
physicians, I, 137-3.1.1, 137-7
privilege of identity, II, 3-8.6

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 112

privileged, I, 137-3.1.1, 137-7,
137-7.1
program coordinator, I, 137-1
program manager, I, 137-1
protecting, I, 72-1.9
public corruption cases, I, 58-6.4,
194-5.4
reporting information obtained from,
I, 137-10; II, 7-5
school employees, I, 137-7.2
sensitive circumstances, I, 137-4
statistical accomplishments, I, 137-10
subpoena, identification of, response
to, I, 137-4.2
suitability and pertinence inquiry,
I, 137-3.1, 137-3.1.1
tampering with, I, 58-3.6, 72-1.6,
194-3.6
task force members, operation by, I,
137-4.1
threat information provided in
Assaulting or Killing Federal
Officer, etc., cases, I,
89-2.8
Top Echelon, I, 137-2.1
travel
domestic, I, 137-4.3
international, I, 137-4.3, 281-6.2;
II, 23-8.2 (5)
undisclosed participation in
organization, I, 137-4
union officials, I, 137-7.2
White Collar Crime, I, 137-2.1
Witness Security Program,
participation in, I, 137-7.2;
II, 27-11 thru 27-13.2
Information regarding exercise of First
Amendment Rights,
Introduction, 1-4
Information (Rule 7), II, 2-10
Information Technology Centers,
countermeasures inspections,
II, 16-17.1.4
Infrastructure, I, 100-5
Vulnerability/Key Asset Protection
Subprogram, I, 100-5

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 113

- Inmate informants (See Informants.)
- Inserts, I, 137-10
- Insignia, illegal manufacture, use, possession, or sale of, I, 43-2.1 thru 43-2.24
- Insurance agencies, federal lending and, I, 46-1.7
- Intelligence Community Support (See National Foreign Intelligence Program Manual.)
- Intelligence Identities Protection Act (See National Foreign Intelligence Program Manual.)
- Intensification targets, classification and storage of communications re, II, 26-2.3.2
- Interagency coordination in money laundering cases, I, 272-9
- Interception of wire, oral or electronic communications, I, 58-6.2, 89-3.1, 89-3.11, 139-1 thru 139-10, 183-1.10, 194-5.2; II, 10-9.11, 16-12, 20-3
- contacting Technical Agent upon receipt of complaint, II, 16-7.2.6 (13)
- money laundering cases, I, 272-10.3
- Interdivisional travel, II, 23-8.1
- Interference with Government Communications System, I, 52-3 thru 52-3.3
- Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces (INF) Treaty (See National Foreign Intelligence Program Manual.)
- Interim security clearance authorization, I, 260-2.2
- Internal Revenue Code violations in money laundering cases, I, 272-9, 272-12.1
- Internal Revenue Service Data, access to, II, 19-1, 21-23 (20)
- checks of records, II, 17-6.12
- International Aviation Theft Bureau, I, 26-2.3, 26-2.4
- International Banking Act of 1978, I,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 114

- 29-2.2.2, 29-6.1.1
- International Child Abduction Remedies Act, I, 7-1.4.2
- International Convention Against the Taking of Hostages, I, 256-1 thru 256-6.1
- International organizations, background investigations, I, 138
- International Parental Kidnaping Crime Act, Introduction, 2-1.6.4; I, 7-1.4, 7-1.4.4, 7-4.7, 7-10.1, 7-14.15, 88-7.1
- International Transportation of Currency or Monetary Instruments, II, 19-1
- Internationally protected person, I, 185-2.3, 185-2.5, 185-3.1
- Interns, Bureau (See Honors Internship Program.)
- INTERPOL, I, 62-3.3, 163-5.1 thru 163-10.3; II, 21-19.1, 21-28.8, 23-7, 23-8.2
 - foreign fugitive records, entry in NCIC Foreign Fugitive File, II, 16-16.5
- Interpreters
 - applicants (See Language Specialist applicants.)
 - use of in interview, II, 7-2.3
- Interrogations (See Legal Handbook for Special Agents.)
- Interstate
 - carriers, false entries in records, I, 141-1 thru 141-3
 - commerce, definition, II, 1-1.7
 - gambling activities, I, 162
 - Identification Index, I, 26-3, 163-10.1; II, 10-2, 10-3, 10-5, 14-12.1, 14-12.2, 14-12.3.3, 14-16.2, 21-4, 21-23 (16)
 - obscene or harassing telephone calls, I, 178-1 thru 178-6
 - pipeline facilities, I, 254-8.1

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 115

- property, destruction of, I, 167-1
thru 167-7
- shipment
 - of cigarettes, unreported, I, 62-14
 - theft from, I, 15
- theft subprogram, Introduction,
2-1.6.3; I, 87-4.9.2,
87-4.9.3, 166-2, 265-2, 266-2
- transmission of wagering information,
I, 165-1 thru 165-5
- agreement with IRS, II, 18-5,
18-5.1
- transportation in aid of
 - racketeering, I, 58-3.3,
166-1 thru 166-6, 194-3.3
 - agreement with IRS, II, 18-5,
18-5.1
 - reporting procedures, I, 166-3
 - statute, money laundering predicate
to, I, 272-10.1
- Interstate transportation of
 - cigarettes, I, 62-14 thru 62-14.5
 - communicably diseased persons, I,
31-7
- counterfeit items, I, 87-1.2
- fireworks, I, 148
- fraudulent items, I, 87-1.2, 87-1.3
- gambling devices, I, 143
- lottery tickets, I, 144
- obscene matter, I, 145
- prison-made goods, I, 146
- stolen
 - aircraft, I, 26
 - livestock, I, 103
 - motor vehicle, I, 26, 183-1.2,
183-2.1
- property, I, 87
 - computer fraud cases, I,
264-2.5.7
 - counterfeiting state and
corporate securities, review
of for investigative
assistance, I, 255-2.1 (See
also Counterfeit.)
 - fraud cases, I, 49-6, 87-4.8.1
 - interception of business

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 116

communications, I, 139-2
proof of knowledge element, II,
1-1.12 thru 1-1.12.5,
87-2.1.1, 87-2.1.3, 87-2.2.1,
87-2.2.2, 87-2.3.1, 87-2.3.2,
87-4.4
strikebreakers, I, 6
unsafe refrigerators, I, 154
venereally infected persons, I, 31-6
wagering paraphernalia, I, 168
Interviews, II, 7
applicant
Bureau, I, 67-7.7, 67-7.8, 67-7.9,
67-7.11, 67-11.3, 67-17.3,
67-17.3.2, 67-17.3.4,
67-17.3.5, 67-17.3.6
Department, I, 77-3.3, 77-5, 77-7
other agencies, Congress, White
House, I, 77-4.5 thru 77-4.8,
77-4.10, 77-5, 77-6, 77-7,
116-7.1, 161-6; II, 17-3.8,
17-5, 17-6.2, 17-6.4, 17-6.5,
17-6.7, 17-6.8, 17-6.13
Pardon or Commutation of Sentence
case, I, 73-8.3
Privacy Act requirements, I, 67-6,
77-10, 116-3; II, 17-5.2,
17-5.4
Attorney General Guidelines on
General
Crimes, Racketeering
Enterprises, and Domestic
Security/Terrorism
Investigations, Introduction;
1-3
complainant, II, 7-6.1
confessions and interrogations (See
Legal Handbook for Special
Agents.)
corruption of federal officials
cases, I, 58-6.6, 194-5.4
derogatory information, receipt of,
II, 7-7
applicant cases, II, 17-3.9, 17-4,
17-5
deserters, I, 42-5

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 117

domestic security/terrorism cases, in,
I, 100-2

employee, FBI
Office of Professional
Responsibility
Matter (Misconduct)
investigation, I, 263-4,
263-5, 263-5.1, 263-5.2

polygraph examination, II,
13-22.13.1

evaluation of, II, 7-5

FCI cases (See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)

foreign country, II, 23-4.4, 23-8.2
(9) & (10)

hearsay information in, II, 7-5

interpreter, use of, II, 7-2.3

juvenile, II, 4-2.2.5

kidnapping cases, family members, I,
7-14.3

logs, I, 263-5.1, 263-5.2 (See also
Legal Handbook for Special
Agents.)

news media members, II, 7-3 (Also see
MAOP.)

personnel security, I, 67-7.9,
67-7.9.1, 67-7.9.2, 67-7.11,
67-17.3.8, 67-18.1.2, 261-2,
261-2.3.1; II, 26-10.2.6

prisoner-witnesses, requests for, II,
27-16.5

Privacy Act/FOIA considerations, I,
67-6, 77-10, 116-7.1, 190,
252-9.1, 252-9.2; II, 7-9.5,
17-5.2, 17-5.4

requiring FBIHQ authority, II, 7-3

subjects, II, 7-6.2

tape recorder, use of during (See
Legal Handbook for Special
Agents, Section 7.)

telephone, use of, II, 7-2.2, 17-5
(14)

union officials, with, I, 122-2,
156-5, 159-8

Intrusion Detection Program, II, 16-7.1.9

Investigative

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 118

aids

INS stops, II, 10-7.5.2
detention (See Legal Handbook for
Special Agents.)
information services, II, 10-17
operations, Speedy Trial Act, effect
on, II, 5-2
responsibility, Introduction, 1-2
Support Information System, II, 16-10
techniques, II, 10-3

Attorney General Guidelines on
General Crimes, Racketeering
Enterprises, and Domestic
Security/Terrorism
Investigations, use of
pursuant

to, Introduction, 1-3
domestic security/terrorism cases,
use of in, I, 100-1.2.3,
100-2

travel

foreign, II, 23-8.2
interdivisional, II, 23-8.1
Involuntary Servitude and Slavery, I,
31-8, 50, 145-5, 166-4
Irregularities in federal penal
institutions, I, 76-1.9, 90;
II, 21-28.1

(J)

Jencks Act (rule), II, 6-1.4

[REDACTED] I, 87-5.1

[REDACTED] I,

87-5.1

top thief target, I, 87-4.9.3

Jewels

Lab exam, II, 13-11.7
undercover operations, loan for, II,
13-11.7

Johnny Horizon, I, 43-3.9

Johnson-Preston Act, I, 143-5

b2
b7E

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 119

Joint investigations (See Agreements
between FBI and.) (Also see
individual sections of this
manual pertaining to Bureau
classifications 1 through
283.)

Joint negotiation operations, II,
30-2.8

Joint SWAT operations, II, 30-3.9

Joint Task Force, Introduction,
2-2.4.3; I, 259-1, 261-2; II,
17-2

Judge

applicant for federal judgeship, I,
77-1.1

crimes against family members, I,
89-5.2

federal

assaulting or killing, I, 89-2.15

request for financial disclosure
statements, I, 58-9, 211-10

Supreme Court Justice, assaulting,
kidnapping or killing, I, 89-3

Judicial criticism of Agent's conduct
in findings of fact,
opinions, or court orders, I,
263-2

Juror

bribery, I, 58-7.3

influencing or injuring, I, 72-1.1

Jury

grand (Rule 6), II, 2-9

disclosure of matters before, I,
163-7; II, 2-9.3, 2-9.6,
17-5.2

influencing or injuring, I, 72-1.1

panel investigations, I, 51; II, 20-3

recordings played for, equipment
usage (See Court,
recordings.)

Justice, obstruction of, I, 72

Juvenile

arrest of, II, 4-2.1

Delinquency Act, II, 4-1.1

Federal Youth Corrections Act, I,
76-3.11; II, 14-16.8

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 120

fictitious Selective Service
registration, I, 25-5.4
fingerprinting of, II, 4-2.2.3,
11-4.9, 14-8.1.4
interview of, II, 4-2.2.5
Justice and Delinquency Act of 1974,
II, 4-1.1
offenders, ITSMV cases, I, 26-3.1
parole, I, 76-3.2.3
photographs of, II, 4-2.2.3, 11-4.9
press releases, II, 4-2.2.4
record, II, 4-2.5
missing person, II, 16-16.4
suspects/subjects, II, 4-2
unlawful flight statute, locating
under, I, 88-8

EFFECTIVE: 01/16/96

1-6

INDEX K-L

(K)

Key

assets, I, 100-5
list
FBI, I, 100-5
disseminating information, I,
100-5
Forces Command, I, 100-5
nominating, I, 100-5
Protection Program, Department of
Defense, I, 100-5
Protection Subprogram, FBI, I,
100-5
facilities list, classifying, II,
26-3.12

Kickback

contractors, I, 46-1.6, 206-2
Employee Retirement Income Security
Act cases, I, 156-4
Racket Act, I, 62-8.6

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 121

Kidnapping, I, 7
 babies, I, 7-4.6
 child, removing from or retaining
 outside U.S., I, 7-1.4,
 7-1.4.3, 7-4.7, 7-14.15
 DOJ policy, I, 7-1.4.4
 general guidelines, I, 7-14.15
 circular letters, I, 7-14.10, 7-15.5
 contingency planning, I, 7-12
 deprogramming, I, 7-4.10
 extortion, possible violation, I,
 7-4.15, 7-14.5

family members, of federal officials,
 I, 89-5, 89-5.2, 175-2
federal officer or employee, I, 7-2,
 7-4.1
foreign official, I, 185-2.3
Hobbs Act, possible violation, I,
 7-4.15, 7-14.5
instituting investigation, I, 7-4.1
 investigative
 considerations, I, 7-14
 objectives, I, 7-8
 policy, I, 7-7
International Parental
 Kidnaping Crime Act,
 Introduction, 2-1.6.4;
 I, 7-1.4, 7-1.4.4, 7-4.7,
 7-10.1, 7-14.15, 88-7.1
Interstate Transportation of Stolen
 Property, possible violation,
 I, 7-4.15
Member of Congress, Cabinet Head, CIA
 Director, Supreme Court
 Justice, I, 89-3, 89-3.1
minors, mysterious disappearance of,
 I, 7-4.5, 7-4.14, 7-14.1
missing person, I, 7-4.14, 7-6
offense report (FD-705), I, 7-10.1
parental, I, 7-4.7, 88-7, 88-7.1
 disposition of victim children, I,
 88-7.4
 international (See this heading.)
preliminary inquiry, I, 7-5
President of U.S., I, 175-1 thru
 175-28

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 122

agreement with Secret Service,
jurisdiction, II, 18-6
Presidential candidate, I, 89-3.2
ransom money, I, 7-1.2, 7-15, 9-7.1;
II, 13-15.2.1
chemical treatment of, I, 7-15.6;
II, 13-15.2.1
microfilming, I, 7-15.4
NCIC, entry in, I, 7-15.1
packages, I, 7-15.4, 9-7.1; II,
10-9.11 (9)
prerecorded, I, 7-15.1
racketeering enterprises, by,
I, 166-1.3
reproduction of likenesses, I,
7-15.3; II, 10-16, 23-3.2
Secret Service, notifying, I, 7-15.3
religious cult, I, 7-4.9
reporting procedures, I, 7-10
rewards (See Rewards.)
statutes, I, 7-1
victim's rights services, I, 7-13

Killing
family members, of federal officials,
I, 89-5, 89-5.2, 175-2
federal officer, or attempting to
kill, I, 89-2
Indian country, federal officer in,
I, 198-1.5 (7)
Member of Congress, or attempting to
kill, I, 89-3, 89-3.1
police, I, 33-8.1, 184-1 thru 184-10
drug-related crime, during, I,
267-4
President of U.S., I, 175-1 thru
175-28
agreement with Secret Service,
jurisdiction, II, 18-6
Presidential candidate, I, 89-3.2
U.S. nationals outside U.S., I, 262-1
Kingpin Statute, I, 29-1 (4), 29-4.2.7
Knowledge, proof of re stolen property,
etc., I, 15-1.1.1, 15-3.1,
15-3.2, 26-1.9, 26-4.5,
52-1.5, 87-2.1.1, 87-2.1.3,
87-2.2.1, 87-2.2.2, 87-2.3.1,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 123

87-2.3.2, 87-4.4, 91-3.10,
103-1.5, 198-2.8; II, 1-1.12
thru 1-1.12.5

(L)

Labels

security, labeling of computer
diskettes and other storage
media, II, 35-9.4.9, 35-9.4.10
(See Classified information
and Computer.)

Labor Management

Relations Act, I, 122-1 thru 122-5
Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959
(investigative matter),
I, 156-4, 159; II, 7-9.3
joint interviews, I, 159-7
referred to state or local
authorities, I, 159-7
reporting requirements, I, 159-10
union
funds, embezzlement of, I,
159-9.1
officials, interview of, I,
156-5, 159-8

Laboratory, FBI

aids to investigation, II, 13-1 thru
13-29.3
availability of services, II, 13-2
other laboratories, use of,
II, 13-2.2, 13-2.2.2
evidence, physical (See Evidence.)
examinations
requesting, II, 13-3
results of, II, 13-4
types of (See Examinations.)

files

Anonymous Letter, I, 7-14.9,
91-17.2,
192-16.1; II, 13-17.6
Bank Robbery Note, I, 91-17.1; II,
13-17.6

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 124

Checkwriter Standards, II, 13-17.5
Duct Tape Reference File, II,
13-5.1.5
Explosives Reference, II, 13-16.8
National
Automobile Altered Numbers, I,
26-2.8; II, 13-13.5
Automotive Paint, II, 13-15.1.1
Fraudulent Check, I, 87-4.6.4;
II, 13-2.1.1, 13-17.6
Motor Vehicle Certificate of
Title, II, 13-17.5, 13-17.6
Unidentified Latent, I, 7-14.9,
91-18, 91-18.2, 192-16.2; II, 15-1,
15-2.2
Vehicle Identification Number
Standard, I, 26-2.8; II,
13-13.5
Office Copier Standards, II,
13-17.5
Reference Firearms Collection, II,
13-12.7.1
Reference Fired Specimen, II,
13-12.7.3
Safety Paper Standards, II, 13-17.5
Shoe Print Standards, II, 13-17.5
Standard Ammunition, II, 13-12.7.2
Tire Tread Standards, II, 13-17.5
Typewriter Standards, II, 13-17.5
Watermark Standards, II, 13-17.5
Investigative Services, I, 95-1
manuals, II, 13-13.6
reports
dissemination and including in
other reports, II, 13-4.1,
13-4.2
requesting assistance of, II, 13-3 thru
13-3.1.1
Special Projects Section, visual
aids, II, 13-26 thru 13-26.3
testimony of examiners, II, 6-3.9, 13-5
thru 13-5.1.2
Lading Act, Bills, of, I, 71
Landing zones, helicopters, II, 25-5.7(9)
Lands Division matter, I, 62-9
Language Specialist applicants, I,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 125

67-10.7 (See also MAOP, Part I,
Section 22.)

Lanham Act, I, 257-3, 257-5.2

Latent fingerprint (See Fingerprint.)

Leads

deserter cases, I, 42-8.1

foreign police agencies' requests, I,
163-1.1, 163-10.2

fugitive deadlines, II, 21-10

INTERPOL, handling, I, 163-10.1,
163-10.2

possible fugitive, II, 21-23

sending of (See also MAOP.)

applicant, I, 77-2; II, 17-3.7,
17-5.6, 17-6.13

apprehension, II, 21-9

foreign country, I, 163-10.2; II,
21-19.1, 23-4.7, 23-4.8

Caribbean areas, II, 23-4.9

outside field territory, II, 23-3.1
(See also Part II, Section 19
of this manual re location of
records available from
Government, Industry
and Organizations and MAOP
Index.)

territorial allocation list, II, 24

Leave (See also Leave Administration
Guide.)

administrative

aircraft accidents, II, 25-6 (9)

shooting incidents, II, 12-11.3,
12-11.4

Legal Attaches

countermeasures inspections, II,
16-17.1.3

teletypes, transmitting to, II,
16-1.7

Legal representation for employees
sued in re FBI duties, I,
197-4.1

Legat operations, II, 23-4

definition of Legat, II, 23-4.1

jurisdiction, II, 23-4.2

territorial lists (See the FOIMS/
FBINET Tables Application.)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 126

- Lending and insurance agencies,
federal, I, 46-1.7
- Letters of appreciation for assistance
of other law enforcement
officials
in apprehensions, II, 21-15
- Liability, civil and criminal (See
Legal Handbook for Special
Agents and
Section 197 of this manual.)
indemnification by DOJ to FBI
employees
sued, I, 197-5.1
- Lie detector test (See Polygraph.)
- Line-up
eyewitness identification (See Legal
Handbook For Special Agents.)
interview of witnesses, II, 7-8
- Link Analysis, II, 10-13
- Livestock, interstate transportation
of stolen, I, 103-1 thru
103-6
- Loan sharking, I, 179-2.5, 179-2.6,
182-1.1
- Loans, falsifying or other offenses
(See Financial Institution
Fraud, Part I, Section 29, of
this manual.)
- Lobbyists, I, 119
- Locks
change of combination, II,
16-7.2.6 (9), 26-5.4
Program, II, 16-7.1.9
- Log
informant files, I, 137-11
interview, I, 263-5.1, 263-5.2 (See
also Legal Handbook for Special
Agents.)
radio, FD-283, II, 16-4.2.4
surveillance, II, 9-7
- Lookout Notices, INS, II, 10-7.5.2
- Lottery tickets
Banks prohibited from selling/
advertising, I, 29-2.1.27
I, 144
- Luring fugitives from foreign

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 127

countries, II, 21-19.5

EFFECTIVE: 01/16/96

1-7 INDEX M-N

(M)

Magistrate (See also Legal Handbook for
Special Agents.)

appearance of prisoner before, II,
2-11.4.1, 11-2.2.1

identity hearing, II, 2-7.1

preliminary hearing, II, 2-8

proceedings before (Rule 5), II, 2-7,
11-1.4

state, use of, II, 2-4

United States

applicant for, I, 77-1.2

crimes against family members, I,
89-5.2

duties of, II, 2-3.1

warrant, II, 2-6, 11-2.1.1, 11-2.1.2

Magnetic Tape (See Tape.)

Mail

covers, Introduction, 1-3; I, 7-14.2,
58-6.2, 100-1.2.3, 137-13,
194-5.2; II, 10-6, 10-6.1,
10-6.2, 10-6.3, 10-6.3.1,
10-6.3.2, 21-23

domestic security/terrorism cases,
I, 100-1.2.3

fraud, I, 29-2.1.20, 36, 46-1.4.1,
49-6.(6), 58-3.4, 87-4.2.5,
87-4.8.2, 194-3.4, 196-4.1,
206-1, 206-5, 249-2.8; II,
20-3

computer fraud cases, I, 264-2.5.3

openings, Introduction, 1-3; I,
100-1.2.3

Mailing lists, office, II, 21-27.1

Mailing Private Identification

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 128

Documents Without a
Disclaimer, I, 253-1 thru
253-3.11
case title, I, 253-3.7
classification, I, 253-3.8
complaints, I, 253-3.5
investigative procedures, I, 253-3.4
jurisdiction, FBI and U.S. Postal
Service, I, 253-3.3
liaison with U.S. Postal Service, I,
253-3.5
notifying postal inspector, I,
253-3.5
office of origin, I, 253-3.10
penalty, I, 253-3.1
program designation, I, 253-3.8
prosecutive policy, I, 253-3.4
prosecutive reports, I, 253-3.11
statute, I, 253-3.1
USA's office, contacting, I, 253-3.4
venue, I, 253-3.9
Maiming, by racketeering enterprise, I,
166-1.3
Major case
bomb technician's assistance,
requesting, II, 13-16.9.10
prints, I, 7-14.13, 91-15.3, 91-18;
II, 14-7.3, 15-2.2, 15-3.6,
15-4.3
SAC responsibility (See SAC, this
index. Also see MAOP Index.)
title, code names, II, 23-1.1
Major fraud against the United States,
I, 46-1.5.3, 206-1, 206-5
Malicious mischief cases, computer
fraud, I, 264-2.5.4
Mallory rule, II, 3-3, 11-1.4
Mandatory release violators, I, 76-3 thru
76-3.14
apprehension responsibility, II, 21-28
thru 21-28.6
Mandatory releasees, as informants,
I, 137-7.2
Mann Act, I, 31-3.1.1
Marine Protection, Research and
Sanctuaries Act, I, 249-2.5

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 129

Maritime and territorial jurisdiction of
U.S., I, 45-1.1, 70-1.1; II,
1-1.4

Marriage investigations, Introduction,
2-2.4.3; I, 67-18, 67-18.1.2
(Also see MAOP Index.)

May Act, I, 18-1 thru 18-6

McCarren-Walter Act, I, 25-7.1

McNabb decision, II, 11-1.4

Mechanics of arrest, II, 11-1 thru 11-4.9

Medical restrictions, Agent, II, 12-16

Medical Waste Tracking Act of 1988, I,
249-2.7

Medicare/Medicaid fraud, I, 209-3

Memoranda of understanding (See
Agreements.)

Memorandum of understanding, release
of information to state
compensation boards (victims
assistance cases), II, 34-9.1

Mexico
investigation in (See Foreign country.)
travel in (See Travel.)

Microcomputers (See Computers.)

Microfilm equipment, II, 13-7.3

Microphones
use of in monitoring (See Electronic
surveillance.)

Migrant Labor Camps, investigations
involving, I, 50-4.1

Migratory Bird Act, I, 8

Military personnel, criminal investiga-
tions concerning, I, 70-4;
II, 18-2

Military service, applicants, reporting
duty for computation of
retirement and leave, I,
67-7.8 (19)

Minors, transportation of, I, 31-1.3

Miranda form, FD-395 (See Forms.)

Misconduct investigation of
DOJ and Federal Judiciary employees,
I, 62-1

FBI employees, I, 263-2 thru 263-9
audit of FBI computer system user
activities, I, 263-3

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 130

Misdemeanor, definition, II, 1-2

Misprision of

felony, II, 1-5

fugitives, use of grand jury to
locate, II, 2-9.8

treason, I, 61-1.2, 61-4.2

Missing

Children Act, II, 16-16.3, 16-16.4

classified documents or files, I,
117-6.5

damage assessments, II, 26-13.2

person, I, 79

file, I, 7-14.8, 79-1.1, 79-1.2;

II, 16-16.3, 16-16.4

fingerprint, I, 7-14.8; II,
14-10.3, 14-10.6

fingerprint card, II, 14-2.2,
14-10.1.1, 14-10.2.1

juvenile record, II, 16-16.3 (8)

kidnapping, re, I, 7-4.14, 7-6

NCIC entry, I, 79-1.1; II, 16-16.3
(3) & (4)

notices, I, 79-1.1; II, 14-10.1.1

program, I, 79-1

report, II, 16-16.3

Misuse of

FBI name or initials, I, 43-3.4

federal names, slogans, words,
characters, emblems,
insignia, I, 43-3 thru
43-3.16

Monetary instrument, definition for
money laundering statute, I, 272-4

Monetary transaction, definition for
money laundering statute, I, 272-4

Money

authority to reproduce likenesses of
(See Money, photographing of.)

bait, I, 91-13.2

buy, II, 10-14.1.6

counterfeit, I, 55

decoy package, II, 13-15.2.1

"dummy" package, I, 7-14.6, 91-11.1,
91-11.2

extortion package, II, 13-15.2.1

Federal Reserve records, I, 91-13.2

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 131

laundering, Introduction, 2-1.6.4;

I, 272-1 [REDACTED] II, b2
20-3

[REDACTED] b2 b7E
Currency or Monetary Instrument

Reports (CMIR), I, 272-12.1

Currency Transaction Reports (CTR),
I, 272-12.1

definitions, legal, I, 272-2

definitions of money laundering, I,
272-4

financial institution, definition,
I, 272-4

financial transaction, definition,
I, 272-4

interagency coordination, I, 272-9

Interception of Wire, Oral or
Electronic Communications, I,
272-10.3

international leads, I, 272-11

Interstate Transportation in Aid of
Racketeering (ITAR) Statute,
predicate to, I, 272-10.1

jurisdiction, I, 272-9

laboratory analysis of records, II,
13-20.1.4

memorandum of understanding (MOU), I,
272-9, 272-13

monetary instrument, definition, I,
272-4

monetary transaction, definition, I,
272-4

penalties, criminal, I, 272-3

predicate offenses, list of, I,
272-4, 272-9

reporting requirements, I, 272-7.6

specified unlawful activities, list
of, I, 272-4, 272-9

statutes, I, 272-2

interrelated, I, 272-10

undercover, I, 272-7.2 thru 272-8

techniques utilized by launderers, I,
272-5, 272-5.1

undercover investigations, I, 272-7.2

undercover, sensitive circumstances,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 132

- I, 272-7.2
- marking with dyes, I, 7-15.6; II,
13-15.2.1, 13-15.2.2, 13-15.2.6
- microfilming, I, 7-15.4
- payoff, recording of, I, 91-11.3.1,
192-13
- photographing of, I, 7-15.3, 7-15.4;
II, 10-16, 23-3.2
- ransom (See Ransom money.)
- recordation of, I, 7-15.4, 91-11.3.1,
192-13; II, 10-16
- recovered money, I, 91-13.8
- show, II, 10-14.1.6
- Monitoring (See also Electronic
surveillance.)
- citizens band radio communications,
I, 139-1.2.1, 139-1.5.1; II,
10-10.11.2
- consensual (See Electronic
surveillance.)
- conversations
- bank extortion cases, I, 91-11.3.2,
91-11.3.3
- body recorders (See Body
recorders.)
- FBIHQ approval needed, II, 10-10.2,
10-10.3
- Hobbs Act cases, I, 192-16
- nontelephone, II, 10-10.3
- tape recorders, use of, II,
10-10.10
- telephone, II, 10-10.2, 10-10.11.3
- radio, II, 10-10.11 thru 10-10.11.2
- Monthly Technical Report (See
Technical.)
- Motor vehicle (See also Automobile.)
- Certificate of Title File, II,
13-17.5, 13-17.6
- decals, I, 26-1.1
- Information and Cost Savings Act, I,
87-4.2.2
- Theft Law Enforcement Act of 1984, I,
183-2.1
- Theft Prevention Act, I, 26-1.1,
26-1.1.1
- Mug shots, II, 11-4.9, 13-7.1.2

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 133

Multidisciplinary child abuse team,
definition, II, 34-2

Munitions Control Act, I, 2-1.7

Murder

for hire, interstate transportation
in aid of racketeering, I,
166-1 thru 166-6

statute, I, 166-1.2, 166-1.3

of U.S. nationals overseas, I, 262-1

Mutiny, prison, I, 90-1.2

(N)

NACM (See National Association of
Credit Management.)

NADDIS, I, 26-2.4, 137-3.2, 163-10.1;
II, 31-6

Name checks

domestic police cooperation cases, I,
62-3.3

Expanded, Special Inquiry Matters, I,
161-4

federal judges, for, I, 77-7

foreign police agencies' requests, I,
163-1.1, 163-4

informant matters, I, 137-3.2

notifying Secret Service when subject
is "QI," I, 175-18

Office of Personnel Management
referrals, I, 140-1

Narcotics (See also Drug cases.)

Addict Rehabilitation Act, I, 76-3.12
government reservation, drug activity
on, I, 70-4, 251-3

Indian reservations, drug activity
on, I, 198-1.5

interstate transportation in aid of
racketeering, I, 166-1 thru
166-6

records, examination of by FBI
Laboratory, I, 281-8.1.3; II,
13-20.1.4

National

Academy, FBI, I, 1

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 134

Aeronautics and Space

Act of 1958, I, 155-1

Administration, Fraud Against the
Government cases, I, 46-1.14,
207-2

Agricultural Credit Corporation, I,
29-2.1.1, 29-2.1.10, 29-2.1.16,
29-2.1.17

Archives and Records Administration,
II, 19-5

Association of Credit Management
(NACM), I, 49-6 (6)

Automobile

Altered Numbers File, I, 26-2.8; II,
13-13.5

Automotive Paint File, II, 13-15.1.1

Bank Robbery Album, I, 91-12.1, 91-19

Bankruptcy Act, I, 49-2, 179-2.2

Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, I, 49-2

Center for the Analysis of Violent
Crime, I, 252

Address, mailing, I, 252-8.1

Arson and Bombing Investigative
Services, I, 252-1.6

Arson Information Management
System, I, 252-1.6

Authority, I, 252-2

Case Title, I, 252-13

alpha designators, I, 252-13

classification, I, 252-12, 252-13

Claiming Accomplishments, I, 252-14

Communications, I, 252-10.1

Attention lines, I, 252-10.1

Confidentiality of NCAVC

Reports, I, 252-10.4

Disposition of Submitted Case

Material, I, 252-10.3

Dissemination of NCAVC Reports,
I, 252-10.2

Coordinator, I, 252-10.2,

252-10.3, 252-10.5,

252-10.5.1, 252-10.5.2

Criminal Investigative Analysis, I,

252-1.3, 252-10.5, 252-10.5.2

Program, I, 252-1.3

Crisis Management Program, I,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 135

- 252-1.7
- Interviews, Consent & Privacy
Act forms, I, 252-9.2
- Investigative Responsibilities,
I, 252-7
- Jurisdiction, I, 252-5
- Office of origin, I, 252-15
- Priority of cases, I, 252-6.3
- Privacy Act, I, 252-2, 252-6.3,
252-9.1
- Reporting Requirements, I, 252-8
- Research and Development
Program, I, 252-1.4
- Services, use of NCAVC, I, 252-6
cost, I, 252-6.2
- System of records, I, 252-4,
252-4.1
- Training Program, I, 252-1.5
- VICAP, I, 252-1.2
- VICAP Crime Report, I, 252-3,
252-4.1, 252-8.1, 252-8.2,
252-10.2, 252-10.4,
252-10.5.2
- Victim interviews, I, 252-10.5.2
- Consumer Cooperative Bank, I,
29-2.1.1
- Credit Union Administration, I,
29-2.1.9, 29-2.1.13,
29-2.1.17, 29-6.1.1, 89-2.2,
91-4.2
- Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, I,
29-2.2.2
- Crime Information Center (NCIC), II,
16-16
(The NCIC is utilized in many
FBI programs. For
information regarding a
specific program, refer to
the substantive sections
of this manual, e.g., Bank
Robbery. NCIC is also used
in conjunction with the FBI's
laboratory & fingerprint
identification services.
Refer to Part II, Sections 13
and 14 of this manual.)

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 136

automobile-related cases, entry
 into, I, 26-2.3.1
deserter cases, I, 42-4, 42-6
firearms, search through, II,
 11-1.3.2
Foreign Fugitive File, II, 16-16.5
fugitive cases, use of in, II,
 21-6, 21-8, 21-11, 21-14,
 21-21 (See also MAOP, Part
 II, Section 7.)
Interpol, use of, I, 163-10.1
property recovered during arrest,
 search of, II, 11-1.3.2
ransom money, entry in kidnapping
 cases, I, 7-15.1 (10), 7-15.4
Drug Intelligence Center (NDIC), II,
 33-1 thru 33-1.5
 access to FBI Automated Information
 Systems, II, 33-1.3
 access to informant files and grand
 jury material, II, 33-1.4
 analytical support for FBI drug
 investigations, II, 33-1.2
 dissemination of information, II,
 33-1.5
 interaction with FBI field offices,
 II, 33-1.1
Firearms Act, I, 4
Fraudulent Check File, I, 87-4.6.4; II,
 13-17.6
Housing Act, I, 147-2
Insurance Crime Bureau (NICB), I,
 26-2.3, 26-2.4, 26-2.9, 26-4.1
 Manual for Identification of
 Automobiles, I, 26-2.5,
 67-16.2.3
Law Enforcement Telecommunications
 System, Inc., I, 163-10.2;
 II, 14-16.6.2, 16-15
Motor Vehicle Certificate Title File,
 II, 13-17.5, 13-17.6
Organ Transplant Act, I, 46-1.5.2
Security Decision Directive 207, II,
 18-8
Service Life Insurance matters, I,
 62-11.1

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 137

System for Emergency Coordination,
II, 18-8

Unidentified Latent File, I, 7-14.9,
91-18, 91-18.2, 91-18.3,
192-16.2; II, 15-1, 15-2.2

Vehicle Identification Number
Standards File, I, 26-2.8;
II, 13-13.5

Native American Graves Protection and
Repatriation Act, I, 198-5.1,
198-5.3, 198-5.5

Naval Intelligence Command, II, 19-1

Naval Investigative Service,
access to records, II, 19-1

Neutrality matters, I, 2

News media inquiries (See also MAOP,
Part II, Section 5.)
bank burglary, larceny, extortion,
and
robbery matters, I, 91-14
kidnapping cases, I, 7-18

NEXIS system, I, 100-1.2.3

NFIBONLY, II, 26-12.2

NIACT Immediate teletypes, II, 16-1.4,
16-1.6, 16-1.7

NOCONTRACT, II, 26-12.2

NOFORN, II, 26-12.2, 35-9.4.10

Notes, Agents, II, 6-1.4.9

Notices
death, R-88 for, II, 14-15.2
flash, I, 73-8.1, 73-8.3, 73-9,
137-9; II, 14-12.3.4, 14-15.5
thru 14-15.6.1, 14-16.7, 14-23
international, I, 163-10.1, 163-10.3;
II, 16-16.5, 21-23 (21)
stop (See Stop notices.)
wanted, II, 14-12.3.4, 14-23, 21-25, 21-27

Nuclear
contingency plans, I, 117-9
device, agreement with Defense
Department concerning
response, II, 18-9

facilities
attacks on, II, 18-8
sabotage, I, 117-4, 117-6.7; II, 18-8
material, I, 117-1, 117-3

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 138

handling of, I, 117-12; II, 18-7
prohibited transactions, I, 117-4.2
restricted data, I, 117-3, 117-4,
117-6.5, 117-6.6
special, I, 117-3, 117-4, 117-6.1,
117-6.7, 117-7
theft of, MOU, II, 18-8
radiation
emergency procedure, I, 117-12.2;
II, 13-27.8
hazards, II, 13-27
protection, I, 117-12.1; II, 13-27.7
threat
agreement with
ERDA, II, 18-7
NRC, II, 18-8
incidents, notification
procedures, I, 18-8
Regulatory Commission
administrative misfiling documents,
I, 117-6.5.1
background investigations
applicant, I, 116-5; II, 17-2
inspectors, protection of, I,
117-4
installations
photographing, I, 117-4
training exercises at, I, 117-10
trespassing on, I, 117-4
memorandum of understanding with
FBI, II, 18-8
Test Ban Treaty (See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)
Number restoration, II, 13-14.2

EFFECTIVE: 01/16/96

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 139

1-8 INDEX O-P

(O)

Oath of office, I, 67-17.3.6
deputation program, II, 31-5, 31-6

Obscene matters
broadcasting, I, 145-1.2
evidence, I, 145-2
fingerprint exam, I, 145-2
Laboratory exam, I, 145-2

interstate transportation of, I,
145-1.1

Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt
Organizations, I, 145-1.16,
183-1.2

sexual exploitation of children, I,
145-1.1

telephone calls, interstate, I,
178-1.1

Obstruction of
court order, I, 72-1.3
criminal investigation, I, 29-2.1.24,
58-3.6, 72-1.4, 194-3.6
examination of financial institution,
I, 29-1 (4), 29-2.1.25,
29-4.2.9
justice, I, 72; II, 20-3

OC (Oleoresin Capsicum) policy, II,
12-14.1, 12-14.2

Occupational Safety and Health
Administration, I, 249-4

Ocean Dumping Reform Act of 1988, I,
249-2.4, 249-2.5

Odometer Turn-Back, I, 87-4.2.2

Office Copier Standards File, II,
13-17.5

Office of Enforcement Operations, II,
10-9.3, 10-10.3 (1) (g),
10-12.1, 27-4

Office of Liaison and International
Affairs
copy of communications to, II,
2-12.1, 21-19.4, 23-4.9
notifying of location of foreign

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 140

fugitive, I, 163-4

Office of origin, determining when
office (not origin) obtains
fugitive process, II, 21-8

Office of Personnel Management, I, 35-1
background investigations for
security/suitability
referrals,
I, 140-1, 140-1.2, 140-1.3,
140-2, 151; II, 17-2
record checks, at, I, 67-7.8 (15),
77-3.3; II, 17-6.13

Office of Professional Responsibility
Matter investigations, I,
62-1.5, 263-1 thru 263-9
civil rights allegations against FBI
personnel, I, 263-8
interviews of employees, I, 263-4,
263-5
investigation, I, 263-3
audit of FBI computer system user
activities, I, 263-3
notification of FBIHQ of serious
misconduct or criminality
allegations, I, 263-2
opening in FOIMS and indexing, I,
263-7
polygraph examinations, I, 263-6
reporting, I, 263-7
signed statement, I, 263-4, 263-7.1

Office of Thrift Supervision, I, 29-1,
29-2.1.1, 29-6.1.1, 89-2.2,
91-4.1, 181-3

Officer, assaulting or killing of
federal, I, 89-2

Off-site space, countermeasures
inspections, II, 16-17.1.2

Olympic Charter Act, I, 257-3

Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets
Act of 1968, I, 87-4.9.3,
139-1, 188-1.1; II, 10-9.1,
10-9.10, 10-9.11.1, 10-10.2,
16-7.4.2

Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Anti-
Terrorism Act of 1986, I,
262-1, 262-7.1, 262-7.2,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 141

262-8.1; II, 14-3.2, 18-8
"Omnibus" statute, I, 45-1.2, 70-2,
70-4; II, 1-1.10
One-time pads, II, 16-12.1
Open Laboratories (See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)
Open Skies (See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)
Operational Support Unit, II, 10-10.7,
10-10.17, 16-7.1.6, 16-7.4.5,
16-8, 16-8.2.16
Operations security, I, 261-2
control file, I, 261-2
ORCON, II, 26-12.2, 35-9.4.10
Organized Crime
Control Act of 1970, I, 182-1.1,
183-1.1, 253-2.1
Defense Department notification to
FBI of information, II, 18-1
Drug Enforcement Task Force,
I, 245-1 thru 245-8
coordinators, I, 245-7, 245-7.1
deputation program, II, 31-5
on-site reviews, I, 245-7
Drug Investigations (See Drug cases.)
fugitives, apprehension
responsibility, II, 21-28.6,
21-28.8
Informants, I, 137-2.1
program, Introduction, 1-1.2; I,
92-2, 265-2, 266-2
subjects in Hobbs Act cases, I,
195-3.8
Organs, human, prohibition of purchase,
I, 46-1.5.2
Orphan's Educational Assistance Act of
I, 17-3.2.1
Overseas Citizens Voting Rights Act of
1975, I, 44-1, 44-1.9, 44-6
Overseas Homicide, I, 262-1 thru 262-10
Overthrow of Government, I, 3-1, 3-2

(P)

 (Also
see Electronic tracking

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 142

62
devices.)
Title III application for, II,
10-9.10(3), [REDACTED]
Pardon, application for federal, I,
73-1 thru 73-12; II,
14-12.3.4, 17-2
Pardon Attorney's Office
background investigations, I, 73-1
thru 73-12; II, 14-15.5.1,
17-2
Parent-Child Abduction matters, I, 88-7
Parole
of juvenile delinquents, I, 76-3.2.3
violiator, I, 76-3
apprehension responsibility, II,
21-28.1 thru 21-28.6
Parolees, as informants, I, 137-7.2
Participation authorization, I, 260-2.1
Part-time employment, Bureau applicant,
I, 67-13
Passports, I, 40; II, 23-8.2 (4) & (6)
Password, computer
Bureau employee's, II, 35-9.4.2
fraudulent use of, I, 264-2.1
Patent matter, I, 27; II, 20-3
Payoffs, I, 7-14.6, 9-7.2, 58-6.6,
58-7.1, 58-7.2, 91-11.2,
192-12, 192-13, 194-5.6,
194-6.4, 195-5; II, 10-14.1.4
recording of, I, 91-11.3.1,
91-11.3.2, 192-13
Peace Corps
applicant investigation, I, 140-1
misuse of name, I, 43-3.12
Peaceful Nuclear Explosion Treaty
(PNET) (See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)
Pen register, Introduction, 1-3; I,
139-1.2.1; II, 10-10.7,
16-7.3.2, 16-7.4.6, 16-8.3,
emergency provisions, II, 10-10.7.1,
10-10.17.1
Pension and insurance benefits,
veterans, I, 17-3.4, 17-3.4.1
Peonage, I, 50-1.2
Performance appraisals

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 143

polygraph examiners, II, 13-22.15.4
victims rights/assistance activities,
II, 34-13
Perjury, I, 74; II, 20-3
subornation of, I, 74-1.2
Person, description of, II, 8-1
Personality assessment, criminal, I,
252-1.3 (See also National
Center for Analysis
of Violent Crime.)
Personnel Security Interviews
applicant, I, 67-7.9, 67-7.9.1,
67-7.9.2, 67-7.11,
67-17.3.8, 261-2
contract linguists, I, 260-2.3.1
employee regarding intended spouse,
I, 67-18.1.2
SCI access, II, 26-10.2.6
Photocopy
equipment, II, 13-7.3
contractors, access to for repair,
I, 260-4.3.4
samples, obtaining of for lab exam,
II, 13-17.2.5
place in paper envelope, II,
13-17.2
Photographs
arrest (mug shot), II, 11-4.9,
13-7.1.2
color, use of, II, 13-7.1.4
crime scene, II, 13-6.4.3, 13-19.1.1
juveniles, of, II, 4-2.2.3, 11-4.9
Nuclear Regulatory Commission or
Energy Department instal-
lation, prohibited, I,
117-4
of checks, securities, obligations,
II, 10-16, 23-3.2
of money, I, 7-15.3, 7-15.4; II,
23-3.2
polaroid, II, 13-7.1.3
shipping to Lab for exam, II, 13-6.7
spread folder, II, 7-8 (See also
Legal Handbook for Special
Agents.)

Photography

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 144

aerial, II, 13-7.5.4
equipment, II, 13-7.2
field, II, 13-7 thru 13-7.5.4
night, II, 13-7.5.2
surveillance, I, 157-4; II, 9-3.10,
13-7.5, 13-7.5.2

Physical

examinations

Special Agent applicants, I,
67-7.11, 67-16.2.1,
67-17.3.6, 67-17.3.8
Support applicants, 67-9.1,
67-11.5, 67-12

surveillances (See Surveillance.)

Piracy, I, 45-1.3

aircraft, I, 164-2.1

Plaster casts, shipping to Lab for
exam, II, 13-6.7

Police

cooperation

domestic, I, 62-3
name check requests, I, 62-3.3
foreign, I, 163-1.1

killings, I, 33-8.1, 184-1 thru
184-10

drug-related crime, during, I,
267-4

federal law enforcement officer,
I, 184-4

Polygraph examinations, II, 13-22 thru
13-22.15.5

authorization/approval of, II,
13-22.3

corruption cases, I, 58-5, 194-4

examination room, II, 13-22.8

examiners

certification, II, 13-22.15 thru
13-22.15.2

location of, II, 13-22.1

performance appraisals, II,
13-22.15.4

training, II, 13-22.15, 13-22.15.1,
13-22.15.3

financial institution fraud cases,

use in, I, 29-5; II, 13-22.3

fitness of examinee, II, 13-22.7

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 145

legal representation, II, 13-22.9
of Bureau employee, I, 67-7.11,
67-18.1.2, 263-6; II,
13-22.13, 13-22.13.1,
13-22.13.2, 13-22.14 (See
also MAOP.)
of FBI applicants, I, 67-7.9.2,
67-7.10, 67-17.3.8; II,
13-22.12
policy, use of, II, 13-22.2
pretest interview by examiner,
II, 13-22.10

Privacy Act requirements, II,
13-22.11
reporting results, II, 13-22.11
responsibilities of case Agent,
II, 13-22.6
security clearance adjudication,
I, 263-6; II, 13-22.13.1,
13-22.14
Pornography, investigations of, I, 145
Posse Comitatus, I, 89-3.4, 137-7.2,
175-5
Post office buildings, crimes committed
in, I, 70-4
Post-shooting trauma (See Shooting
incidents.)
Postal violations, I, 48
Pregnancy Discrimination Act, I, 67-9.1
Preliminary hearing, II, 2-7.4
Preliminary inquiries, I, 7-5, 58-6.2,
89-2.7, 89-3.6, 89-4.7,
140-1.1; II, 10-6.2
case openings and closings, notifying
FBIHQ, Introduction, 1-3;
I, 100-1.2.3
domestic security/terrorism cases, in,
I, 100-1.2.3, 100-2, 100-3.1.1
electronic surveillance, use of in (See
Electronic surveillance.)
fugitive task forces, I, 88-3.4.1
general crimes investigation,
authority, Introduction, 1-3
investigative techniques, use of in,
pursuant to Attorney General
guidelines, Introduction, 1-3;

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 146

I, 100-1.2.3
public corruption cases, I, 58-6.2,
58-8.2, 194-5.2, 194-8.2
President and Senate background
investigations, II, 17-2
President, Protection of, I, 175-23.1,
175-25
Presidential and Presidential Staff
Assassination, Kidnapping and
Assault, I, 175 thru 175-28
agreements between FBI and USSS,
I, 175-16, 175-17

case title, I, 175-25
character, I, 175-23
conspiracy to kill or kidnap, I, 175-2
dissemination to USSS, I, 175-14,
175-22
DOJ prosecutive policy, I, 175-3
elements, I, 175-3
extraterritorial jurisdiction, I, 175-4
family members, crimes against,
I, 89-5.2, 175-1, 175-2
FBI jurisdiction, I, 175-9, 175-11,
175-22
FBI presence in USSS command post, I,
175-19
indexing USSS quarterly investigation
subjects, I, 175-18
investigative policy regarding threats,
I, 175-11
investigative procedures, I, 175-12,
175-22
joint FBI/USSS jurisdiction, I, 175-10
notification to FBIHQ, I, 175-11
notification to intended victim, I,
175-11
persons protected, I, 175-1, 175-5,
175-6, 175-7, 175-8
Posse Comitatus, I, 175-4
President- and Vice President-elect,
I, 175-6
Presidential and Vice Presidential
candidates, I, 89-3.2, 175-8
staff members, I, 175-5
protection of the President, I,
175-23.1

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 147

protective responsibilities, I,
175-14
reports to FBIHQ, I, 175-28
reward for information, I, 175-4
threats against the President and
other protectees, I, 175-9,
175-10, 175-14
USSS requests for FBI personnel to
protect the President, I,
175-20
venue, I, 175-26
Vice President designate, I, 175-7

Presidential Appointment, background
investigations, I, 77-1 thru
77-11; II, 17-2
President's Intelligence Oversight
Committee Matters, I, 278-1
(See also National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)
Press releases, juveniles, II, 4-2.2.4
Principal Legal Advisors
review of closed circuit television
requests, I, 9-7.2; II,
10-10.9.1
review of nontelephonic consensual
monitoring requests, II,
10-10.3
Principals, definition, II, 1-3
Priority teletypes, II, 16-1.5, 16-1.6
Prison, Bureau of (See Bureau of
Prisons.)
Prison (federal)
contraband in, I, 90-1.1; II, 21-28.1
drug walk in, I, 281-4.1.5
irregularities in, I, 90-1.1
riot, I, 90-1.2
sit down strike, I, 90-3
Prisoner
civil rights (color of law)
complaints of, I, 282-3.2
custody of by U.S. Marshal, II,
2-11.4.1, 11-2.2.1 thru
11-2.2.3
escaped federal
assisting, I, 76-1.2.2
civil confinement, from, I,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 148

76-1.3.10
harboring, I, 76-1.2.8
memorandum of understanding,
II, 18-13
mental asylum, from, I, 76-1.3.10
military, I, 76-1.3.8
permitting escape of, I, 76-1.2.5
FD-351, II, 2-11.4.2, 11-2.2.1
indexing releasee's name, I, 91-15.4
medical request, II, 11-2.3.2
rescuing of, I, 76-1.2.2
transportation of arrested
subject, II, 11-1.4, 11-2.2.1
use of in investigations when
consensual monitoring
devices, furloughs, or
extraordinary transfers
necessary, II, 10-10.3,
27-16.5
Prison-made goods, interstate
transportation of, I, 146
Privacy Act of 1974, I, 67-6, 73-11,
77-10, 93-4,
163-9, 177-9, 190-1, 252-2,
252-9, 263-4; II, 6-4, 7-9.5,
17-5.4, 17-5.6, 20-3, 23-6.12.3
accounting of disclosure, I, 190-3.3
Attorney General Guidelines on
General Crimes,
Racketeering Enterprises,
and Domestic Security/
Terrorism Investigations,
considerations in,
Introduction, 1-3
civil suits, re, I, 197-7
criminal history records
(fingerprints), unauthorized
dissemination, II, 14-4.1.1
criminal violations of, I, 187-3,
190-6.4
discrimination in housing cases, I,
177-9
domestic security/terrorism cases,
effect on, I, 100-1.2.3, 100-4
informants, effect on, I, 137-4
microcomputers, information in

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 149

- subject to, II, 16-18.6.1,
35-5
- promise of confidentiality, II,
25-8.1, 67-7.7, 77-10,
190-7, 252-9.1, 263-4; II,
17-5.4
- requests, in person, I, 190-2.6
- "routine use," definition, I, 190-3.2
- use of social security number, I,
190-8
- voting laws cases, I, 44-6
- Privacy Act of 1978, Right to Financial
(RFPFA), I, 29-1, 67-7.7 (13),
93-5, 137-7.2, 159-9.3,
163-9, 281-7.4; II, 3-10.2.6,
17-6.10, 23-6
- Privacy Act of 1980, II, 28-1
- Privacy Act of 1986
 - Electronic Communications (See
Electronic.)
- Privileged relationships, II; 3-8 thru
3-8.6
- Probable cause, II, 2-8.3 (See Legal
Handbook for Special Agents
for general policy.)
- Probation
 - juvenile, I, 76-3.2.2
 - suspension of, I, 76-2.2
 - violator, I, 76-2, 88-9
 - apprehension responsibility, II,
21-28.1 thru 21-28.6
- Production, slowdown of, sabotage, I,
98-3.4
- Programs
 - applicant, Introduction, 2-2.2.3
 - Bureau, Introduction, 2-2.2.3
 - Special Inquiry, Introduction,
2-2.2.3
 - bank robbery, bank burglary suspects,
I, 91-15
 - civil rights, Introduction, 2-2.3
 - counterterrorism, Introduction,
2-1.4; I, 253-2.11
 - crime resistance, I, 188-3
 - Development of Espionage,
Counterintelligence and

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 150

Counterterrorism
Awareness (DECA) Program, I,
64 (See also National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)
drug, Introduction, 2-1.3; I, 92-1
FBI security, Introduction, 2-2.4; I,
67-18, 259-1, 260-1, 261-2
foreign counterintelligence,
Introduction, 2-1.1
missing person, I, 79-1; II, 16-16.3
organized crime/drug, Introduction,
2-1.2; I, 92-1, 265-2, 266-2
281-3
Technical Investigative, II, 16-7
top thief target, I, 87-4.9
uniform crime reporting, I, 33-1
violent crimes, Introduction, 2-1.6;
I, 92-1, 256-11, 265-2, 266-2
white-collar crime, Introduction,
2-1.5; I, 92-1, 265-2, 266-2;
II, 20-3
witness security, II, 27-1 thru 27-17
Prohibition, I, 23
Property, abandoned (See Forfeiture and
Abandoned Property Manual.)
Property, destruction of interstate, I,
167
Property statement, I, 163-6
PROPIN, II, 26-12.2
Prosecution, unlawful flight to avoid,
I, 88-1 thru 88-13
Prostitution, interstate transportation
in aid of racketeering, I,
166-1 thru 166-6
military bases, I, 18-1.1
White Slave Traffic Act, I, 31-1.1
Protection of foreign officials and
official guests of the U.S., I,
185-1.1
agreement with Secret Service, II, 18-6
internationally protected person, I,
185-2.3
Psychological
profiles (See National Center for
Analysis of Violent Crime.)
Services Program, use of

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 151

aircraft accidents, II, 25-6 (6) &
(8)

Public

corruption matters (Also see Fraud and
Corruption.), I, 58-1, thru
58-11, 194-1 thru 194-9

Health Service, referring complaints
to, I, 31-7

Law 79, I, 62-1.2.1

280, I, 198-1.5 (7)

298, I, 140-1

414, I, 25-7.1

725, I, 62-1.2.1

843, I, 67-9.4

83-280, I, 198-1.5

85-568, I, 155-1

87-197, I, 164-1

87-810, I, 149-3 (8)

90-77, I, 17-3.2.1

90-206, I, 67-4.1

90-351, I, 139-1

90-389, I, 91-4.1

91-452, I, 182-1.1, 183-1.1;
281-1; II, 27-1

91-468, I, 91-4.2

91-644, I, 89-3.1

92-544, II, 14-3.1, 14-3.2,
14-4.1.1, 14-9.1.2

93-415, II, 4-1.1

93-495, I, 189-1

93-579, I, 187-1

94-29, II, 14-3.1, 14-3.2,
14-4.1.1

94-239, I, 189-1

94-364, I, 87-4.2.2

94-502, I, 67-7.8 (19)

95-405, II, 14-3.1, 14-3.2,
14-4.1.1

95-437, I, 67-13

95-452, II, 18-12

95-630, II, 23-6.1

96-247, I, 214-1

96-456, II, 23-9, 23-9.4

96-611, I, 88-1.1

97-143, I, 89-3.14

97-252, I 25-5

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 152

97-285, I, 89-3.11
97-291, II, 34-3
97-297, I, 175-9 (12)
97-398, I, 253-1.1
98-127, I, 250-1, 250-4.1
98-292, I, 145-4.7
98-305, I, 251-1, 251-4.1
98-473, I, 76-3.11, 174-1, 255-1,
255-2.2, 256-1, 258-1; II,
14-16.8, 27-1
99-399, I, 262-1; II, 14-3.1,
14-3.2, 14-4.1.1

99-474, I, 264-1
99-508, I, 139-1, 264-1
99-628, I, 31-3.1.1
100-497, I, 198-4.1
100-582, I, 249-2.7
100-688, I, 249-2.5
100-690, I, 89-2.2, 115-1, 267-1
101-73, I, 29-1; II, 18-12
101-164, I, 164-2.2
101-509, I, 29-3
101-601, I, 198-5.1
101-630, I, 198-6.1; II, 34-13
101-647, II, 34-3
102-521, I, 88-14.2

officials

bribery of (See Bribery.)

corruption of

federal, I, 58-1 thru 58-11

state and local, I, 194-1 thru
194-9

request for financial disclosure
statements, I, 58-9, 211-10

relations, I, 80

Safety Officers' Benefits Program, I,
184-8 (Also see MAOP.)

Publications of domestic security/
terrorism organizations,
collection of publicly
available information,
I, 100-4

Pull boards, I, 144-5

Punchboards, I, 144-5, 168-2; II,
13-20.1.5

Pursuit or emergency driving, II, 11-5

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 153

EFFECTIVE: 01/16/96

1-9 INDEX Q-R

(R)

Racial and Religious Violence or

Discrimination, I, 44
complaints, I, 44-3
deadlines, I, 44-4.2, 44-7.2
demands for records, handling,
II, 6-1.3.1
initiating investigation, I,
44-3.1
investigative procedure, I, 44-4,
44-4.1, 44-4.2, 44-5
reports, I, 44-5, 44-7.2, 44-8.2
submission of FD-610, I, 44-7,
44-7.1, 44-8.1

Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt
Organizations (RICO),
Introduction, 1-3;
I, 29-1, 87-4.8.2, 87-4.9.3,
92-2, 145-1.16, 166-2,
183-1.2, 194-3.3, 194-3.6,
255-2.1; II, 16-7.4.8

bank fraud, I, 29-4.2.5
civil investigative procedures, I,
183-3.1
reporting requirements, I, 183-8.1,
183-8.2
statutes used in drug cases, I,
281-2.2 thru 281-2.2.5

Racketeering

activity, violent crimes, I, 166-1.3,
183-1.2
enterprise investigations (REI),
I, 92-1 thru 92-9, 100-1.2.2
authority, I, 92-4
drug-related, I, 92-9
policy for handling, Attorney

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 155

b2

[REDACTED]

Radioactive materials (See Nuclear.)

Raids, II, 11-4 thru 11-4.8

assembly location, II, 11-4.3.5

body armor, use of, II, 12-13.1

commander, duties of, II, 11-4.3.1

orders, II, 11-4.3.3

equipment, II, 11-4.3.4

identification of, II, 11-4.5.1

planning, II, 11-4.3

SAC responsibility, II, 11-4.1

selection of raid party, II, 11-4.3.2

site, approach to, II, 11-4.4

tear gas, use of, II, 11-4.5.3

wearing of identifying insignia by

arrest team, II, 11-4.3.4

Railroad

illegal use of pass, I, 142

Revitalization and Regulatory Reform

Act, I, 204-2.5, 204-5.5

train wreck statute, I, 160

Railway Labor Act, I, 125

Ransom

money, I, 7-1.2, 7-15, 9-7.1; II,

13-15.2.1, 13-15.2.6

packages, I, 7-14.6, [REDACTED]; II,

10-9.11 (9)

Rape, collection of evidence, II,

13-8.2.5

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of

1974, I, 186; II, 20-3

Reconstruction Finance Corporation, I,

29-2.1.9, 29-2.1.13

Record

checks

Commodity Futures Trading

Commission,

of commodity broker license

applicants, II, 14-4.1.1

foreign government and Interpol,

requests, I, 163-8, 163-10.2

nuclear power plants, personnel of,

on, II, 14-4.1.1

securities transfer personnel, on,

b2

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 156

II, 14-4.1.1
of information furnished other
agencies, FD-159, II, 23-2.5
request, FD-125, II, 23-2.5

Recorders (See Tape recorders.)

Recordings (See Tape, magnetic.)

Records

access to government, I, 190-2
available to investigator, II, 10-2
computer (See Computer.)
confidentiality of FBI, II, 3-8.5,
6-1.2, 6-11 (See also MAOP.)

custodian, I, 190-7.4

electronic, access to, II, 10-8.1,
10-8.2

financial, access to (See Financial
Privacy Act of 1978, Right to
and Financial Records.)

computer-stored, I, 264-2.1

FCI cases (See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)

Treasury, obtaining records from
Data Base, II, 19-1

location of, II, 19-1 thru 19-3

Department of Motor Vehicles, II,
19-2

federal, II, 19-1

industrial, II, 19-3

automobile assembly and shipping
data, II, 19-3

rare books and manuscripts, II,
19-3

rare coins, II, 19-3

rare stamps and/or collections,
II, 19-3

organizational, II, 19-3

state, II, 19-2

territorial, II, 19-3

microcomputers

access to, II, 16-18.6.2

management of, II, 16-18.6

military, II, 19-1

certification/authenticated copies
of, II, 19-5

dissemination to foreign country,
II, 19-6

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 157

sound recordings (See Sound recordings, counterfeit, and Tape, magnetic.)

systems

- defined, I, 187-4, 190-2
- grand jury subpoenaed documents, in, II, 2-9.5.1
- microcomputer, II, 16-18.6.1
- NCAVC, I, 252-4.1
- notice of requirements, I, 190-6.2, 190-10.2
- violations re maintaining, I, 187-2

telephone, access to (See Telephone.)

Treasury Financial Data Base, II, 19-1

trials, requested to be produced in, II, 6-2 thru 6-14

Recruitments-in-Place, classification and storage of communications re, II, 26-2.3.2

Red Cross Act, I, 10

Redlining, I, 177-7.3

Redstone Arsenal Hazardous Devices School, II, 13-16.9.4

Reference Fired Specimen File, II, 13-12.7.3

Refrigerators, interstate transportation of unsafe, I, 154

Registration Act (See National Foreign Intelligence Program Manual.)

Reinstatements, I, 67-7.1, 67-7.9.2, 67-7.11, 67-11.2, 67-12, 67-17.3.8

Reinvestigation of FBI Personnel, I, 67-18; II, 26-10.2.1, 26-10.2.2

- five-year reinvestigation, Introduction, 2-2.4.3; I, 67-18, 67-18.1.1
- marriage program, I, 67-18, 67-18.1.2
- sensitive compartmented information, I, 67-18; II, 26-10.2 thru 26-10.2.5
- travel program, I, 67-18

Reinvestigation of other agency personnel, I, 77-1.10 thru 77-1.13, 77-4.10, 77-4.11,

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 158

- 161-4; II, 17-2, 17-6.8
- Relatives, employment, promotions, by
Bureau official, I, 67-4.3
- Religious property damage/interference,
I, 44-1, 44-1.7, 44-10
- Relocation, government witness, II,
27-2
- Remote computing service, access to
records, II, 10-8.1
- Renegotiation Act-Civil Suits, I, 46-2
- Repairpersons, steps for access to FBI
space, I, 260-4
- Reports, producible in court, II,
6-1.4.8
parts deleted, II, 6-1.4.8
- Reservations (See Government and
Indian.)
- Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)
damages to facilities, I, 98-4.7
- Residences, security countermeasures
inspections, II, 16-17.1.2
- Resident agencies, countermeasures
inspections, II, 16-17.1.2
- Resolution Trust Corporation,
I, 29-1, 29-2.1.13, 29-4.2.8,
89-2.2
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act,
I, 249-2.1, 249-2.7
- Responsibility, FBI investigative,
Introduction, 1-2
- Restoration of
number in metal, II, 13-14.2
obliterated markings, II, 13-14.2
- Retirement, Employee Income Security
Act, I, 156
- Revenue sharing, federal, I, 204-2
- Reverse undercover operations (See
Undercover)
- Rewards, II, 32-1 thru 32-4
atomic weapons information, I,
117-11
- RICO (See Racketeer Influenced and
Corrupt Organizations.)
- Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978,
I, 29-1, 67-7.8
(13), 93-5, 137-7.2, 159-9.3,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 159

163-9, 281-7.4; II, 17-6.10,
23-6

Riot

antiriot laws, I, 176
in federal prison, I, 90-1.2

Roadblocks, II, 11-3

Robinson-Patman Act of 1936, I, 60-1.2,
60-2 (7)

Roommates, background checks

Applicant investigations

FBI, I, 67-7.5, 67-7.8 (4) & (12),
67-17.3.6, 67-18

other, II, 17-3.4, 17-6.8

Routine teletypes, II, 16-1.4

Rules of Engagement

prison facilities, I, 90-3

Rules of Federal Criminal Procedure,
II, 2

EFFECTIVE: 01/16/96

1-10

INDEX S-T

(S)

Sabotage, I, 98

biological warfare, I, 98-3.5

nuclear facilities, I, 117-4, 117-6.7;
II, 18-8

slowdown of production, I, 98-3.4

SAC

raids, responsibility in, II, 11-4.1

surveillances, responsibility in,
I, 91-10; II, 9-1 thru 9-1.4

Safe-deposit boxes, theft from, I, 91-3.8

Safe Drinking Water Act, I, 249-2.6,
249-4

Safe Streets Act of 1968, I, 188-1.1

Safes, changing combination, II, 16-7.2.6

(9), 26-5.4 (See also
National Foreign Intelligence
Program Manual.)

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 160

Safety glasses to be worn by electronic technicians, II, 16-5.4
Safety Paper Standards File, II, 13-17.5
SAMNET (See Secure Automated Message Network.)
Satellite descramblers, I, 139-2
Savings Association Insurance Fund, I, 29-1, 91-3.12, 91-4.1, 181-3
Scabs, I, 6-4
Seamen, cruelty to, I, 45-1.4
Search and seizure (See also Legal Handbook for Special Agents.)
deputation program, II, 31-1, 31-2
documentary materials, of, II, 28-1
person arrested, II, 11-1.3, 11-1.3.1, 11-1.3.2
Secret Service, U.S.
address, I, 149-3, 164-8
cooperation with, Attorney General Guidelines, Introduction, 1-3
dissemination to, I, 89-2.15, 89-2.19, 89-3.13, 89-3.14, 89-3.15, 89-3.16, 89-4.8, 89-5.5, 157-1.1, 175-14, 175-22
inform of bombs or explosives, I, 192-9
NCIC records (U.S. Secret Service Protective File), II, 16-16.6
Secure Automated Message Network (SAMNET), II, 16-1.1, 16-1.4, 16-1.8, 16-12.1, 16-15, 16-19.1
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, I, 264-2.2
Securities, U.S., photographs, etc., of, I, 7-15.3, 7-15.4; II, 10-16, 23-3.2
Security
ADPT (See Computer.)
and Technical Threat Assessment Program, II, 16-7.1.11
awareness updates at SA and support conferences, I, 261-2 (See also MAOP, Part II, Section 8.)
clearance investigations, I, 259-1

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 161

thru 259-7, 260-1 thru 260-5;
II, 17-2 (See also
Clearances.)
Classified Information Procedures
Act, Introduction, 2-2.4.3;
I, 259-2; II, 17-2, 23-9
Foreign Intelligence Surveillance
Act of 1978, Introduction,
2-2.4.3; I, 259-3
Industrial Security Program
(Contractors), Introduction,
2-2.4.3; I, 260-1 thru 260-5
joint task force, Introduction,
2-2.4.3; I, 259-4
polygraph exams, re, I, 263-6; II,
13-22.13.1, 13-22.14
combination locks, II, 26-5.4
equipment
disposal of security containers,
II, 26-5.4
communications (COMSEC), II, 16-12
cryptographic systems, II, 16-12.1
containers, II, 16-7.2.6 (9)
disposal, II, 26-5.4
information (SF-700), II, 26-5.4
definition, I, 87-1.2.1, 255-2,
255-2.2; II, 1.1.5
information, classification of,
II, 26-2
microcomputers (See Computers.)
of government employee investigation
(See Office of Personnel
Management.)
officer, court duties, II, 23-9.4
officer matters, I, 261-2
Automated Data
Processing/Telecommunications
Security, I, 261-2
briefings/debriefings, I, 261-2
combination locks, I, 261-2; II,
16-7.2.6 (9), 26-5.4
control file, I, 261-2
employee assistance program
coordinator/counselor, not
to be, I, 261-1
information security, I, 261-2

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 162

physical security, I, 261-2
program, FBI, Introduction, 2-2.4
trafficking, II, 20-3
violations involving information,
 investigation of, I, 261-2;
 II, 26-13
Sedition, I, 14
Seizure (See Search and seizure.)
Selective Service Act, I, 25-1 thru
 25-11
 character, I, 25-11
 Failure to register, I, 25-5, 25-9
 Fraud against the government,
 I, 25-5, 25-9
 reemployment provisions, I, 25-8
 registration, I, 25-2, 25-5.4
Selective Service System
 record checks, applicant cases
 Bureau, I, 67-7.8 (18)
 other agencies, II, 17-6.13
Sensitive Compartmented Information,
 I, 261-2; II, 26-10
 briefings/debriefings, I, 261-2
 clearances/access, Introduction,
 2-2.4.3; I, 116-5.1; II,
 26-10.2.1, 26-13.3, 35-9.4.4
 investigations and
 reinvestigations,
 I, 67-18; II, 26-10.2.1,
 26-10.2.2 (See also National
 Foreign Intelligence Program
 Manual.)
 compromise of, II, 26-13.3
 computer access, II, 35-9.1.1,
 35-9.4.4
 control form, II, 26-6
 control officer, I, 261-2
 marking paragraphs and titles, II,
 26-2.6.3, 35-9.4.9
Network processing, II, 35-9.4.9,
 35-9.4.12
on disclosure agreement, II,
 26-10.2.1
recertifying access I, 67-18; II,
 26-10.2.6
teletypes, II, 16-1.2, 16-1.7

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 163

transmittal, II, 26-7
unauthorized disclosures, II, 26-13.3
Sentencing Reform Act of 1984, II,
14-16.8
Serviceman's Readjustment Assistance
Act of 1944, I, 17-3.1
Sexual abuse, I, 45-2, 70-2, 164-2.3,
198-1.3
Sexual Exploitation of Children, I, 145
White-Slave Traffic Act, I, 31-3.1,
31-3.2, 31-4

b2
b7E
[REDACTED]

Sherman Antitrust Act of 1890, I,
60-1.1
Shipping, I, 45-1.5
Shoe Print Standards File, II, 13-17.5
Shooting Incident Response Group, II,
12-11.1, 12-11.7
Shooting Incident Review Group,
II, 12-11.7, 12-11.9
Shooting incidents, II, 12-11 thru
12-11.9
brochures, II, 12-11.3, 12-11.4
workers, compensation benefits, II,
12-11.4
conference, after, II, 12-11.2
FBI personnel, II, 12-11.7
incentive awards, II, 12-11.4
interviews, II, 12-11.8
joint operations, II, 12-11.1
task forces, II, 12-11.1
ombudsman, II, 12-11.4
post-shooting trauma
administrative leave, II, 12-11.3,
12-11.4 (See also Leave
Administration Guide.)
Employee Assistance Program,
II, 12-11.3
guidelines for intervention,
II, 12-11.3, 12-11.4
nondisclosure of Agents' names,
II, 12-11.2, 12-11.6
seminar, II, 12-11.4
training, II, 12-11.5
reporting of, II, 12-11.7

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 164

Short employment tests, I, 67-11.2,
67-11.2.2, 67-11.2.4, 67-11.4
Shorthand classes at FBIHQ, I, 67-2
Shotgun breaching, II, 30-3.8 (Also see
MAOP.)
Show money (See Advance funding for
investigative purposes.)
Shylocking, I, 183-3; II, 13-20.1.2
Signal Analysis, II, 16-8.2, 16-8.2.15
Signal Theft, I, 139-2; II, 20-3
SIOC (See Strategic Information
Operations Center, FBIHQ.)
Sit-down strikes, Federal Prisons,
I, 90-3
Slavery, I, 50
Small Business Administration, I,
46-1.7, 46-1.14, 86; II, 20-3
Smokey Bear, I, 43-3.5, 43-3.14
Smoking on airlines, I, 164-2.2
Smuggling, I, 54
Smurfing, I, 272-5
Social security
account number, use of, I, 190-8
records, request for in
investigations, II, 19-1,
21-23 (27)
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act
of 1940, I, 62-12
Sound recordings, counterfeit, I, 28-1
thru 28-8, 87-1.8, 87-4.2
(See Tape, magnetic and Part
I, Sections 87 and 183 of
this manual.)
Source
reliability of
statement in domestic security/
terrorism report, I,
100-3.1.4
Space vehicles, crimes aboard, I,
45-1.1, 45-5; II, 1-1.4
Speaker identification, II, 16-8.2.9,
16-8.2.10
Special Agents (See Agent.)
Special Inquiries (Background
investigations conducted for
White House, National

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 165

Security

Council, Committees of
Congress), I, 161

(See also Part II, Section 17
of this manual.)

Special Inquiries - Department of
Energy
and Nuclear Regulatory
Commission, I, 116 (See also
Applicant investigations
conducted for other
government
agencies.)

Special maritime and territorial
jurisdiction of U.S. defined,
I, 45-1.1, 70-1.1; II, 1-1.4

Special Operations Unit, II, 16-7.1.3

Special Weapons and Tactics (SWAT), I,
252-1.7; II, 30 (Also
see MAOP, Part II, Section
8.)

control of, II, 30-3.1

definition, II, 30-3

fire discipline, II, 30-3.8

joint operations, II, 30-3.9

management of, II, 30-3.7

organization, II, 30-3.2

qualifications, II, 30-3.4

reporting, II, 30-3.5

training, II, 30-3.6

utilization, II, 30-3.3

weapons, II, 30-3.10

Specified unlawful activity, I, 272-4,
272-9

Spectrographic Examination, II,
16-8.2.9, 16-8.2.10

Speedy Trial Act, II, 5

Spin-Off violations, Fraud and Related
Activity in Connection with
Identification Documents
(FRAID) cases, I, 253-2.6,
253-2.8

nonspin-off violations, FRAID cases,
253-2.7, 253-2.8

Sports bribery, I, 172, 281-3.1

Stamps and/or collections, II, 19-3

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 166

Standard Ammunition File, II, 13-12.7.2
START Treaty (See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)

State

and Local Fiscal Assistance Act, I,
204-2.1, 204-5.1
capitols, II, 24-4
Firearms Control Assistance Act, I,
4-1.1
magistrate, use of, II, 2-4

Statements

Agent must review before presentation
to USA, II, 6-1.4.6
caution, I, 91-12.2, 91-13.7,
91-26.3; II, 21-11
definition of, II, 6-1.4.3
false (See False.)
signed, I, 46-1.9, 163-6, 263-4,
263-7.1; II, 7-8, 17-5.6

Statistics, reporting of, in fugitive
cases, FD-515, II, 21-29

Statute

of limitations, II, 1-4
terrorism offenses, I, 262-3.1; II,
1-4

Steering, I, 177-7.3

Stop notices, I, 91-13.5; II, 10-7 thru
10-7.5.2

Bureau of Prisons, II, 10-7.5.3
fingerprint, I, 42-9; II, 14-12.3.4,
21-4, 21-23, 27-11

flash, FD-165, II, 14-12.3.4, 14-15.5
thru 14-15.5.5

INS, II, 10-7.5.2, 21-19.4

merchant seaman's records, II, 19-1

savings bond, I, 91-13.5; II,
19-1

Storage of classified material, II,
26-5

Stored wire and electronic
communications, II, 10-8.1

Stowaways, I, 45-1.4, 45-1.7

Strategic Arms Reduction Treaty (START)
(See National Foreign
Intelligence Program Manual.)

Strategic Information Operations

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 167

Center, FBIHQ, I, 164-10,
164-11, 256-7.3, 262-8.3

Strikebreakers, I, 6

Student Loans
Selective Service registration
requirements, I, 25-2, 25-5

Subpoena
administrative, II, 2-9.5, 10-8.1,
10-8.2, 23-6.2.3

Bureau employee, II, 6-3.1
directed to FBIHQ, II, 6-12
documentary materials, II, 28-1

drug, administrative, I,
281-7 thru 281-7.4

electronic communications, for access
to, II, 10-8.1

fugitive, grand jury, request for,
II, 2-9.8, 10-8.2

grand jury (See Grand jury.)

informant, identification of,
response to, I, 137-4.2

information in Bureau files,
II, 6-1 thru 6-14

matters, I, 197-1 thru 197-11.2
civil rights, I, 282-8.4

military records, use of for, II,
19-5

referral to FBIHQ, Office of the
General Counsel, II, 6-4,
6-7.1

serving of
by Agents and investigative
assistants, II, 11-2.1.3
deputation program, under, II, 31-1

telephone toll records, II, 10-8.2,
21-23

trial, II, 10-8.1, 10-8.2

Subscriber information, access to, II,
10-8.2, 10-10.7

Substance Abuse (Alcohol and Drugs),
I, 67-7.8 (20), 77-6; II,
17-5, 17-5.6, 26-10.2.1

Summons, II, 2-6.2
execution of, II, 2-6.3
serving of by Agents and
investigative

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 168

assistants, II, 11-2.1.3
Speedy Trial Act, II, 5-1
SUPERFUND, I, 249-2.3
Support personnel, applicants (See
Bureau applicants.)
Supreme Court Justice, assassinating,
kidnapping or assaulting,
I, 89-3
crimes against family members, I,
89-5.2
Surreptitious entry and intrusion
detection services of
Engineering Section,
II, 16-7

Surveillance, [REDACTED]
bank, I, 91-10
countermeasures inspections program
and policy, II, 16-7.1.1,
16-7.2.6, 16-17
thru 16-17.9.3
reporting, II, 16-17.8, 16-17.8.1
electronic (See Electronic
surveillance.)

[REDACTED]
loan of, II, 16-7.3.4
FCI cases (See FCI Manual,
Introduction, Section 1.)
[REDACTED]

photographic
demonstrations, civil, during, I,
157-4
general objective, instructions and
equipment, II, 9-3.10,
13-7.5, 13-7.5.3
preliminary inquiry, use of in,
Introduction, 1-3

physical
[REDACTED]
preliminary inquiry, use of in,
Introduction, 1-3
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 169

b2
[REDACTED]
SAC's responsibility in, I, 91-10;
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

SWAT (See Special Weapons and Tactics.)

Switchblade Knife Act, I, 45-1.6, 152

System of records

defined, I, 187-4, 190-2

NCAVC, I, 252-4

notice requirements, I, 190-7.1,
190-10

violations re maintaining, I, 187-2

(T)

T Symbols, I, 67-6, 163-6, 190-7.3; II,
17-5.4, 26-2.3.2, 26-3.3

(Also see MAOP.)

Tactical Operations Unit, II, 16-7.1.9,
16-17.2.6

Tampering

with Consumer Products, I, 250

background, I, 250-1

case title, I, 250-10

character, I, 250-8

classification, I, 250-9

dissemination, I, 250-6

false information, I, 250-2

investigative procedures, I, 250-5

jurisdiction, I, 250-3

office of origin, I, 250-12

policy, I, 250-4

investigative responsibilities,
I, 250-4.1

reporting requirements, I, 250-7

statute and penalties, I, 250-2

venue, I, 250-11

with public water systems, I, 249-2.6

Sensitive

PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 170

with witnesses, victims and
informants,
I, 58-3.6, 72-1.6, 194-3.6
Tape, duct, reference file, II,
13-15.1.5
Tape, magnetic
aural comparisons, II, 16-8.2.13
authenticity, II, 16-8.2.7
closed circuit television, handling
of (See Closed Circuit
Television - Criminal
Matters.)
[REDACTED]
examinations, II, 16-8.2.2, 16-8.2.4,
16-8.2.7, 16-8.2.9,
16-8.2.10,
16-8.2.12, 16-8.2.13,
16-8.2.14, 16-8.2.15
audio (See sound (audio)
recordings, below.)
video (See Video Tape
Examinations)
[REDACTED]
sound (audio) recordings
Copyright Act cases, I, 28-4.5; II,
16-8.2.14
courtroom presentations, II,
16-8.2.6
examinations of, II, 16-8.2,
16-8.2.2, 16-8.2.4, 16-8.2.9,
16-8.2.12
identifying; II, 16-8.2.3
storing of to ensure chain of custody
(See Electronic surveillance,
recordings, preservation of.)
voiceprint/speaker identification, II,
16-8.2.9
Tape recorders
body, use of and authority (See Body
recorders.)
examinations or repairs, submitting
to Engineering Section,
II, 16-8.2.1,
16-8.2.4, 16-8.2.8
interviews of suspects, witnesses,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive

Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines
Index

PAGE 1 - 171

etc., use of during (See
Legal Handbook for Special
Agents, Section 7.)
provided by Engineering Section
accessories, II, 16-8.2.1
body and other concealed, II,
16-8.2.1
cassette, II, 16-8.2.1
duplicators, II, 16-8.2.1
open reel, II, 16-8.2.1
used in courtroom for presentation
to jury, II, 16-8.2.1,
16-8.2.6

Tapes, timely review of Title III, II,
10-9.10
Tariff Act of 1930, I, 62-13.1,
62-13.5, 144-3

Task force
Financial Institution Fraud, I, 29-1
(3) (bb)
fugitive, preliminary inquiries, I,
88-3.4.1
joint
briefing/debriefing by Security
Officer, I, 261-2
security clearance investigations,
Introduction, 2-2.4.3; I,
259-4; II, 17-2
organized crime drug enforcement, I,
245

Tax
data, identifying for retention and
safeguarding, II, 19-1
income, I, 5
subject evading, refer to IRS, II,
7-6.2
other than income, I, 11
records
Federal, Pardon or Commutation of
Sentence cases, I, 73-8.4
wagering, access to, II, 19-1
returns, in nontax criminal
investigations, access to,
II, 19-1, 21-23 (20)
stamps, state, fraudulent, I,
87-1.2.1, 87-1.3, 87-1.4,

Sensitive
PRINTED: 02/18/98

Sensitive